

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS



NAVAL TECHNOLOGY & SHIPBUILDING
OUTSTANDING OCEANGOING VESSELS

DECEMBER 1987 ISSUE

Newport News can breathe new life into your fleet.

To jumboize a ship takes superior technology, facilities and imagination. At Newport News we have them all, more than any other shipyard.

Our plant and our trained people give us a greater capacity to convert your ships for years of extended service.

Integrated Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided

Manufacturing allows us to build more complete, more accurate subassemblies... even 900-ton construction modules that fit together like a glove.

That's why at Newport News, your job is done on time and the way you want it.

So when you've got a problem, come to us. We can handle the toughest jobs,

including some that other shipyards won't even attempt.

Newport News Shipbuilding.
Newport News, Virginia 23607.
1-804-380-2600. Telex 82-3453.
TWX 710-880-0007.

**Newport News
Shipbuilding**



A Tenneco Company
Newport News, Virginia 23607



Unsurpassed Ship Docking and Towing Services Since 1864

The magnificent oceanliner Normandie entering New York Harbor, c. 1935, as depicted by the marine artist, William G. Muller. We at McAllister take pride in being part of the history and lore of the harbor.

McAllister Brothers Inc., Towing and Transportation
17 Battery Place, New York, NY 10004 (212) 269-3200

McAllister 

NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • BALTIMORE • HAMPTON ROADS • WILMINGTON • CHARLESTON • JACKSONVILLE • SAN JUAN

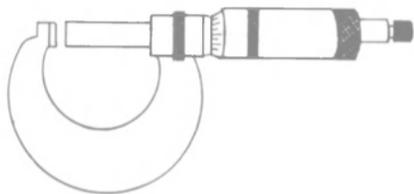
TROY

BRASS, BRONZE,
STAINLESS STEEL AND
MONEL FASTENERS

THE ORIGINAL NON-FERROUS
SPECIALISTS SINCE 1912

Quality Control Program

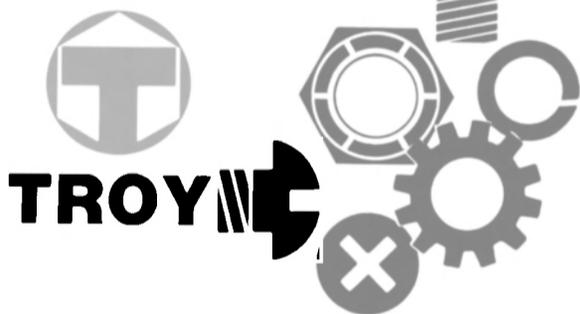
IN ACCORDANCE WITH
MIL-I-45208
MIL-C-45662



Specification Requirements I.A.W.

MIL-S-1222
MIL-B-857
MIL-F-19700

SAME DAY SERVICE ON
INQUIRIES AND SHIPMENTS



T.A. & D.A. TROY CO., INC.

EASTERN STATES
CORPORATE OFFICE
315 Fairfield Road
Fairfield, N.J. 07006
N.J. 201-227-5760
FAX: 201-227-5223
TELEX: 219285TROYUR

WESTERN STATES
5787 Washington Blvd.
Commerce, Calif. 90040
213-726-7060

Trademark of INCO

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

ON THE COVER

Cover Photos—clockwise from logo: Andrew J. Higgins (TAO-190), Avondale; Jasmine, Samsung; Norsun, Nippon Kokan; Nordflex, sister ship of the Nordfarer, Burmeister & Wain Shipyard; Transshelf, Wartsila; (center) Sovereign of the Seas, Althosm Chantiers de l'Atlantique.

**Outstanding
Oceangoing Vessels
Of 1987**
PAGE 12

**Naval Technology
& Shipbuilding
Supplement**
PAGE 31

Philseco Appoints Salonga President

The board of directors of the Philippine Shipyard and Engineering Corporation (Philseco) recently announced the appointment of **Feleciano G. Salonga** as president.

Mr. Salonga was previously vice president of marketing for Philseco.

Philseco is a joint venture company of the National Development Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Philippine National Bank and Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd. Philseco began ship repair operation in January 1982 and is one of the most modern facilities in the world. The yard has the ability to handle up to 300,000 dwt at their graving dock and facilities in Subic Bay.

The American agents for Philseco are East Coast Marine Associates, Inc. in New York City.

For more information and free literature on Philippine Shipyard and Engineering Corporation,

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

IHI Delivers Pure Car Carrier To Central Gulf Lines

Central Gulf Lines, Inc., of New Orleans, La., has taken delivery of the Pure Car Carrier (PCC) Green Lake from the Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries of Japan.

The U.S.-flag car carrier will transport Toyota automobiles from Japan to the U.S. under a multiyear contract.

MARITIME REPORTER and Engineering News

Editorial and Executive Offices
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700 • ITT Telex: 424768 MARINTI
Telefax: (212) 254-6271

Publishers: **JOHN E. O'MALLEY**
CHARLES P. O'MALLEY
Editorial Director: **CHARLES P. O'MALLEY**
Editor: **JOHN SNYDER**
Senior Editor: **THOMAS H. PHILLIPS**
Consulting Editor: **ROBERT WARE**
Advertising Sales Director: **JOHN C. O'MALLEY**
Regional Sales Manager: **LUCIA ANNUNZIATA**
Production Manager: **LILIAN IRVINE**
Circulation Manager: **M. SOTTILE**

Advertising Circulation and Sales Offices
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
Telephone (212) 477-6700

REPRESENTATIVES

U.S. Gulf States **MR. JAMES N. McCLINTOCK**
2020 N. Causeway Blvd., Suite D
Mandeville, LA 70448
Telephone: (504) 626-7990
Telefax: (504) 624-5163

France **MR. NORBERT M. HELLIN**
6 bis, rue de la Belle Feuille
F-92100 Boulogne, France
Telephone: 33-1-46-05-63-77
Telefax: 33-1-46-03-33-21

Italy **MR. VITTORIO F. NEGRONE**
Ediconsult Internazionale
Piazza Fontane Marose, 3-16123 Genova, Italy
Telephone: (010) 543.659-268.334-268.513
Telex: 211197 EDINT I

Scandinavia **MR. STEPHAN R. G. ORN**
AB Stephan R. G. Orn
Box 184, S-271 00 Ystad, Sweden
Telephone 0411-184 00
Telex: 33335 Orn S Telefax: 411 10531

West Germany **MR. WOLF O. STORCK**
Schiffahrtswerbung Karl-Otto Storck
Stahlwiete 7, 2000 Hamburg 50,
Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone 040/850 0071
Telex: 17403448 STORCK
Telefax: (040) 850-7758

United Kingdom **MR. MICHAEL J. DAMSELL**
Euromedia, Ltd.
Tern House, Upper West St.,
Reigate, Surrey RH2 9HX, England
Telephone: 07372 42558
Telex: 932699 KENPUB G.

Korea **MR. CHRIS MAENG**
IPR Int'l PR, INC.
Yongsan, P.O. Box 100
Seoul, Korea
Telephone: 273-7765
Telex: MOCNDM K23231

Japan **MR. TOSHIO EGUSA**
Publinetwork, Inc.
Kaneko Bldg. 4-29-8,
Shimbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105 Japan
Telephone: (03) 459-9618
Fax: 436-1931 Telex: 2425280 BESNA J

Singapore **MR. VICTOR CHIA**
Market Trends Pvt. Ltd.
122 Middle Road, #07-08
Midlink Plaza, Singapore 0718
Telex: HENSAL RS20006

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

ISSN-0025-3448

No. 12 Volume 49

118 EAST 25th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010
(212) 477-6700
Telex: MARINTI 424768
Telefax: (212) 254-6271

ESTABLISHED 1939

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Second Class Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Member

BPA

Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.

Sonat Offshore And A/S Smedvig Drilling Form Joint Venture

Sonat Offshore Drilling Inc. announced recently that it has agreed in principle with A/S Smedvig Drilling Company to form a joint venture to own and operate the two semi-submersible drilling rigs Henry Goodrich and West Vanguard. Sonat Offshore and Smedvig will each have a 50 percent ownership interest in the joint venture, with Smedvig contributing an undisclosed amount of cash in addition to its West Vanguard for its 50 percent interest and Sonat Offshore contributing the Henry Goodrich for its 50 percent interest.

Offshore Marine Service Association Meets In New Orleans

The third quarterly business meeting for 1987 of the Offshore Marine Service Association (OMSA) was held recently at the Doubletree Hotel in New Orleans, La.

Congressman **Billy Tauzin** (Louisiana), chairman of the Outer Continental Shelf Subcommittee of the Merchant Marine & Fisheries Committee, discussed possible methods of stimulating gas exploration and drilling activity to help revitalize the economy.

Also included was an executive session of the board of directors, followed by a joint meeting of the board and general membership.

BIW Announces Major Reorganization



Duane Fitzgerald

A major reorganization is being implemented at Bath Iron Works Corporation that will strengthen the overall management team and provide a framework required to optimize the business's performance and growth, according to **William E. Haggett**, chairman and chief executive officer.

In the new organizational structure **Duane (Buzz) Fitzgerald**, a veteran Bath attorney and shipyard counsel, will fill the newly created executive vice president post, reporting to the chairman.

Reflecting the major realignment of functions and business objectives was assignment of responsibilities to four senior vice presidents who will

report to the executive vice president: **Royce A. Young Jr.**, Portland; **Steven G. Buttner**, operations; **Howard J. Yates**, finance and administration; and **James M. Blenkhorn**, business development. Mr. Young and Mr. Blenkhorn have been senior vice presidents, with Mr. Buttner and Mr. Yates, promoted into positions of added responsibilities.

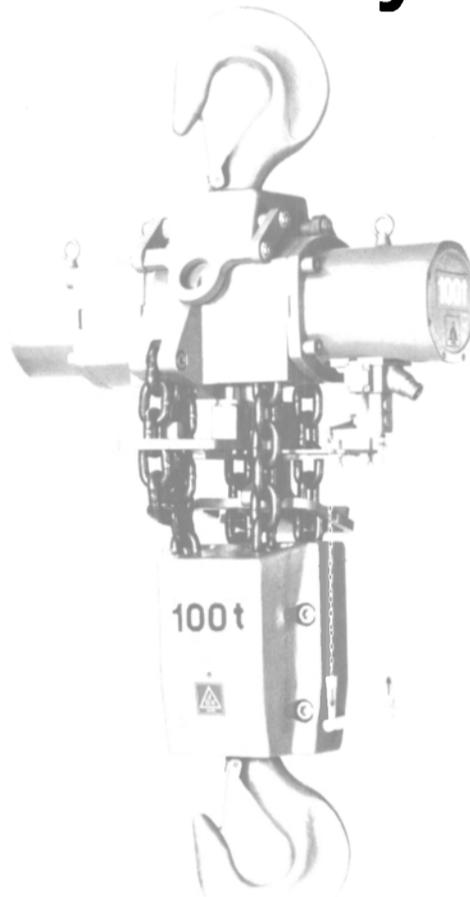
In addition to the elevation of Mr. Buttner and Mr. Yates to senior

vice presidents, those promoted to vice president were: **Harland D. Hatch**, from production manager to vice president of production; **Kevin P. Gildart** from director of materials to vice president of human resources; **Jerry L. Steiner** from director of strategic planning to vice president of materials; **Thomas S. York** from facilities director to vice president of facilities engineering; **Peter E. Jaquith** from director of process control sys-

tems to vice president of engineering.

William D. Potter moves from vice president of engineering to vice president of technology transfer programs, **Jan R. Erikson** continues as vice president of lead yard services, as does **Lennart M. Thorell**, vice president of international marketing, **William E. Graham**, vice president of contracts, and **Denis K. Dugan**, vice president of management systems.

What we have always wanted to show you



We build JDN-Pneumatic-Hoists with lifting capacities from 0.1 t up to 100 t. They are robust, dependable and surprisingly versatile. In some respects JDN-Pneumatic-Hoists differ from electrically driven hoists, in fact very favourably.

Please apply for up to date information on the complete JDN-Hoists-Programme.

J.D. NEUHAUS HEBEZEUGE GMBH & CO
Postfach 20 20 · D-5810 Witten
Tel. (0 23 02) 2 08-0 · Telex 8 229 162
Telefax (0 23 02) 2 08-286



*we get moving
what you
want to move*

N 587E

Farrell Calls For Presidential Commitment To The U.S. Maritime Industry



Joseph A. Farrell III

In an address to the National Convention of the Propeller Club of the United States recently, **Joseph Farrell**, president of the American Waterways Operators, called for the Republican and Democratic party platforms to include a plank to rescue the U.S. merchant marine.

"Few issues face the next President which are more ominous or more riveting, than the future of the American merchant marine," Mr. **Farrell** said.

The national barge and towing industry association's leader outlined a number of problems currently plaguing the U.S. merchant marine, including the effect of the budget deficit on the industry, absence of maritime focus in the Congress, federal regulatory excess, and the lack of consensus on maritime policy that is evident in both the federal government, and within the industry itself.

However, he emphasized that the lack of Presidential leadership over many years has been the chief cause of erosion in the nation's maritime assets.

"I believe the real problem has been the absence of a clear and firm resolve by the sitting President of the United States," Mr. **Farrell** said. "The essential precursor and precondition to executive branch leadership is a focused commitment by the President to rescue the U.S. merchant marine," he said.

Mr. **Farrell** said that the lack of genuine Presidential resolve concerning the merchant marine has led to "an executive branch of government in disarray." As an example, he pointed to the Administration's wide internal disagreement on the effects of the new U.S.-Canadian Trade Agreement on the American merchant marine.

While Mr. **Farrell** did not himself propose a comprehensive maritime policy for adoption by the Republican and Democratic parties, he did offer three suggestions for inclusion in a platform plan to enhance the nation's maritime assets.

First, he issued an appeal for a

constructive partnership between the federal government and the maritime industry, formed to fashion a modern maritime policy. This modern policy, he said "must incorporate such things as technological development, regard for competition, and fresh look at the whole spectrum of subsidies. Modern subsidy policy should encourage and reward innovation, productivity gains, and this enlightened society's insistence on protecting the well-being of workers and the environment."

Second, he called for the next President to appoint a maritime czar, with Cabinet-level rank in the executive branch to lead the development of a modern maritime policy. This official would report directly to the President. Mr. **Farrell** cautioned that such an appointment would only be successful if it were backed by the full commitment and resolve of the President of the United States to preserve the merchant marine.

Third, he called for sweeping reform of the regulatory machinery of the federal government, including the establishment of an appellate body, perhaps in the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), to which industry could turn for review of regulatory agency activity, and for the institution of sunset provisions for outdated regulations. He pointed out a number of "mindless regulations," recently imposed on the industry, that he termed "examples of regulations that should never be issued by a responsible and responsive government." He stated that an appeals group in OMB "would draw to the attention of the appropriate Cabinet Secretary and proposals that they judged egregious. This approach would at least give foolishness no place to hide," Mr. **Farrell** said.

Mr. **Farrell** concluded his address by exhorting industry leaders to make the necessary sacrifices to join together and form an alliance with the federal government, to shape a modern maritime policy, "which will first protect this nation's future, but which will also be an investment in a future which will result in a cornucopia of benefits for all."

OMAE '88 To Be Held In Houston, Texas February 7-12, 1988

The seventh international conference, symposia and exhibition of Offshore Mechanics and Arctic engineering (OMAE) will be held at the Adam's Mark Hotel in Houston, Texas, on February 7-12, 1988.

For full details, and a copy of the program, write Dr. **Jin S. Chung**, International OMAE Council, c/o Colorado School of Mines, 1500 Illinois Street, Golden, Colo. 80401.

ELECTRONICS UPDATE

Furuno Introduces New Products

Furuno U.S.A., Inc. of South San Francisco, Calif., recently announced the introduction of several new products.

One is a new digitized daylight bright radar, FR-8030D, that packs a lot of performance features and a full 12-inch diagonal CRT into a cabinet only 13.3 inches wide. While the model number might indicate that this radar is a "little brother" to the FR800D Series unit, it is really more of a "big brother" to the FR-600 Series. The screen is dramatically larger than the 600's and presents the same number of scan lines and high definition as the larger radars, yet is available at a far more cost-effective price.

The FR-8030D uses four levels of quantization to assure a bright, crisp picture for superb target detection. All operational data is displayed on the screen for maximum user convenience.

Output power is 3 kw, with eight range scales from 1/4 to 48 n.m. Standard features include Electronic Variable Range Marker, Electronic Bearing Line, Guard Zone, alarms, Furuno's low noise custom microwave integrated circuit receiver design, and a new 4-inch aerodynamic open antenna array.

The FR-8030D operates from a built-in 10.2-40 VDC power supply and requires just 50 W.

For more information and free literature on the FR-8030D,

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

Furuno's new high-performance color video plotter, the GD-180, is a 12-inch, eight-color video plotter that presents one of the clearest, sharpest, most comprehensive plot pictures in the industry, with more than 5,000 pixels per square inch. A built-in 3.5-inch floppy disk drive has the capacity to store up to seventy 2,000-point digitized charts, and the system provides free selection of seven plotting colors and full remote control of all functions.

A continuously variable plot area offers scale factors of 1/1,000 (less than one square mile) to 1/9,500,000 (more than 700 square miles), with 10 programmable scales for quick changes. The plot interval can be set either in time (0.00 to 1.00 hours) or distance (0.0 to 99.9 n.m.).

GD-180 users may enter as many as 1,000 distinctive marks, made up of any mix of 10 different standard marks, event marks from external navigation equipment, and marks associated with connecting lines. In addition, two circular or parallel-line alarm zones, 100 waypoints, 30 satellite fixes, a destination point, 10 danger points, and two-digit numerical time, temperature, or depth notation may be added along the course line.

Waypoint entry can be in the

user's choice of L/L, TDs, range/bearing, own ship position, event mark, or from an external nav receiver that provides Furuno CIF or appropriate NMEA 0183 output. A unique feature of the GD-180 is that more than one nav receiver may be connected and, if one fails, it will automatically switch to an alternate in user-selected priority order.

For additional information and free full-color literature on the GD-180,

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

The FCV-552, for starters, is a top-notch 500W (rms), dual frequency, eight-color video sounder with a high resolution 8-inch CRT.

It can provide, with optional sensor, a historical temperature plot covering the range from 23 to 86° F on the lower third of the CRT. Or, it can interface with onboard loran or sat nav receivers functioning as a video plotter complete with present position, track plot, event marks, present and past waypoints, range/bearing to waypoint, and present time, as well as position, depth, temperature and time data for past waypoints.

In the sounder mode, the FCV-552 provides 19 basic ranges to 3,000 feet, from which the user can preselect any six frequently used scales. Additionally, the unit can be phased in 1- or 10-foot steps across the entire range and there are six selectable bottom lock ranges.

Operators may choose from six different display modes that include any combination of high, low, or mixed frequencies and bottom lock.

The FCV-552 uses a single transducer for both the 50 and 200 kHz operating frequencies. It has internal memory to store a full page of data in any mode, alarms for fish, bottom, midlayer, or temperature, it stores up to 16 events, and operates from a universal 11-40 VDC power supply drawing just 50 W.

Furuno's new FCV-552 has the performance features for complete Fishing Database Management.

For free full-color literature containing full details on the FCV-552,

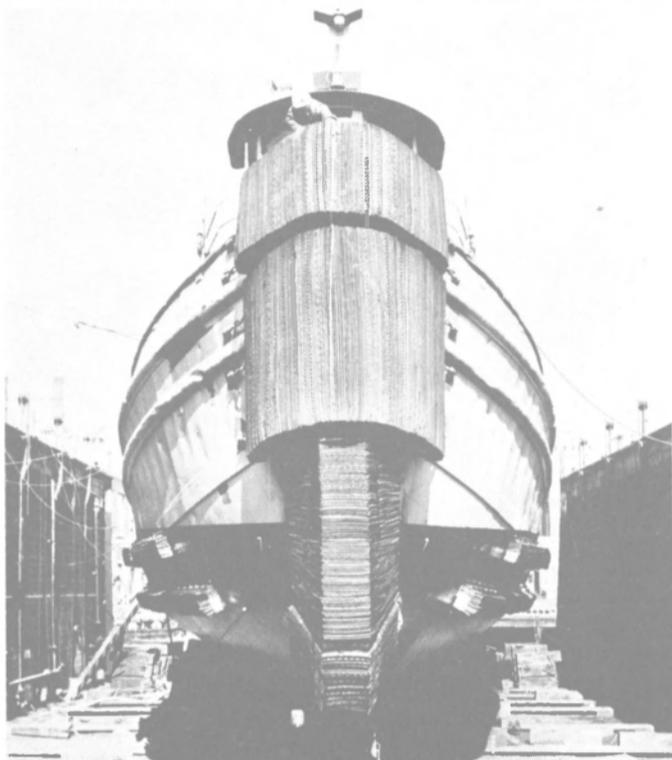
Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

Lys-Line Orders Passenger Liner From Yugoslav Yard

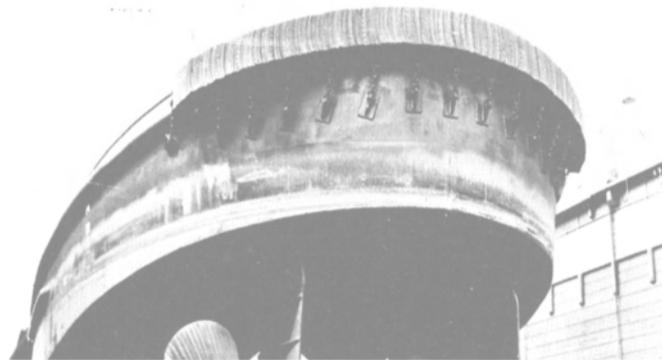
Titovo Brodogradiliste of Kraljevica, Yugoslavia, has received an order from Lys-Line A/S to construct a 3,400-dwt liner for service between Norway and Ireland.

Under the contract, the vessel is expected to be delivered in late 1989.

DO YOU NEED FENDERS?



U.S. NAVY SUBMARINE HANDLING TUG



MOBIL OIL STERN FENDER

AS USED BY

- ★ U.S. NAVY
- ★ U.S. COASTGUARD
- ★ ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
- ★ REINAUER/BOSTON FUEL
- ★ CHEVRON OIL
- ★ CROWLEY MARITIME
- ★ DILLINGHAM
- ★ EXXON
- ★ FOSS
- ★ G & H TOWING
- ★ McALLISTER
- ★ MOBIL OIL
- ★ MORAN
- ★ PANAMA CANAL CO.
- ★ SPENTONBUSH
- ★ SUN OIL
- ★ TURECAMO

AND MANY OTHERS

OVER THIRTY YEARS OF EXPERIENCE TO SOLVE YOUR PROBLEM

ENGINEERED FENDERING FOR: TUGS, BARGES, SHIPS, PIERS, DOCKS, MOORING DOLPHINS, OIL RIGS, DREDGES, PUSH BOATS, AND ANY OTHER APPLICATION REQUIRING A RESILIENT RUBBER CUSHION.

STANDARDIZED FENDERING: PIGTAILS, STRIP FENDERS, TURKS, HEADS, PUSH KNEES, CYLINDRICAL FENDERS, SIDE FENDERS, AND MORE.

COMPLETE LINE OF WELD-ON FENDERS FOR FISHING TRAWLERS

- PROVIDES HULL PROTECTION FROM TRAWL DOORS
- ELIMINATES DOOR IMPACT NOISE
- EASILY INSTALLED AND COST EFFECTIVE

TRAWL NET DISCS—REDUCES GEAR LOSS BY ALLOWING THE NET TO ROLL OVER OBSTACLES

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE

1-800-426-3817

SCHUYLER MANUFACTURING CO.
A Division of Semco

16901 Wood-Red Rd
Woodinville, WA 98072
(206) 488-2255
(800) 426-3917

P.O. Box 87
Staten Island NY 10303
(718) 727-9697

New Solid State Ignition System From Fairbanks Morse—Literature Available

Fairbanks Morse Engine Accessories Operation recently announced the availability of a new solid state ignition system for six- eight- and twelve-cylinder even firing engines.

The 9000RT is an easy starting ignition generator, firing at or before 50 rpm with less than 1½° vari-

ation. With its timing provided directly by a signal from the magnet rotor, the magneto fires only on the compression stroke, eliminating spark waste.

Offering high primary output (225 VDC) the 9000RT provides a constant voltage reserve for broader range operating conditions. A wide-band variable timing range allows versatility to accommodate dual fuel engines or other applications requiring two ignition timing set-

tings. The minimum variable timing range for four-cycle engines is 17 crankshaft degrees. On two cycle engines, the minimum range is 13 crankshaft degrees.

With moisture resistant O-rings sealing all mating surfaces, the 9000RT offers long duration spark capability for engines requiring extended spark duration, such as lean burn, high compression engine systems and slow-speed compression engines.

The 9000RT is designed with all of its electronic components located in the end cap, so end cap replacement will not affect the engine or ignition timings.

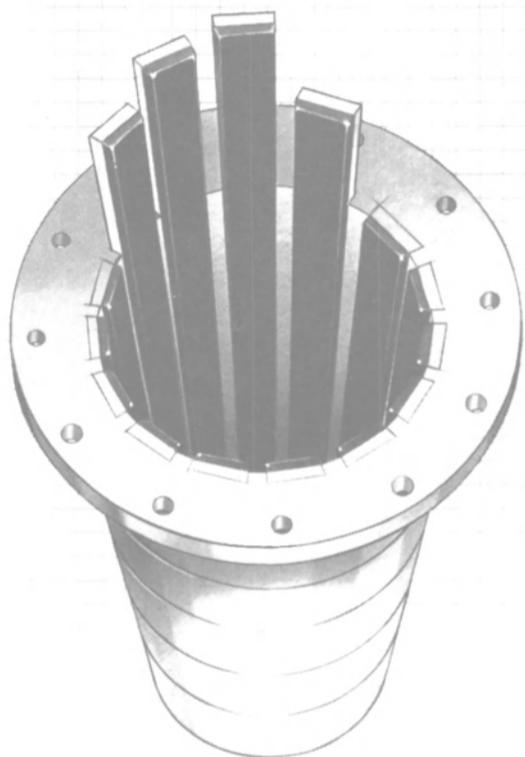
Available in universal flange or base mount versions, all units feature a two-year warranty and are functionally tested before shipment.

Two vartime control options are available—a preset vartime control and an automatic control. The preset control automatically accommodates two different timing settings. This capability is particularly useful in dual fuel applications. The automatic control accepts a 4-20 mA signal from an engine controller, allowing the 9000RT to automatically and continuously adjust spark timing for optimum performance.

For more information on the 9000RT,

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

Wait Less.



Class III
ROMOR
UHMWP
Backed Stave.

On deck. When you need ROMOR® brand staves, you get them. Fast. No waiting. No need to stockpile. Here's why ROMOR staves are all ways right.

Less wait. Always available.

Less weight. 75% lighter than brass-backed staves.

Less work. Easy to replace. UHMWP backing can't corrode and "freeze" in place as metal does. Fully interchangeable with Class I staves.

Less cost in the long haul. Reduced purchase, installation and maintenance cost.

More protection. Smooth, thin nitrile rubber lining extends bearing and shaft sleeve life.

Dependable. Qualified by U.S. Navy to Mil-B-17901B, Class III specifications.

To wait less, reduce weight and lower costs, save your bearings with ROMOR staves. Our brochure will tell you more. Write Lucian Q. Moffitt, Inc., P.O. Box 1415, Akron, Ohio 44309. Or Call: (216) 733-9955.



LUCIAN Q.
MOFFITT, INC.

A subsidiary of BFGoodrich
ROMOR® a registered trademark
of BFGoodrich

13025MR

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

Copper Blast would like to dust off your blasting budget.



Dust (shown here from silica sand) means lower cutting efficiency and visibility and increased health hazards and clean-up costs.



COPPER BLAST (in use here) has very little dust, is low in free silica, cuts 30-50% better than lower-quality slag abrasives and up to four times better than many silica sands.

We can tell you how much the dust in your present abrasive is costing and how much you can save by using COPPER BLAST.

COPPER BLAST is a low free silica, low dust abrasive with a 30%-50% cutting advantage over lower-quality slags. It cuts up to four times faster than many silica sands. With COPPER BLAST, job time goes down and cost effectiveness goes up.

The first step could be our COPPER BLAST Value Worksheet. Using your project figures, you can see how much dust particles — which do no work! — are costing you. We'll also show you how COPPER BLAST can save time and money on your jobs plus the results of laboratory tests on several kinds of abrasives.

COPPER BLAST is manufactured in a new, high-tech plant and adequate supplies are always available throughout the West and Midwest.

For your COPPER BLAST Value Worksheet, or for more information, call or write Hal K. Chase, Manager, Mineral Sales, Union Pacific Resources, Box 1257, Englewood, CO 80150-1257. Or return the reader response card in this publication.



Union Pacific Resources

A Subsidiary of Union Pacific Corporation
Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

Daewoo Receives \$100-Million Order To Build Two Tankers

Daewoo Shipbuilding & Machinery Ltd. of South Korea recently received a \$100-million order from the Gotaas-Larsen Shipping Corporation for the construction of two 280,000-dwt crude oil tankers.

The ships, which will measure 1,075 feet long with a breadth of 189 feet, are expected to be delivered during 1989.

HHI Exports Full Design Package For Crude Carrier To Portuguese Shipyard

Hyundai Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. (HHI) of Korea recently announced that, under an agreement concluded with the Danish ship design company Burmeister & Wain Shipdesign Aps (BWS), it is providing the Portuguese shipyard Setenave with a complete design package, including all design documentation, related technical and engineering information, to construct and outfit an 88,900-dwt crude carrier.

BWS, who was originally involved in the development of the above ship design with HHI, is currently acting as HHI's counterpart on behalf of Setenave. Under the agreement, BWS is to supervise and provide a design to Setenave, which won a contract from Soponata last year to build one-plus-optional-one 88,900-dwt crude carrier.

The complete set of drawings which HHI is providing is based on the design of its Hull No. 349 (the 88,900-dwt crude carrier Golden Fleece delivered to Argonaut AB of Sweden in 1985) incorporating various requirements of the Portuguese project.

HHI reports that its technological capabilities can be largely attributed to its continued, strategic investment in R&D activities.

For free literature giving full details on HHI,

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



COMSAT Maritime has every signal you need, including worldwide packet data and electronic mail service.

Before you finalize your ship-to-shore communications system, call us with your data communication requirements. Because our interconnecting capability with worldwide packet data networks, which is now operational, is only the beginning of our long list of onboard services.

Once your ship is equipped with an INMARSAT ship earth station, you can have a variety of shipboard communications that rival anything available on shore: our new land/sea electronic mailbox service, Telex and facsimile, up to the minute weather forecasts, credit card telephone calls to any phone in the world, daily news reports, live radio, a television video news service and even electronic banking.

With the communications package that only COMSAT Maritime Services can provide, you can connect to any telephone or computer on shore. So it will be smoother sailing for you, your crew and your passengers.

For more information on any COMSAT Maritime Service, or a free registry number and instructions for your own electronic mailbox, call or write Bob Eichberg, Vice President of Marketing.

 **COMSAT**
Maritime Services

22300 COMSAT Drive Clarksburg, MD 20871. 1-800-424-9152

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card



OUTSTANDING OCEANGOING SHIPS OF 1987

This feature is a roundup of some of the most notable oceangoing ships of 1987. The editorial staff of MR/EN has selected these vessels for their outstanding design features, excellent fuel efficiency, noteworthy performance and versatile service characteristics.

Besides entries from the commercial sector, this year's feature also incorporates some special Navy ship designs.

AMERICANA Hyundai

In November, Hyundai Heavy Industries' Ulsan Shipyard in Korea delivered the new concept container/passenger (CONPASS) carrier Americana to her owner A/S Ivarans Rederier of Norway. The vessel has a container capacity of 1,120 TEUs and passenger capacity of 110.

This CONPASS carrier is virtually a new concept in the present market, and A/S Ivarans Rederier, a

cross trader on the Atlantic, is conducting what many believe to be a novel experiment with the introduction of the vessel onto its North American East Coast-South American East Coast service.

Powered by a direct-coupled, slow-speed, two-stroke Hyundai-B&W 7S60MC diesel developing 14,280 bhp, the 580-foot-long vessel has a service speed of 18.2 knots. She has a breadth of 85 feet and a design draft of 29 feet.

The Americana is "double skinned" with her cargo space divided into six individual holds by transverse bulkheads. Additionally, she has three vegetable oil tanks, as well as three deep fuel oil tanks.

For efficient cargo handling, the Americana has two sets of 36-ton-capacity, electrohydraulic Tsuji deck cranes on fixed foundation columns on her upper deck.

For her passengers, the Americana features first class accommodations with 62 double and single cabins. She is equipped with a lounge/bar, dining saloon, library, swimming pool, whirlpool, deck bar, health club, shop and hair salon.

Since Hyundai used the latest design and construction techniques in building the Americana, both passenger and crew accommodation areas are quiet and vibration free.

AMERICANA Equipment List

Main engine	Hyundai-MAN B&W
Propeller and tail shaft	Liaan
Steering gear	Frydenbo
Bow thruster	Liaan
Diesel generator engine	Ssangyong-MAN B&W
Composite boiler	Aalborg
Motor control gear	Hyundai-Terasaki
Automation & monitoring system	Norcontrol
Alternator	Hyundai-Siemens
Main switchboard	Hyundai-Terasaki
SatCom	EB
Gyrocompass and autopilot	Robertson
Telephone	LM Ericsson
Radio equipment	EB
Purifier	Nagase-Alfa
Centrifugal pump	Shinko
Cargo pumps	Framo
A/C plant	Novenco
Refrigeration machine	Sabroe
Remote control valves and control system	Amri
Tank cleaning machine	Gunclean
CO ₂ system	Unitor
Vacuum sewage system	Evac
Cargo hatch covers	Kayaba (MacGregor Navire)-Hyundai
Deck crane	Tsuji
Deck machinery	Hyundai-Norwinch
Container fitting	Peck & Hale
GRP pipe	Vetroresina
Bulkhead & lining	TNF
Ceiling	Dampa

Passenger lighting fixtures	Glamax
Galley equipment	Electrolux
Life and rescue boats	Harding
Portable gas free fan	Yamamitsu
Paint	Chokwang-Jotun
Cathodic protection	Electrocatalytic

ANDREW J. HIGGINS Avondale

The U.S. Navy fleet oiler Andrew J. Higgins (T-AO-190), the fourth in a series of six vessels of this type, was delivered in the late third quarter of this year by Avondale Industries, Inc.'s Shipyards Division, New Orleans, La.

Built with the use of modern modular construction techniques, the Andrew J. Higgins is 667½ feet long with a beam of 97½ feet and maximum draft of 36 feet. Her main propulsion consists of two 10-cylinder PC4.2 Colt-Pielstick diesel engines manufactured by the Fairbanks Morse Engine Division of Colt Industries Inc. These are the first diesel propulsion engines for this class vessel built in the U.S. The engines are capable of burning heavy fuels of up to 3,500 sec Redwood at 100°F. The fuel rate guarantee is 136 grams/metric horsepower hour. The twin-screw design provides the T-AOs with improved

Photos above clockwise from top left: Celebration, Kockums; Key West (SSN-722), Newport News Shipbuilding; Kronprins Harald, Wartsila; Exxon Long Beach, NASSCO; Repubblica di Venezia, Fincantieri.

directional stability, ease of control and mission reliability. The oiler is capable of speeds of 20 knots. The ship's engines reportedly represent the largest marine diesels currently being manufactured in the U.S.

The mission of the Andrew J. Higgins and other ships of the T-AO-184 Class is to transport bulk products and fuel from shore depots to combatants and support forces underway. The ships also deliver limited fleet freight, cargo, water, mail and personnel. The new ship has a cargo capacity of 183,500 barrels of oil in 18 cargo tanks and is capable of simultaneously receiving, storing and discharging two separate grades of cargo fuel. All cargo valve and pump operations and the ship's segregated ballast system are manipulated from the cargo control center located in the ship's aft superstructure, which has an overview of the entire underway replenishment deck. Cargo underway replenishment is accomplished using transfer rigs with transfer hoses suspended by a span wire automatically maintained in a constant-tension range. T-AO Class vessels are also capable of refueling helicopters from a vertical replenishment facility aft of the accommodation house.

will be used to deepen, maintain, and improve waterways. The 294-foot, self-propelled, diesel-electric dredge will accommodate a crew of 21 and have an American Bureau of Shipping Maltese Cross A-1 Ocean Service classification—unattended automated engine room. The vessel, which has a molded breadth of 54 feet and a depth of 22 feet, can

(continued)



Photo right: Americana

**ANDREW J. HIGGINS
Equipment List**

Main engines	Colt
CP propellers	Bird-Johnson
Reduction gears	Cincinnati Gear
CRP package	Bird-Johnson
Shafting	Bird-Johnson
Line shaft bearings	Avondale
Ships service generators	Alco
Emer. generators	Energy Power
PTO generators	Cogenel
ME & PTO clutch coupling	Eaton
Main switchboards and group control centers	Federal Pacific
Bridge control console, engine room control console & cargo control console	TANO
Steering gear	Jered Brown Bros.
Replenishment-At-Sea & deck equipment	Lake Shore
Anchor windlass	Lake Shore
Compass	Sperry
Radars	Precision Marine
RAM tensioner	Western Gear
HP air compressor	Ingersoll Rand
Ships service air compressor	Ingersoll Rand
F/O & L/O purifiers	Centrico
Incinerator	Atlas Danmark
Distiller	Aqua-Chem
Boiler	Clayton
Valve actuators	Limitorque
A/C plant	Carrier Transicold
Joiner work	Hopeman Bros.
Sewage treatment unit	Red Fox
Vacuum collection system	Envirovac
Firefighting system	Hiller
Windows	Kearfott
Elevator	Unidynamics
Hull paint	International
Tank paint	Mobil
Cathodic protection	Electrocatalytic

**ATLANTIC AMERICAN
McDermott**

The 7,787-dwt split-hull hopper dredge Atlantic American was delivered during the fall of this year by McDermott Shipyard, New Orleans, La., to the American Dredging Company by Camden, N.J.

The trailing dredge, with a hopper capacity of 4,000 cubic yards,

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card →



MAN B&W Diesel and its licensees:
the competitive edge

in two-stroke and four-stroke Diesel engineering
as a result of long-standing experience,
consistent research and development.



WORLDWIDE SERVICE



Gurupi



Marine Reliance



Mercandian Pacific II

Vasa 12V22HF, each with a capacity of 1,770 kw.

When designing the engines, the main dimensions and the hull form, special attention was given to the total fuel consumption. The new vessel uses the same amount of fuel during a tour (Oslo-Kiel-Oslo) as the old Kronprins Harald, even though the gross tonnage is about 50 percent higher.

The passenger areas of the new ferry comprise 468 cabins with a total of 1,440 berths. Special attention was given to the sound insulation of the cabins. The vessel has a trailer deck, a cargo room for trailers, and a private car deck above the trailer deck. The maximum number of trailers she can hold is 54, while her No. 4 deck can hold 283 cars.

7RTA52 diesel engine with a maximum continuous rating of 11,700 bhp at 122 rpm, the Marine Reliance is designed to carry over 4,000 automobiles.

With a gross tonnage of 35,750 mt, the Marine Reliance has an overall length of 571 feet, molded breadth of 98 feet and molded design draft of 27 feet. Her service speed is 18 knots.

The Marine Reliance is currently engaged in two-way trade between the U.S. and Japan carry Nissan cars. On her maiden voyage earlier this year, she delivered 4,000 Nissan cars from Japan to the Port of Newark, N.J.

MARINE RELIANCE Sumitomo

In late June of this year, Sumitomo Heavy Industries, Ltd.'s Oppama Shipyard delivered what reportedly was the first U.S.-flag Pure Car Carrier (PCC), the Marine Reliance, to a U.S. shipping company, Marine Transport Lines, Inc.

Powered by a Sumitomo-Sulzer

MERCANDIAN PACIFIC II Danyard

During the second quarter of 1987, Danyard A/S of Fredrikshavn, Denmark, delivered the Mercandian Pacific II, the first in a series of four roll-on/roll-off (RO/RO) ships for the Mercandia Shipping Group. The new vessel, which is chartered to Vencaribe, Caracas, is the largest vessel built at the Fredrikshavn yard to date.

The Mercandian Pacific II, which was renamed the Caracas just prior to her departure from Fredrikshavn, was constructed in two parts that were subsequently joined after launching.

The 14,000-dwt vessel, the largest ship so far in the Mercandia Shipping fleet, has an overall length of 537½ feet, with a molded breadth of 77 feet and scantling draft of 29 feet. The total trailer length of the ship is about 9,186 feet and container capacity is 725 TEUs.

The vessel is powered by a single six-cylinder medium-speed MaK 6M 601 diesel developing 9,000 bhp and driving a Lips CP propeller at 118 rpm through a Reintjes single reduction gear. A speed of 17.5 knots was obtained in trials. The machinery is approved for unmanned operation. The engine, which is arranged to run on heavy fuel, also drives a shaft generator to meet all the ship's power requirements at sea. Powerful Lips transverse thrusters at both bow and stern ensure good shiphandling characteristics without the need for tug assistance.

MARINE RELIANCE Equipment List

Main engine	Sumitomo-Sulzer
Propeller	Kobe Steel
Shaft	Sumitomo
Generator	Nishishiba
Boiler	MHI
Steering gear	MHI
Auxiliary diesel engine	Daihatsu
Air reservoir	Sanwa Iron Works
Oil heater	Gadelius
Shipboard auto/remote control system	Terasaki

The Controllable Pitch Propeller that fulfills all requirements of today's and future shipbuilding technology:

Escher Wyss Propellers — advantageous for all ships — proven on the oceans of the world

Over 50 years hydraulically operated Controllable Pitch Propellers.

Licensors: **SULZER-ESCHER WYSS GmbH, Ravensburg, F.R.G.**

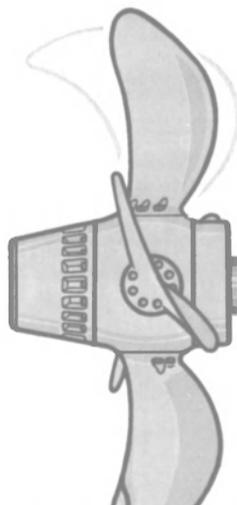


KAWASAKI Heavy Industries Ltd.
Tokyo, Japan

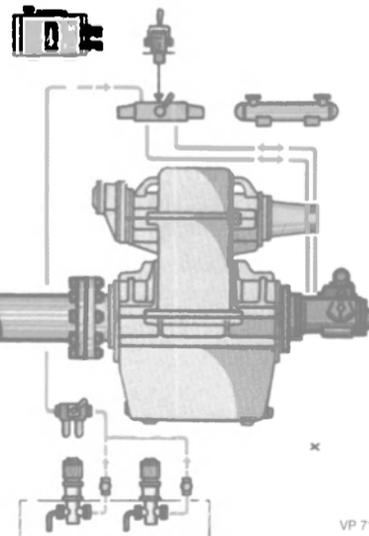


Earle M. Jorgensen Co.
Seattle, Washington, USA

Shaft mounted actuating unit type R



CPP plant with gearbox mounted actuating unit type GA



MERCANDIAN PACIFIC II Equipment List

Main engine	MaK
Reduction gear	Reintjes
Auxiliary engine	MaK/Reliance
Propeller	Lips
Emergency generator	Mercedes-Benz
Bow & stern thrusters	Lips
Pumps	Svanehoj
Separators	Alfa-Laval
Radar	Raytheon
Freshwater generator	Atlas
Main control system and gyro	Anschutz
Hydraulic deck machinery	Motorfabrikken
Steering gear	Frydenbo
Ramps, bulkhead doors and hatch covers	MacGregor Navire
A/C and ventilation systems	Novenco
Radio	International Skibs Radio
Switchboards	B.E. Automatik

Circle 183 on Reader Service Card



The Kriti Color, built by Brodosplit

The vessel is classified +1A1, General Cargo/Container/Car Carrier, RO/RO, EO by Det norske Veritas.

NORDFARER Burmeister & Wain

The product/crude tanker Nordfarer was delivered in the first quarter of this year by Burmeister & Wain Skibsvaerft A/S of Copenhagen, Denmark, to her owners, Ugland-Norden. She joined four sister ships in the Ugland-Norden pool, which are engaged in the carriage of naphtha, gasoline and aviation fuels.

NORDFARER Equipment List

Main engine	MAN B&W
Auxiliary engines	MAN B&W Holeby
Generators	BBC Nordisk Brown Boveri
Elec. motors	Stromberg
Steering gear	Porsgrunn
Radars	Kelvin Hughes
Gyro/autopilot	Sperry
Radio station	Dansk Radio
Bridge maneuvering system and alarm system	Soren T. Lynges
Remote sounding	Autronica
Boilers	Aalborg Marine
Purifiers	Alfa-Laval Zeta
Cooling water pumps	Desmi
Cargo oil pumps	Frank Mohn
Fire-extinguishing equipment	Ginge-Kerr
Windlass and mooring	Pusnes
Hose-handling cranes	MTT
Deck pipelines	Monberg & Thorsen
Lifeboats	Fr. Fassmer
Paints	International Farvefabrik
Painting of tanks	Nika
Ballast tank painting	Ole Dufour

The Nordfarer has an overall length of 750 feet, moulded breadth of 106 and a design draft of 38 feet. She is powered by a five-cylinder, two-stroke MAN B&W L70MCE diesel engine, which develops 10,900 bhp at 84 rpm. The engine drives a four-bladed propeller with a diameter of 23½ feet.

The Nordfarer is a completely new Burmeister & Wain-designed medium-sized product tanker, a 54,000/84,000-dwt product/crude tanker, the CPT54E type, which has a capacity of 91,000 cubic meters.

With the delivery of three of these ships last year, B&W achieved a share of 20 percent of the 1986 new-building market for medium-sized product tankers.

The CPT54E can carry 50,000 tons of cargo at 13 knots on about 20 ts/day (including 50 percent sea margin). The clean tanks of the ship—no stiffeners or heating coils

and double-skinned hull all round—together with stainless steel pipes, deep-well pumps and epoxy coatings, give the vessel the flexibility needed to work in the emerging product trades, especially those derived from source-located export refineries.

In the CPT54E type tanker, the ship is designed so that cargo is completely discharged from tanks, pumps, pipes and valves. All cargo piping systems have the means to blow the lines, and to drain the contents into slop tanks, to shore or back to the cargo tanks.

The vessel can handle and carry up to 14 different cargoes. The cargo is controlled by a loading computer, with automatic readings of cargo levels and temperatures.

NORSUN NKK

Nippon Kokan Kaisha (NKK) of Tokyo, Japan, delivered the passenger/car ferry Norsun to her owners, Hollandse Vrachtwart Maatschappij, early in the second quarter of this year.

The Norsun has a length of 588 feet, breadth of about 83 feet and draft of 20 feet. She is powered by four Wartsila-Sulzer ZAL40 medium-speed engines, producing 26,100 bhp in a "father and son" arrangement.

The 31,000-grt Norsun is capable of carrying up to 1,250 passengers, 850 cars and 590-foot by 40-foot trailers or unit loads. She is equipped with cargo access equipment designed by Kvaerner Ships Equipment AB of Gothenburg, Sweden, and supplied by MGFE, a Kvaerner co-operation partner in Japan.

Operating on the North Seas Fer-

ries overnight route between Hull, U.K. and Rotterdam, Holland, the Norsun features several major technical advances, including a fuller-than-usual hull form—dictated by a need for extra freight space but with constraints imposed by the limitations of the Port of Hull's lock system. With the current trends for improved fuel efficiency, the form was developed around the need to accommodate what are reported to be the largest propellers possible within this type of arrangement. The propellers were supplied by KaMeWa.

The Norsun arrived in Amsterdam at the beginning of May from Japan with 800 Nissan cars. Her maiden voyage with passengers took place on May 12 from Rotterdam.

NORSUN Equipment List

Main engines	Wartsila-Sulzer
CP propeller	KaMeWa
Generator	Taiyo Electric
Thermal boiler	Saarloos
Stern tube bearing	Kobe Steel
Steering gear	Mitsubishi
Gyro	Anschuetz
Radar	Selesmar
Radio	Sait
Windmeter	Vaisala
Cargo access equipment	MGFE

PANDA 3. Maj

The Rijeka Shipyard of 3. Maj Shipbuilding delivered the 83,700-dwt oil tanker/chemical carrier Panda to her owners, the East Asiatic Company of Denmark, during the third quarter of this year.

The Panda is intended for the carriage of crude oil, oil products

(continued)

THE SECRET'S OUT!



For more than 35 years Loeffler has been supplying drains, valves and bells to the U.S. Navy and the general shipbuilding industry. Until now, it's been one of the best kept secrets in the yard. But now the secret's out!... and your ship can benefit by it.

Like to know the whole story? Call, FAX or write for your FREE catalog.

Loeffler

Loeffler Machine Corporation
East Lincoln Hwy. and Robbins Ave., Pennel, PA 19047
Call 215-757-2404 • FAX 215-757-7105

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card

GEARS

HIGH PERFORMANCE, HARDENED AND PRECISION GROUND

Custom designed, manufactured and tested drives offer:

- High power density
- Smaller and lighter than conventional systems
- Low noise signatures
- Reduced structureborne vibration

Epicyclic and parallel shaft drive systems using our high performance gears are in daily use throughout the world, above and below the ocean surfaces.

For more information about high performance gears, just ask...

The **Cincinnati Gear** Company

5657 Wooster Pike • Cincinnati, Ohio 45227
513/271-7700 telex 21-4568



Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

and chemicals. She was constructed in accordance with the rules of Det norske Veritas for the class + 1A1 Tanker for Oil (Cow, Inert) EO bis Tanker for Chemicals.

Launched on March 24th of this year, the Panda is 748½ feet long, has a molded breadth of 105½ feet and a design draft of 41 feet. She is powered by a 3. Maj-Sulzer 6RTA62, super-charged, single-acting, two-stroke diesel engine, which

is directly coupled to a fixed-pitch propeller. The engine has a maximum continuous rating of 8,330 kw at 85 rpm. Her service speed is 14 knots at her design draft at 90 percent of mcr and 15 percent sea margin.

The Panda has extremely flexible and extensive loading capability, which is achieved through the use of deep-well pumps installed in each of her cargo tanks. Additionally, her

uncluttered cargo tanks keep cleaning time to a minimum, reducing both labor costs and time.

PRESIDENT GARFIELD Mitsui

During the first quarter of this year, the 44,966-dwt containership President Garfield was delivered by Mitsui Engineering & Shipbuilding



The Panda built by 3. Maj.

Co., Ltd.'s Tamano Works to Lykes Bros. Steamship Co., Inc. Mitsui also delivered the President Arthur and President Buchanan, sister ships of the Garfield, to Lykes Bros. The three 3,025 TEU containerships, along with the sister ship President Harding built by Mitsubishi, are all under long term charter to American President Lines.

The 39,132-gt President Garfield has an overall length of 849½ feet, breadth of 106 feet and full load draft of 39 feet.

Her main propulsion engine is a Mitsui-MAN B&W 9L80MCE diesel with a maximum continuous rating of 28,800 bhp at 83 rpm. On her sea trials, the President Garfield obtained a speed of more than 23 knots.

One of the advantages offered by the President Garfield, as well as her sister ships, is that containers can be stowed on her upper deck above the engine room, increasing container capacity.

Other advantages offered by the President Garfield's design include: the addition of cell guides on the upper deck (where hatch covers are absent above the engine room and steering gear room) for efficient cargo handling; a manually operated side port door on the starboard side of the engine affords easy access for loading supplies on board; and a duct keel is arranged within her double bottom tank to facilitate maintenance and inspection of piping and valves inside the double bottom.

The ABS-classed President Garfield carries a maximum complement of 42.

PRESIDENT GARFIELD Equipment List

Main engine	Mitsui-MAN B&W
Propeller	Kobe Steel
Shaft	Kobe Steel
Generator	Shinko/Siemens
Boiler	MHI
Steering gear	MHI
Auxiliary diesel engine	Daihatsu
Generator turbine	MHI
Air reservoir	Sanwa Iron Works
Oil heater	Gadelius
Shipboard auto/remote control system	Nippon Air Brake/ Nunotani Keiki/ Mitsui/ Terasaki
Cathodic protection	Electrocatalytic

REPUBBLICA DI VENEZIA Fincantieri

The multipurpose roll-on/roll-off

PERFECTION MUTUAL GOAL



The best knows the best.
And we are the best partner
for the shipowners who pursue perfection.



(RO/RO) vessel Repubblica Di Venezia was delivered during the third quarter of this year by the Marghera Shipyard of Fincantieri to the Grimaldi Group. She has a capacity of 4,000 medium-sized automobiles or about 950 TEUs.

The Repubblica Di Venezia has a length between perpendiculars of 541 feet, a molded breath of 100 feet, and a design draft of 24½ feet. Her propulsion plant consists of a Fincantieri GMT-Sulzer diesel engine with a maximum continuous rating of 17,280 bhp at 127 rpm turning a controllable-pitch propeller of Ni-Al bronze. In addition to three Fincantieri GMT-type diesel-driven generators, she is equipped with shaft-driven and emergency diesel-driven generators. Propulsion machinery control is automatic from the bridge with unmanned central control station arranged in the machinery space.

Designed to offer an operative flexibility for different types of cargo along with accommodating 56 passengers in cabins, the vessel has a quarter stern ramp-door, arranged at approximately 39 degrees to allow access from a lateral quay and through a door located aft. The single-propeller type ship, with engine arranged aft, has transversal watertight bulkheads and two longitudinal bulkheads in order to fulfill the compartmentation requirements for

REPUBBLICA DI VENEZIA
Equipment List

Main engine	GMT-Sulzer
Propeller	Depretto-Escher Wyss
Shafting	Fincantieri-CNI
Generators	Ansaldo Motori
Boilers	Michele Saporiti/ Casinghini
Stern tube bearing	HDW
Steering gear	Frydenbo
Magnetic compass	Cassens & Plath
Gyrocompass	Anschuetz
Autopilot	Anschuetz
Radar	Krupp Atlas
Direction finder	Taiyo
Echo sounder	Krupp Atlas
Speedmeter	Sacem
Speedmeter doppler	Krupp Atlas
Autopilot radar	Krupp Atlas
Radio antenna	Eltamar
TV antenna	Eltamar
P/A system	Gitiesse Girotecnica
Radio station	ITT
Auto. phone	Gitiesse Girotecnica
Magnetophonic telephones	Gitiesse Girotecnica
SatCom	EB Hoechst
Plotting device	Anschuetz
SatNav	Racal Decca
Anemometer	Thies

passenger and cargo vessels. Classification is Registro Italiano Navale/American Bureau of Shipping.

At present, the RO/RO is being employed in the Brazilian/Mediterranean to carry cars, containers and various heavy rolling cargo.



Sea-Land Anchorage, Bay Shipbuilding



Wasp (LHD-1)

Ingalls Photo

RODNEY M. DAVIS
Todd Pacific

The Aegis guided-missile frigate Rodney M. Davis (FFG-60) was commissioned by the Navy at the U.S. Naval Station in Long Beach, Calif., early in May of this year. The frigate was built by Todd Pacific Shipyards' San Pedro yard.

The Oliver Hazard Perry Class frigate is 453 feet long, with a beam of 45 feet and a navigational draft of 24½ feet. She has a full load displacement of about 3,900 tons, and Rodney M. Davis

is powered by two GE LM-2500 marine gas turbine engines. She is able to reach speeds of more than 28 knots.

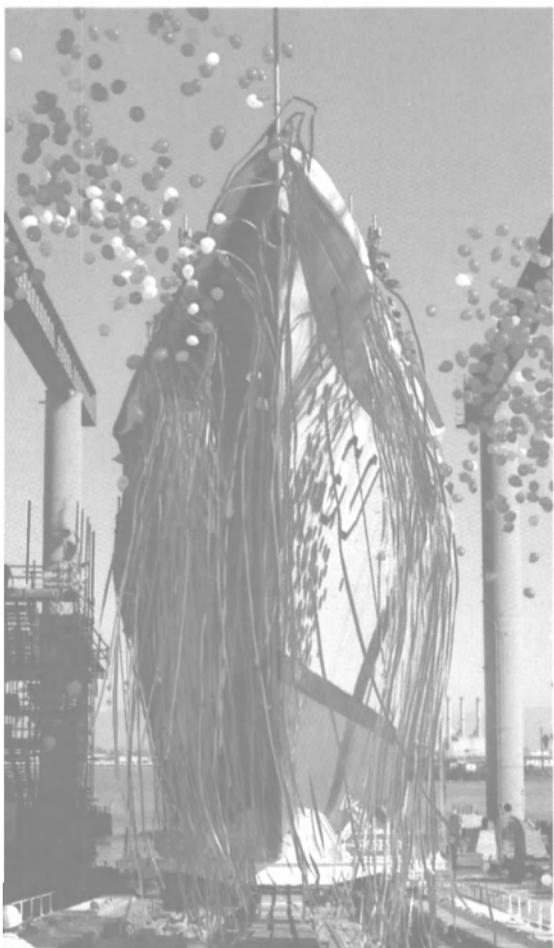
Manned by a crew of 152 enlisted men and 11 officers, the Rodney M. Davis's primary mission, as well as her sister ships of the Oliver Hazard Perry Class, is to serve as an ocean escort with amphibious task forces,

underway replenishment groups and convoys. She is equipped with surface-to-air and surface-to-surface missile systems, torpedoes and a 76-mm gun. The frigate is also equipped to operate two antisubmarine helicopters, which extend both her attack range and over-the-horizon detection capability.

SEA-LAND ANCHORAGE
Bay Shipbuilding

The 710-foot containership Sea-Land Anchorage was delivered in September by Bay Shipbuilding

(continued)



ELECTROCATALYTIC

manufacturer of specialty components and electrochemical systems for sea water and fresh water environments.

1987 Recipient of the "Outstanding Ship Supplier Award"

Electrocatalytic has proven high reliability and operational availability throughout the world. Utilizing specialized skills in developmental design, integrated manufacturing and installation, Electrocatalytic brings you a full range of systems and components:

- CHLOROPAC® — control of biological and marine fouling in systems utilizing seawater.
- CAPAC® — control of metal corrosion.
- PACPURI® — purification and chlorination of potable water.
- COMPONENTS — reference electrodes, anodes, Capastic, hydrogen sensors and other specialty products.

For more information contact: Electrocatalytic at 2 Milltown Court, Union, NJ 07083, USA: (201) 851-2277 • Portskewett, Gwent NP6 4YN, UK: 291-423-833 • BLK625 #04-04 Aljunied Rd. SINGAPORE 1438: 743-0888



Proven Performance

Circle 24C on Reader Service Card

Corporation, Sturgeon Bay, Wis., to her owners, Sea-Land Service. She is the first of three sister vessels to be delivered this year by Bay Shipbuilding.

The Anchorage is powered by a slow-speed 7L70MC MAN B&W diesel engine supplied by Mitsui Engineering and Shipbuilding Co., Ltd., which drives a Kawasaki controllable pitch propeller. The fuel efficient seven-cylinder engine is capable of developing over 22,000 bhp.

The vessel has a beam of 78 feet and design draft of 30 feet.

The ship's propulsion plant is designed to operate unattended ACCU, and all plant functions are monitored by Siemens computer automation equipment. Electrical power to the ship is provided through two Wartsila main AC diesel generators, each rated at 2,000 kw and two Wartsila auxiliary diesel generators rated at 1,000 kw each. An emergency diesel generator is

also provided by Caterpillar.

The Sea-Land Anchorage will be capable of carrying over 700 FEU containers of cargo. The ship, which has seven cargo holds, also has the capacity to carry a variety of refrigerated containers in specially equipped cargo holds and at designated areas above deck. The ship is capable of carrying 20-, 35- or 40-foot containers. To facilitate the storage and securing of containers above deck, the ship is equipped

with stacking towers and hydraulically operated hinged frames which rotate from a vertical to horizontal position, securely locking in each layer of containers quickly.

The ship is specially strengthened to serve in Alaska's severe weather. The forecastle has a substantial breakwater built to protect the forward containers. Deck machinery is enclosed from the weather at the bow and at stern, providing a weathertight closure for the mooring of

OUTSTANDING OCEANGOING SHIPS 1987

VESSEL	TYPE	DIMENSIONS Overall Lgth-Wdth-Dft (feet)	TONNAGE	MAIN ENGINES	OWNER	BUILDER	DELIVERY
Americana	ConPass	580x85x29	17,300 dwt	MAN B&W-Hyundai	Ivarans Rederi	Hyundai	10/87
Andrew J. Higgins, (T-AO-190)	Oiler	667½x97½x36	42,000 lt	Colt-Pielstick	U.S. Navy	Avondale	10/87
Atlantic American	Split-Hull Dredge	294x54x19½	3,104 grt 7,787 dwt	Niigata & Schottel Thrusters ¹	American Dredging	McDermott	9/87
Celebration	Cruise Liner	733x92x24½	47,262 grt	Sulzer	Carnival Cruise	Kockums	3/87
Cosmo Jupiter	VLCC	1,049x177x63	135,525 grt 238,770 dwt	MAN B&W-Hitachi	Shinwa kaiun kaisha	Hitachi Zosen	12/86
Exxon Long Beach	Tanker	987x166x64½	95,000 gt 209,200 dwt	Sulzer	Exxon Shipping	NASSCO	4/87
Gurupi	Gas Tanker	439x62½x27½	8,000 grt 8,900 dwt	MAN B&W	Petrobras	Meyer Werft	7/87
Jasmine	Bulk Carrier	954½x157x59	93,000 grt 188,100 dwt	MAN B&W	Korea Shipping	Samsung	9/87
Key West, (SSN-722)	Submarine	362x33	6,062 t	?	U.S. Navy	Newport News	9/87
Kriti Color	Tanker	638x105x37	45,305 dwt	MAN B&W-Split	Kriti Color Shipping	Brodosplit	2/87 ²
Kronprins Harald	Ferry	545x93x21	31,122 gt	Sulzer-Wartsila	I/S Jahre Line	Wartsila	3/87
Marine Reliance	PCC	571x98x27	11,315 grt	Sulzer-Sumitomo	Marine Transport Lines	Sumitomo	6/87
Mercandian Pacific II	RO/RO	537½x77	14,000 dwt	MaK	Mercandia Shipping	Danyard	6/87
Nordfarer	Product Tanker	750x106x38	54,000-84,000 dwt	MAN B&W	Ugland-Norden	Burmeister & Wain	3/87
Norsun	PassCar Ferry	588x83x20	31,598 grt	Sulzer-Wartsila	Hollandse Vrachvaart Maatschappij	Nippon Kokan	3/87
Panda	Oil/Chemical Tanker	748½x105½x41	83,700 dwt	3. Maj-Sulzer	East Asiatic Co.	3. Maj	3/87 ²
President Garfield	Cntrship	849½x106x39	39,132 gt	MAN B&W-Mitsui	Lykes Bros.	Mitsui	3/87
Repubblica Di Venezia	RO/RO	541x100x24½	11,500 dwt	GMT-Sulzer	Grimaldi Group	Fincantieri	6/87
Rodney M. Davis, (FFG-60)	Frigate	453x45	3,900 t	GE Gas Turbines	U.S. Navy	Todd	5/87 ⁵
Sea-Land Anchorage	Cntrship	710x78x30	19,311 gt	MAN B&W-Mitsui	Sea-Land	Bay Ship	7/87
Sovereign of the Seas	Cruise Liner	874x106x25	74,000 grt	Pielstick	Royal Caribbean Cruise Line	Alsthom Chantiers de l'Atlantique	12/87
Transshelf	Hvylft Vessel	569x131x29 ³	26,547 gt	Wartsila-Vasa	Sudoimport	Wartsila	3/87
Wasp (LHD-1)	Amphib. Assault Ship	844x106	40,500 t	Westinghouse Steam Turbines	U.S. Navy	Ingalls	9/87 ⁴
Yamataka Maru	Cntrship	754x106	42,145 gt	MAN B&W-Hitachi	Yamashita Shinnihon Steamship	Hitachi Zosen	10/86

1.—Six Caterpillar main generators; 2.—Launching date; 3.—Draft to summer load line; 4.—Christening date. Delivery is expected in 3/89; 5.—Commissioning date.

the ship. The ship is also equipped with Omnithruster bow and stern thrusters which greatly enhance its maneuverability.

SEA-LAND ANCHORAGE

Equipment List

Main engine	MAN B&W/Mitsui
Main & auxiliary generators	Wartsila
Emergency generator	Caterpillar
Boilers	Aalborg Vaerft
Bow & stern thrusters	Omnithruster
Automation	Siemens
Propeller & shaft	Kawasaki
Stern tube bearings & seal	Kobe Steel
Steering gear	AEG/Mitsui
Navigation equipment	ITT/Mackay
Gyrocompass	Sperry
F/O pumps	Taiko Kikai
Purifiers	Alfa Laval
F/O heaters	Gadelius
Seawater pumps	Shinkoh Kinzoku
Tank gauging	Metritape
Fans	Buffalo Forge
HVAC & refrigeration	Bassett
Hatch cover & towers	Manitowoc Ship
Deck covering	Masse
Stores crane & davit	Schat Davit
Winches & windlass	IHI
Marine growth prevention system	Electrocatalytic
Survival craft	Watercraft America
Pilothouse windows	Singer-Kearfott
Deckhouse windows	Winef of America
Fire detection system	Hiller
Foam system	National Foam
Galley & pantry	Kiefer
Sewage treatment unit	Sasakura Kikai
Ballast crete	Genstar Stone
Coatings	Devoe
Cathodic protection	Electrocatalytic

SOVEREIGN OF THE SEAS Chantiers de l'Atlantique

With her anticipated delivery to Royal Caribbean Cruise Line on December 23, the 74,000-grt luxury liner Sovereign of the Seas will become the world's largest cruise ship.

Built by Alsthom's Chantiers de l'Atlantique shipyard in St. Nazaire, France, the Sovereign is 874 feet long, 106 feet wide and has a draft of 25 feet. She will be able to carry more than 2,600 passengers on 14 decks in her 722 outside and 416 inside staterooms, and will be complemented by a crew of 750 officers, deck, engine and international hotel personnel.

Powered by four nine-cylinder 7,425-hp Pielstick diesel engines, she is able to obtain speeds of more than 21 knots. The Sovereign features two 1,500-hp KaMeWa bow thrusters and Willi Becker rudders for maneuverability. Sperry stabilizers, a Vibrachoc main engine silencer and Rockment cabin partitioning and bulkheads add to passenger and crew comfort.

The liner features a wide array of technologically advanced electronic equipment and systems, including: a Racal Decca MNS 2000 integrated nautical system; Taiyo TF 733 facsimile receiver; Atlas radars; Anschuetz gyrocompass, autopilot and magnetic compass; Norcontrol engine room automation; KaMeWa propulsion machinery remote control; and Flakt Marine heating/air conditioning plants.

The ship's service electrical power is supplied by six Wartsila auxiliary generators, producing 13,000 watts.

Other equipment featured will include Alfa-Laval evaporator and lube/fuel oil centrifugal separator

systems and an EVAC sewage system.

A unique feature of the new luxury liner is the Centrum, a central lobby area spanning a height of five decks. The Centrum is highlighted by glass-wall elevators, sweeping staircases, fountains and plants. The Centrum connects many of the ship's public rooms, including the shopping area, lounges, bars, conference center and cafe.

In all, the Sovereign offers two 650-passenger restaurants, six lounges, 16 shops, one casino and two pools.

SOVEREIGN OF THE SEAS Equipment List

Main engines	Pielstick
Generator engines	Wartsila
Generators	Wartsila
6.6 kV motors	CGEE Alsthom
Line shaft bearings	Renk
Line shaft	A. Johnson

Bowthrusters	KaMeWa
Steering gear	Porsgrunn Staland Maskin
Rudders	Willi Becker
Stabilizers	Sperry
Engine room automation	Norcontrol
Remote gaging	Auxitrol
Propulsion machinery remote control	KaMeWa
Stern tube packing	Waukesha/Lips
M.E. silencer	Vibrachoc
LO/FO separator	Alfa-Laval

(continued)

MASTER PLANK
LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER

- STRONG
- LIGHTWEIGHT
- MEETS O.S.H.A. STANDARDS
- DOZENS OF USES
Scaffold Planks
Beams
Headers

Master Plank, an engineered wood product, is a continuous laminated veneer panel that can be cut into any required size for use as scaffold planks, beams and headers, etc. Available in standard widths. Master Plank, a wood laminate, provides strength properties superior to solid sawn wood. Warping, knotting and twisting are reduced, making the panel more consistently uniform.

For more information contact:
MC CAUSEY LUMBER CO.
P.O. Box 38027-A • 7751 Lyndon Avenue
Detroit, MI 48238
Telex 23-0300 • Telephone (313) 861-2523

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

Crاندall

CONSULTING SERVICES & DESIGN FOR:

MARINE RAILWAYS
FLOATING DRY DOCKS
WATERFRONT STRUCTURES

- INSPECTION
- CERTIFICATION
- DIVING SERVICES
- DRY DOCK HARDWARE

Since 1854

CRANDALL DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.

21 Pottery Lane

Dedham, Massachusetts 02026

Telephone (617) 329-3240

Telex 924406 (CRADOC•DEDM)

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

ELECTROCATALYTIC manufacturer of electrochemical systems and unique components for sea water and fresh water environments

Quality another reason for Electrochemical proven performance around the world. The high quality production specifications of Electrochemical, provide the customer with products and services that offer a higher economic value than those of other manufacturers.

And Electrochemical offers a full range of systems, components and services:

- CHLOROPAC® — control of biological and marine fouling in systems utilizing seawater.
- CAPAC® — control of metal corrosion.
- PACPURI® — purification and chlorination of potable water.
- COMPONENTS — reference electrodes, anodes, hydrogen sensors and other specialty products.
- FIELD SERVICE — Factory trained professionals dedicated to customer service and installation.

For more information contact:

- Electrochemical, Inc., 2 Milltown Court, Union, NJ, 07083, USA: (201) 851-2277, Telex: 219046 FAX (201) 851-6906
- 14299 Wicks Blvd., San Leandro, CA, 94577, (415) 895-6663, FAX (415) 638-6667
- Portskewett, Gwent NP6 4YN, UK: 291-423-833, Telex: 497870
- BLK 625 #04-04 Aljunied Rd., SINGAPORE: 1438; 743-0888, Telex: 23361.

Quality

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

Emer. alternators, transformers,
& main and emer.
switchboards Alsthom
Integrated nautical
equipment Racal Decca
Radars Atlas
Anemometer, aerovane, &
depth sounder CRM
Facsimile receiver Taiyo
Gyrocompass, autopilot &
magnetic compass Anschuetz

Radio direction finder &
doppler log OCEL
Battery SAFT
Automatic telephones Jeumont
Schneider
Fluorescent lamps Philips
Heating, ventilation &
air conditioning plants Flakt
Air coolers, piping &
accessories York
Refrigerator cooling plant York

Evaporators Alfa-Laval
Displacement pump SCAM-IMO
Centrifugal pumps A. Johnson
Heeling & reciprocating
pumps Iron
Valves & fittings Coyard
Starting air
compressor Sperre Mek
O/W separator St. Louis Ship
Sound signal equipment Kockums
Auxiliary boiler Vapor Fluidoternus

Garbage handling &
incinerator Norsk Hydro
Sewage treatment units SAAB Tank
Sanitary vacuum system EVAC
Passenger sanitary units Resine
Armee
Crew sanitary units E. Modul
Shell doors MacGregor
Watertight doors Schoenrock
Hydraulic
Davits Schat Davit
Fairleads Sambre & Meuse
Accommodation ladder Metalu
Medical equipment Unitor
Laundry equipment EDCO
Galley/pantry erection Sea King
Galley/pantry equipment Sea King
Bulkheads &
cabin partitioning Rockment
Ceilings Danacoustic
Windows Dalmas
Cabin doors Compin
Fire doors Saajos
Halon & foam systems SEPCI
Firefighting gear Unitor

DANYARD

YOUR FUTURE PARTNER

Shipbuilding. We have a long standing as design and construction specialists of high-quality ships such as cruise liners, ferries, reefers, RO/RO cargo ships, off-shore supply ships and ships for the Royal Danish Navy.

Ship Repairs and Conversions. The DANYARD service means fast, reliable and on-time completion of repair and conversion jobs. The pooled repair facilities provide flexibility to accommodate repairs when required.

General Engineering Works. DANYARD's general engineering section is well equipped for design work, general engineering work and steel fabrication. These facilities are utilised for know-how oriented problem solving, and they are available round the clock every day of the year.

The catchword of all DANYARD activities is "economy-centred" engineering which means that productivity, reliability, operating and capital cost are carefully analysed to produce optimum cost-benefit solutions for the customer.

DANYARD is well prepared to cope with the future along with our customers - our partners.

DANYARD A/S

Shipbuilding, Repairs, and General Engineering Works

Main Office: Frederikshavn
DK-9900 Frederikshavn · Denmark · Phone: +45 8 42 22 99
Telex: 67 117 danyrd dk · Telefax: +45 8 43 29 30

U.S. REPRESENTATION:
T.A.S.T. Corporation
277 Fairfield Road · Fairfield, N.J. 07006
Telephone: 201/882-9492
Telex: 203437 TAST UR · Telefax: 201/882-0399

TRANSSHJELF Wärtsilä

The Turku Shipyard of Wärtsilä Marine Industries, Inc. of Finland, delivered the 567-foot, heavylift vessel Transshjelf to her Soviet owner, V/O Sudoimport, during the end of the first quarter of this year.

The Transshjelf is powered by two Wärtsilä-Vasa 18V32 type engines with an output of 6,750 kw each. The engines are connected by Valmet Rautpohja reduction gears to two Escher Wyss controllable-pitch propellers.

Electric power generation is provided by two Stromberg shaft generators and two Wärtsilä Vasa 4R22HF auxiliary engines.

The heavylift vessel can lift and (continued)

TRANSSHJELF Equipment List

Main engines Wärtsilä-Vasa
Reduction gears Valmet Rautpohja
Main couplings Lohmann &
Stolterfoht
PTO couplings Vulkan
Shaft generators Stromberg
Auxiliary engines Wärtsilä-Vasa
Auxiliary alternators Stromberg
Emerg. diesel aggregate &
emerg. alternator SNTL
CP propellers Escher Wyss
Prop nozzles Hollming
Bowthrusters KaMeWa
Bowthruster motors ASEA
Exhaust gas boilers Kymi-Strömberg
Lighting transformers SNTL
Echo sounder, log, speed indi-
cator, radars, anticollision
device, gyrocompass, radio di-
rectionfinder, magnetic com-
pass, tyfons, signal device,
facsimile weather receiver &
radio navigator SNTL
Mechanical log Walker
ARPA Selesmar
Autopilot Racal-Decca
SatNav Magnavox
Windmeter Vaisala
Computer-based data logging &
calculation system Wärtsilä
SatCom JRC
Simplex-receiver antenna Wärtsilä
Duplex-receiver antenna ITT
Emerg. antenna Wärtsilä
Radiostation equipment SNTL
Anchor/mooring winches, stern
anchor winch & cargo-handling/
mooring winches Rauma-Repola
Anchors HCG
Anchor chain Swedschain
Anchor wire United Ropeworks
Steering gears Wärtsilä

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

"Since 1975, we've been operating a barge shuttle and switching business out of St. Louis. In our business, dependability and reliability are critical. If our workboats aren't running, we don't get paid! If our boats aren't operating right, we face not only a dollar loss, but also a real danger on the river.

Recently, we elected to completely overhaul one of our vessels. We repowered with twin CAT 3408 Engines and replaced the wheels. However, when we put the boat back in the water we found we had trouble with the starboard propulsion system. The engine wouldn't come up to speed, and as hard as we tried, our crew couldn't figure out what the problem was.

Our local Cat dealer offered to run a complete Marine PAR (Performance Analysis Report) test, which he told me would pinpoint performance problems in the propulsion system. According to the PAR test, our starboard wheel pitch was off approximately four inches causing our problem.

Frankly, we were skeptical. Yet, our Cat dealer persisted. So, we pulled the boat out of the water and the Cat dealer

measured the propeller pitch with a "Caterpillar Pitchometer". This test confirmed the PAR findings. At this point, our only recourse was to have our wheel company pull the wheel and recheck their work.

Sure enough. The wheel was off about four inches . . . just like the PAR test had indicated. They made the changes to the wheel. We put the boat back in the water and the engine RPM's immediately came up to speed.

Had the PAR test not forced our hand, we probably would have struggled along hit-or-miss until we damaged the engine. Instead, our Cat dealer helped us diagnose our situation and prevent major problems and expensive repairs. Now, I'm a firm believer in the PAR test. I feel it's a valuable tool that can be used throughout the industry to identify and prevent potential and existing problems that cost you money and give you headaches. I think a Cat PAR test is money well spent."

For more information contact your nearest Cat dealer, or write to: Caterpillar Engine Division, P.O. Box 7615, Mount Prospect, IL 60056.



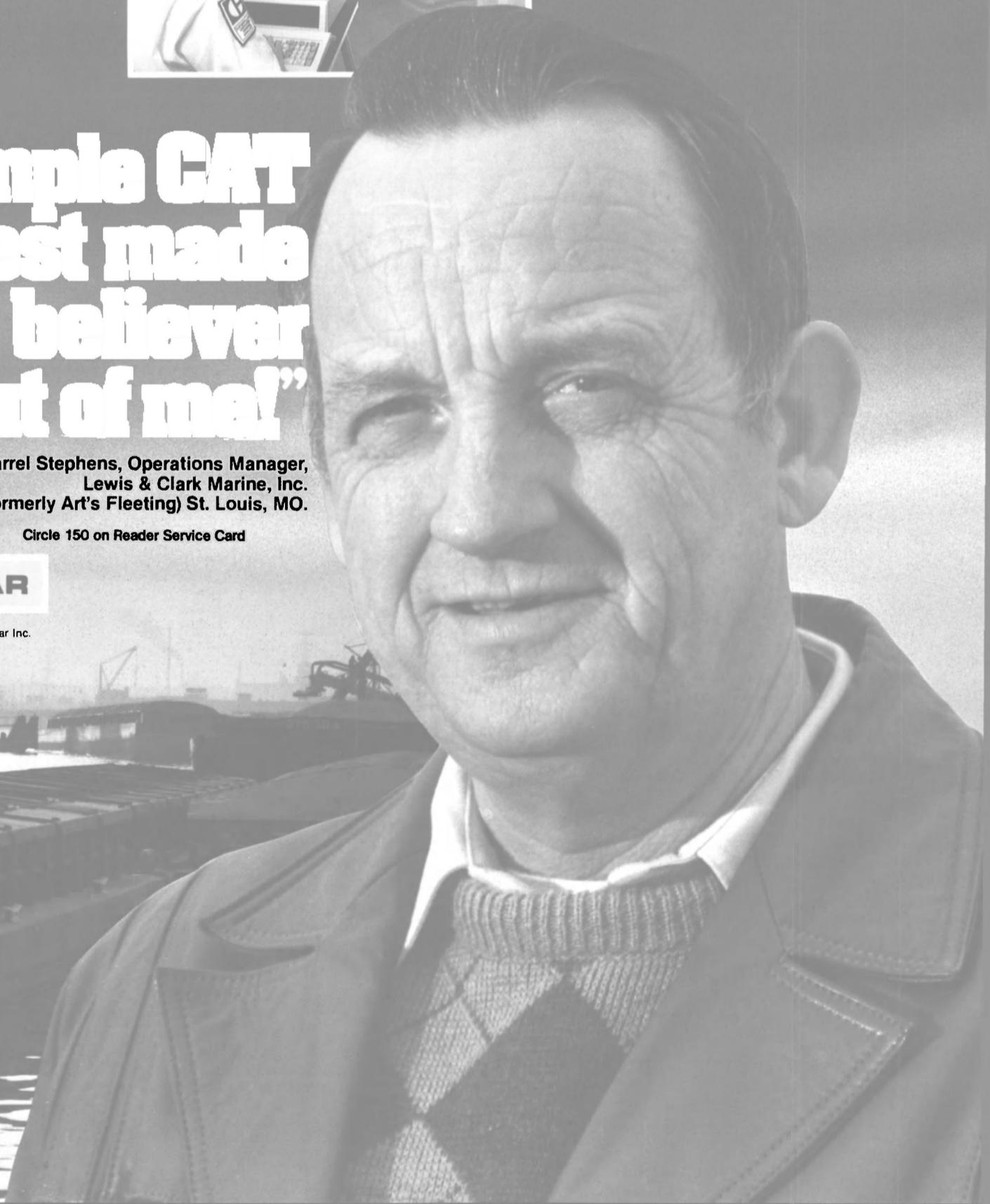
"The simple CAT PAR test made a firm believer out of me!"

**Darrel Stephens, Operations Manager,
Lewis & Clark Marine, Inc.
(formerly Art's Fleeting) St. Louis, MO.**

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card



CATERPILLAR, CAT and  are trademarks of Caterpillar Inc.



transport on deck jackup and semi-submersible oil drilling platforms weighing up to 20,000 tons. The vessel can also be used for docking ships.

The Transself can be submerged by means of water-filled ballast tanks to a depth of about 69 feet, after which the platform is towed above the submerged deck. The ballast tanks are then emptied pneu-

matically and the loaded vessel rises to transport level.

Onboard there is a flexible computerized interactive management assisting system developed in cooperation with Wartsila and a Dutch company. This computer system can be used for designing and preparing future transports and by using real-time measurements for monitoring and analyzing stability,

stresses and movements of the ship during loading, transportation and unloading, also paying attention to the varying environmental conditions.

WASP (LHD-1) Ingalls

The 40,500-ton amphibious as-

sault ship *Wasp* (LHD-1), the lead ship of her new class, was christened for the U.S. Navy at Litton's Ingalls Shipbuilding Division in Pascagoula, Miss., in mid-September of this year.

The *Wasp* will have the primary mission of embarkation, deployment, landing and support of a Marine landing force. The *Wasp* is 844 feet long, with a beam of 106 feet. Two Westinghouse steam propulsion plants, developing a combined 70,000 horsepower, will drive the ship at speeds of more than 20 knots.

In carrying out this mission, LHD 1 will mount an assault of helicopters, landing craft and other amphibious vehicles in various combination. The *Wasp* Class is specifically designed to accommodate the air cushion landing craft (LCAC) and Harrier II (AV-8B) STO/VL (Short Take Off/Vertical Landing) jets, which will provide close-in air support of the assault force. The ship will also accommodate the full range of Navy and Marine Corps helicopters, conventional landing craft and amphibious vehicles.

LHD 1 will have more than 22,000 feet of vehicle space, and 100,000 cubic feet of cargo space. Accommodations for nearly 3,000 troops and crew members (the crew numbers 98 officers and 983 enlisted personnel) are provided in the ship's living areas. For combat support, as well as humanitarian missions, LHD 1 will have six fully equipped operating rooms and a 600-bed hospital.

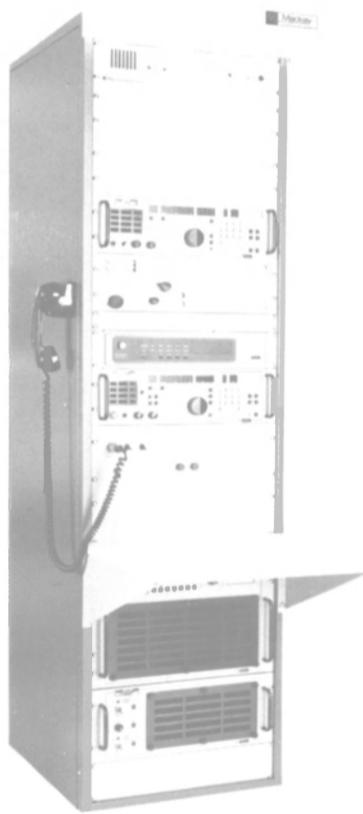
The new ship will join the Navy fleet in early 1989.

WASP (LHD-1) Equipment List

Steam propulsion turbines and reduction gears Westinghouse
Ship control consoles Litton
Boilers Combustion Engineering
Generators GE
Steering gears Jered Brown Brothers
Propulsion shafting National Forge
Generators Stewart & Stevenson
Steering controls Sperry Marine
Propellers Lips
Bearings Waukesha
Bearings American Metal
Rudder bearings FAG Bearings
Motors Reliance Electric
Electronic equipment Litton
Gauges ITT Barton
Connectors Viking Connectors
Convertors Teledyne
Hydraulics Paul Munroe
Line voltage regulators Superior Electric
Transducers Consolidated Control
Electronic equipment Tektronix
Transformers Jefferson Electric
Condensers Graham
Towed sonar array Gould
Antennas Chu Associates
Communication systems GTE
Condensers Transamerica Delaval
Automatic bus transfers Ward Leonard
Instruments and gauges Weksler Instruments
Telephones AT&T
Coils Mario Coil
Circuit breakers Gould
Switchboards International Switchboard
Controllers GE
Pushbuttons GE
Pushbuttons Eaton/Cutler Hammer
Degaussing system Louis Allis
Tank level system IMO Delaval
Electric cable BIW Cable
Terminals Waldo Bros.
Pumps Hardie Tynes
Pumps Carver Pumps



INTRODUCES OUR NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART MARINE RADIO CONSOLE MRU35M



- 2 to 30 MHz, continuous
- 100 Programmable Channels.
- Modular Solid State Design.
- Selectable Output Power Levels with 1000 Watts PEP & AVG (Max)
- FCC Type Accepted.
- Optional Radioteletype (SITOR) Communications

For further information contact
MACKAY COMMUNICATIONS
441 U.S. Highway #1, P.O. Box 331
Elizabeth, New Jersey 07207-0331
Telephone (201) 527-0300 (212) 571-0130
Telex: 4754132 (ITT) 138647 (WU)
Fax: (201) 527-8355

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

Economical ORCA Sewage Treatment Systems offer:

- Space saving physical/chemical design requires 90% less space than biological systems.
- Low installation costs
- Simple, automatic operation
- Low operating and maintenance costs
- Reliable micro-processor control
- Quick delivery 6 standard models



Model	II-12	II-24	II-36	II-165	II-330	II-500
Number people served	12	24	36	165	330	500

*If low volume flush toilets are used, the number of people can be doubled

USCG certified and IMO approved

Call or telex Dick Lambert for technical information, brochures or a quotation on a specific model.

ENVIROVAC INC. 1260 Turret Drive
Rockford, IL 61111 U.S.A.
Telephone 815/654-8300, Telex 257-415 (ENVIROVAC RKD)
Toll Free (USA only) 800-435-6951 (except in IL, HI, AK)

Circle 327 on Reader Service Card



GALLEY EXHAUST HOODS

The first choice in Galley Ventilation



- EXTRACTS 95% OF GREASE FROM AIR STREAM
- GREASE REMOVED BY AUTOMATIC WATER-WASH
- FAIL-SAFE FIRE DAMPER PROTECTING HOOD & DUCT
- MODELS FOR EVERY GALLEY APPLICATION
- ENERGY SAVING LOW AIR VOLUME DESIGN
- NO MESSY FILTERS TO REMOVE & CLEAN
- WORLDWIDE SALES, ENGINEERING & SERVICE

With over 40 years experience in galley ventilation, Gaylord continues to meet the demands of the industry with advanced engineering and service.



Please write or call for a complete
Gaylord Engineering Catalog
GAYLORD INDUSTRIES, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF GAYLORD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. BOX 558 ■ 9600 S.W. SEELY AVE. ■ WILSONVILLE, OR 97070-0558 USA
TLX/RCA 200462 GIW UR ■ FAX 503-682-2938
PHONE 503-682-3801 ■ 800-547-9696

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

Pumps	Warren Pumps
Pumps	Dover
Fire pumps	Worthington Pump
Pumps	Buffalo Pumps
Pumps	Transamerica Delaval
Pumps	Peabody Barnes
Pumps	MT Davidson
Valves	Cla Val
Strainers/valves	CM Bailey
Valves	Contromatics
Purifiers	Alfa-Laval
Valves	Marotta Scientific
Valves	WE Williams
Valves	Wm. Powell
Valves	Leslie
Distillers	Aqua Chem
Hoses	Aeroquip
Valves	Liberty
Pipe & pipe fittings	Alaskan Copper & Brass
Valves	Milwaukee Valve
A/C plant	York
Refrig. plants	Carrier Transcold
Air compressors	Dresser-Rand
Heaters	ITT Standard
Fans	Buffalo Fans
Fire systems	Hiller
Fire protection	Wormald
Sirens and signal amplifiers	Henschel
Loudspeakers	Dynalec
Clocks	Chelsea
Forced draft blowers	United Technology Elliott
Elevators	Jared Brown Brothers
Doors	Advanced Structures
Bulkheads	Hexcel
Winches	Hyde
Capstan & winches	Lake Shore
Anchors & chains	Baldt
Steel	US Steel
Steel	Bethlehem Steel
Cathodic protection	Electrocatalytic

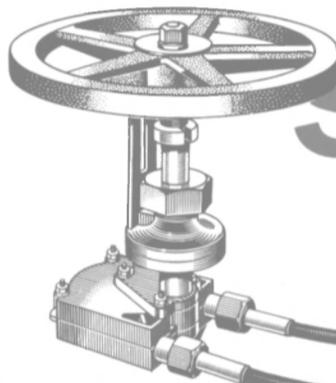
and a stern bulb to reduce hull vibration.

The 42,145-gt vessel has an overall length of 754 feet, depth of 71 feet and breadth of 106 feet. She is powered by a Hitachi Zosen-MAN B&W 9K80MC diesel engine rated at 32,300 hp at 91 rpm. Her trial speed was over 25 knots.



Photo right: Yamataka Maru

REMOTE VALVE ACTUATION MADE SIMPLE



...AND COST EFFECTIVE

RMVA can reduce your material, installation, maintenance and life-cycle costs. Savings are significant compared with complex reach rod installations.

...AND EASY TO INSTALL

RMVA uses flexible conduit which makes even the most complicated routings easy to install. No complicated gear boxes or joints.

...AND CORROSION-RESISTANT

RMVA uses materials and SermeTel coatings which are extremely corrosion-resistant. All moving parts operate in a sealed environment.

...AND RELIABLE

Teleflex-RMVA is based on a simple tension-tension, closed-loop actuating concept. Helical cable, operating in a conduit, converts rotary to linear motion and then back to rotary.

...AND EASY TO MAINTAIN

RMVA is virtually trouble-free, due to design simplicity. No periodic maintenance. Shock and vibration resistant. Highly survivable.

- Approved for all U.S. Naval Surface Ships
- ABS approved

YAMATAKA MARU Hitachi Zosen

The Yamataka Maru, a 38,217-dwt ultra-rationalized, high-speed and large-sized containership was delivered during the fall of last year by Hitachi Zosen's Innoshima Works to its owner, Yamashita-Shinnihon Steamship Co., Ltd., of Japan.

The advanced containership, which carries 2,500 TEU containers (stacked three high on the deck, with 236 refrigerated containers), is capable of carrying automobiles and hazardous cargo such as radioactive substances in containers.

The Yamataka Maru is equipped with an automatic radar plotting aid and various automatic navigational equipment for energy and manpower savings. She also has a bulbous bow to decrease fuel consumption

YAMATAKA MARU Equipment List

Main engine	Hitachi Zosen-MAN B&W
Propeller	Kobe Steel
Propeller shaft	Hitachi Zosen
Generator	Shinko
Boiler	Osaka Boiler
Stern tube bearing	Nippon Dover
Steering gear	Hitachi Zosen
Gyrocompass and autopilot	Yokogawa Navitec
Radar	Tokyo Keiki
Echo sounder	Kaijo Denki
Doppler log	Furuno
Direction finder	Koden
Integrated autonavigation system	Hitachi Zosen
Cathodic protection	Electrocatalytic

The Teleflex Remote Mechanical Valve Actuator (RMVA) has proven its dependability in cruel environments aboard naval vessels.

Specify RMVA by Teleflex. It's simple. It works. It's proven. Call or write for your complete RMVA Design Manual.



771 First Avenue • King of Prussia, PA 19406-1401
(215) 265-0556 • Telex 90-2528 • TWX: 710-670-1122
Fax (215) 265-5359

Circle 177 on Reader Service Card

MIT Announces Spring Program In Port Planning, Development, Engineering

The Advanced Study Program of MIT's Center for Advanced Engineering Study is offering a 16-week graduate level program for practicing port planners and engineers directed by **E. G. Frankel**, professor

of Ocean Systems, a well-known port planner and engineer, senior advisor on ports to the International Maritime Organization, and formerly port and shipping advisor at the World Bank. The program allows concentration in the broad areas of port planning, port management, port development, port construction management, port engineering, and port maintenance.

Activities are tailored to the back-

ground and needs of each participant. MIT offers over one thousand courses. Electives will be chosen after consultation with Professor **Frankel** and other faculty members. Courses may be taken for credit or as an auditor.

The program provides study offices, a project facility, computer facilities, videotape library and viewing facilities, and social activities for participants. Participants

share classrooms, libraries, athletic and other facilities of MIT with regular students. The program also provides opportunities for participants to develop or improve their skills using microcomputers and to review basic subjects such as microeconomics and mathematics.

The fee for the program is \$9,300. The fee does not include books or living expenses.

The program starts on February 1, 1988, and end on May 18, 1988. A certificate is awarded for satisfactory completion.

For general information, description of subjects, a brochure on the Advanced Study Program and an application form, call or write: **Dr. Paul Brown**, Director, Advanced Study Programs, Center for Advanced Engineering Study, Room 9-335, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA 02139, Telephone: 617-253-6161, Telex: 92-1473, Telecopier: 617-258-8831.

If you have questions about the appropriateness of the program for you or about selecting your candidate call or write: **Dr. Ernst Frankel**, Professor of Ocean Systems, Department of Ocean Engineering, Room 5-222B, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA 02139, Telephone: 617-253-6763.

The widest line
of marine pumps
available from
a single U.S.
manufacturer

Centrifugal, Mixed
Flow and Propeller
Main Feed-Single Stage
and Multi Stage
Main Circulating
Auxiliary Circulating
Main Condensate
Atmos. Exhaust
Condenser Circulating
Condensate and
Drain Transfer
Main Cargo
Fire
Fire and Bilge
Fire and General
Service
Fire and Tank
Cleaning (Butterworth)
Bilge and Ballast
Air Conditioning
Plant Pumps

Distilling Plant Pumps
Refrigeration
Plant Pumps
Salt Water Service
Swimming Pool Pump
Sanitary
Contaminated
Evaporator Feed
Fresh Water Service
Hot Water and Ice
Water Circulating
Heating System
Circulating
Reciprocating
Boiler Test
Cargo Stripping
Bilge and Ballast
Stripping
Port Feed
Low Pressure
Cam pumps for
special applications

Rotary
Cargo and Cargo
Stripping
Fuel Oil Service
Fuel Oil Transfer
Lube Oil Service
Diesel Oil Service
Cargo Pipe Flushing
Cold Boiler Start
Barge Pumps

Backed by Warren know-
how and service for
over eighty-five years.
Ask a Warren sales
engineer for details. He
probably has the answers
to your problems.
Warren Pumps Inc.
Warren, MA 01083
Tel: 413 436-7711



WARREN PUMPS

MMS Delivers Planned Maintenance System For Canarctic Icebreaker

Marine Management Systems (MMS) recently implemented their Planned Maintenance (PMS) system aboard an icebreaker owned by Canarctic Shipping, Ltd, of Ottawa, Canada, according to an announcement made by MMS vice president, **Don Logan**.

Operating under a contract awarded through the Marine Management Centre (MMC) in London, England, the PMS system was installed aboard the M/V Arctic, a Grade 4 icebreaker/oil bulk ore carrier/research ship. The Arctic operates in the northern Canadian regions where on-the-spot maintenance procedures are vital and operating costs are high, making planned maintenance a crucial concern.

Canarctic engineers were trained by MMS technical staff in Stamford, Conn., and the system was installed by MMC personnel. Full shipboard IBM PC/AT computer configuration and ongoing support for the project will be handled by MMS.

Founded in 1969, MMS is a leader in providing computerized management information systems for the shipping industry. The PMS System is part of MMS' Ship Management Information Series of systems for shoreside and shipboard use.

For further information and free literature on Marine Management Systems,

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

NKF Engineering Forms Arctic Technology Group

Formation of the Arctic Technology Group in Columbia, Md., has been announced by **George Amir**, president of NKF Engineering, Inc. of Reston, Va.

The group was formed to provide a broad range of engineering and research services associated with marine activities in the Arctic and cold regions of the world. The three principals are **Jim St. John**, **Larry Schultz**, and **Dick Voelker**, recognized leaders in the field of Arctic technology.

Services offered by the Arctic Technology Group include analytic and design studies, laboratory studies, and field operations and trials. The group also gives seminars on Arctic/cold weather technology to those concerned with high latitude marine operations.

A new, four-color brochure describing the Arctic Technology Group and the complete NKF organization is available. For a free copy,

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

Pearcy Marine Appoints William Sanchez As Operations Supervisor

Pearcy Marine, Inc. has appointed **F. William (Billy) Sanchez** as supervisor of operations.

Mr. Sanchez has served as vessel captain and port captain in the maritime industry for 30 years. He will be assigned to Pearcy Marine's Houston, Texas, office.

Jotun Institutes Move To Strengthen Marine Market Competitiveness

Jotun Protective Coatings (JPC) of Norway has announced a strategic plan in which the marine paints production plants in Sandefjord, and the Brighton plant, will be transferred to a new plant to be built in Flixborough, some 20 miles from Hull.

The move is being instituted to make the production structure more effective in order for JPC to continue as one of the world's leading paint suppliers to the worldwide marine market. JPC's most prominent group of customers is still the world's shipping fleet.

The new plant at Flixborough is expected to take about a year to build and will result in a reduction in the number of employees, but the company has said that there will be no dismissals.

For free literature giving full information on Jotun Protective Coatings,

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

Furuno Electric Company Acquires ISR In Europe

Furuno Electric Company, Ltd. of Nishinomiya City, Japan, recently announced that they have concluded an agreement with Sait Electronics S.A. of Belgium to acquire International Skibs Radio A/S (ISR) of Denmark, a subsidiary of the Sait Group. Under this agree-

ment, Furuno also acquires Svensk Marine Radio A/B in Sweden and Marina in Denmark, both ISR companies.

The take-over was effective October 1, 1987, at which time the new companies started operating as Furuno Sverige A/B (formerly Svensk Marine Radio). This new arrangement strengthens a 30-year relationship between Furuno and Sait, extending their coverage into new

markets and enhancing customer support in the Nordic countries.

With these two new companies, Furuno now has a total of six subsidiaries in Europe, including two in the U.K., two in Denmark, one in Norway, and one in Sweden, plus Furuno U.S.A., Inc., in the U.S.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

STYLE AND FUNCTION



Dance floor in front of two deck high forward window, M/S Svea

DESIGNED AND BUILT BY WÄRTSILÄ MARINE

Wartsila Marine is a leading builder of all kinds of cruise vessels, from luxury liners to yacht cruisers and cruise ferries. Vessels built by Wartsila Marine represent centuries of shipbuilding experience and a conscious policy of customer orientation.

The jumbo ferries that Wartsila has built during the 80s all draw upon accumulated know-how in the area of passenger vessel building and design and thus represent cruise standard on ferry routes. Raising the level of passenger functions and increasing amenities on board is a good means of increasing revenues in ferry traffic. Wartsila Marine cruise ferries are designed to ideally combine passenger functions with the cargo-carrying role of the vessel.

To ensure the profitability of your investment, attention is also paid to the cost side. All means from hull form and machinery configuration to heat recovery and automation are used to maximize operating economy.

Smooth logistics is not always only a matter of low costs: short harbour times are often necessary for the vessel to fit in as an efficient link in the transport chain.

Wartsila Marine's most recent contribution is the M/S Kronprins Harald, which entered traffic for Jahre Line between Oslo and Kiel on 25 March 1987. Initial experience indicates a lower fuel consumption on the round-trip cruise than that of the vessel's predecessor, even though the gross tonnage of the new ship is about 50 per cent higher.

In addition to cruise liners, yacht cruisers and cruise ferries, Wartsila Marine is a reputed supplier of ice-breakers, Arctic cargo vessels and specialized vessels for the offshore industry and oceanographic research.

Wartsila Marine is part of the Wartsila Group, a private company quoted on the Helsinki, Stockholm and London stock exchange. With this solid background, modern production facilities and an experienced and skilled

staff, we can provide you the reliable partner you require. When you are considering a passenger ship investment, contact us.

THE FRONT RUNNER



M/S KRONPRINS HARALD DELIVERED TO JAHRE LINE MARCH 1987

WÄRTSILÄ MARINE

Wartsila Marine Industries Inc.

Passenger Vessels

P.O. Box 132,
SF-00151 HELSINKI, Finland
Phone + 358-0-1941
Telex 121246 wht sf
Telecopier + 358-0-650 051

Circle 345 on Reader Service Card

Interest In Multi-Passenger Tourist Submersibles Continues At Strong Pace

Interest in multi-passenger submersibles, primarily for the tourist trade, continues at the strong pace of 1986, when several were classed.

So far in 1987, ABS has received eight requests for classification for

tourist-type submarines from builders in five countries. Most of the vessels will be made of steel, but two of the ones currently proposed will be constructed of acrylic plastic.

Operating depth of the eight submersibles range from 150 to 2,500 feet, with passenger capacities ranging from 28 to 50. With these requests for classification come inquiries worldwide from designers of tourist submersibles.

MarAd Announces Availability Of Report

The Maritime Administration has announced the availability of the following report:

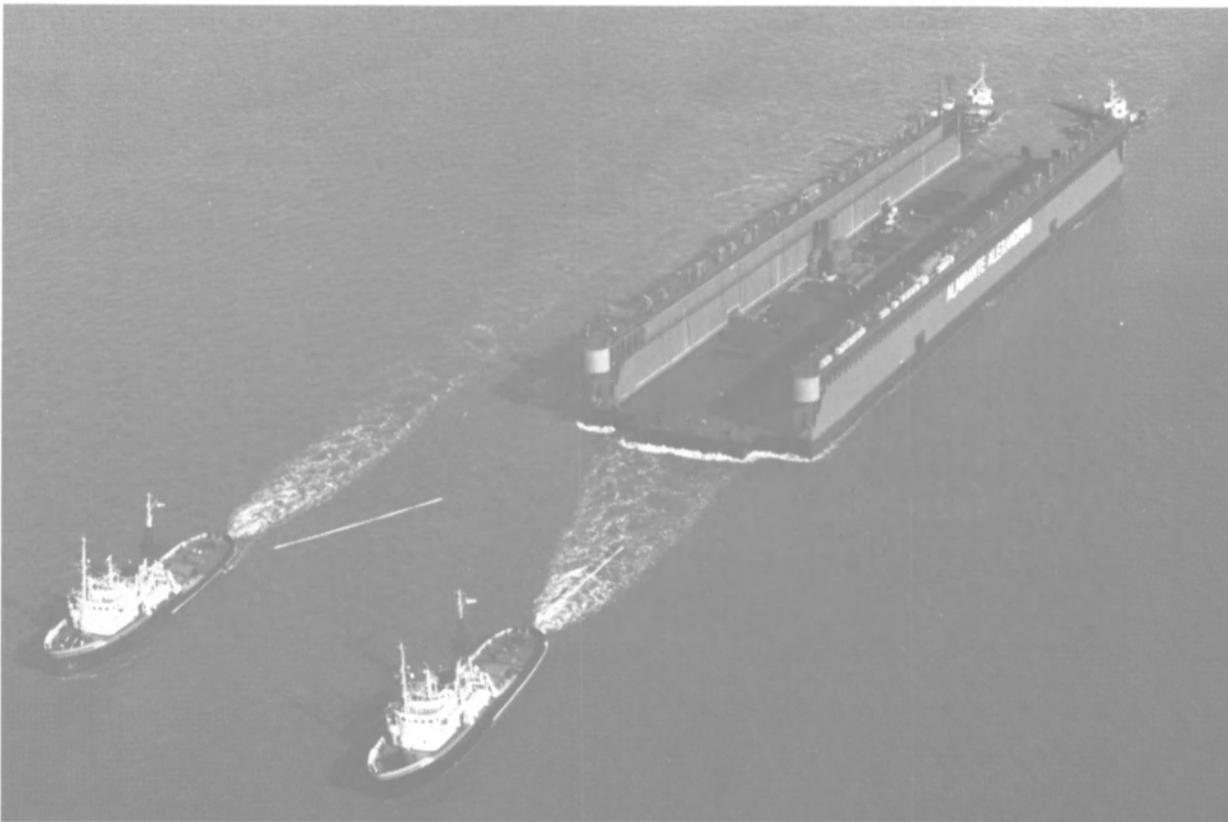
"Navigation/Communications Program for Inland Waterways, Volume II: Requirements Definitions Statement," prepared by

Transportation Systems Center, Cambridge, Mass.

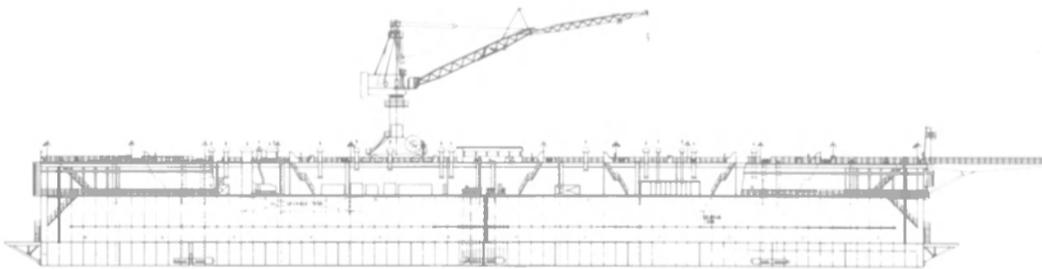
This, the second volume in a series of studies, attempts to define the accuracy and control requirements for navigation and associated communications in restricted inland waterways. The overall program objective is to determine how inland waterway navigation can be more productive and still be safe in times of darkness or adverse weather conditions. The use of developing electronic systems to supplement the existing visual navigation aids are evaluated.

The report may be obtained from the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Va. 22161. The order number is PB88-107024/AS; the price \$24.95.

Special Docks for the NAVY



DD 4287e



GHH floating drydocks have been used for the maintenance and repair of commercial and naval ships for more than 100 years, but requirements have changed and today MAN GHH also engineers and designs special-purpose floating drydocks suitable for modern Navy ships and meeting their very complex requirements.

High-lift special bilge blocks safely take care of the ship's hull; the propeller, rudder, stabilizers and the sonar dome are accommodated for easy access so that the overhaul of these high-power vessels in a minimum of time does not present any problems.

From the kick-off meeting right through to commissioning, trial-docking and delivery of the dock, your partners are highly experienced MAN GHH engineers.

Convincing Technology

MAN GHH Corporation
50 Broadway - 18th Floor
New York, NY 10004
Phone 212/509 45 45
Telex 421 374 man ghh

MAN GHH
P.O.B. 110240
D-4200 Oberhausen 11
Phone 208/692-1
Telex 856691 ghh d

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card



Crowley Maritime Selling Columbia Marine Lines To Tidewater Barge

Crowley Maritime Corporation, San Francisco, Calif., has entered into a contract to sell its Columbia Marine Lines to Tidewater Barge Lines (Tidewater), Vancouver, Wash. Tidewater is the largest towboat entity operating on the Columbia River, with a fleet consisting of over 70 barges and 14 tugs.

Bennex Reports Early Success For New Lightweight Oil Booms

The new NOAS-series range of lightweight oil pollution control booms from Bennex A/S of Bergen, Norway, has met early success in the market with 5,000 meters already ordered for 1987 delivery.

Orders valued in excess of 10 million NOK (about \$16,500,000) for the new booms, which are rated for harbor, coastal and offshore use, have included deliveries to Statoil for use at the Mongstad terminal, to Norsk Hydro for deployment from the stand-by vessel Far Scout on the Oseberg field and to Italy as part of the country's contingency plan for high seas oil pollution control.

Bennex says the NOAS-series oil booms are easier to handle than conventional designs because of their lightweight, flexible design and unique configuration which features new floatation chambers in airtight PVC-coated polyester.

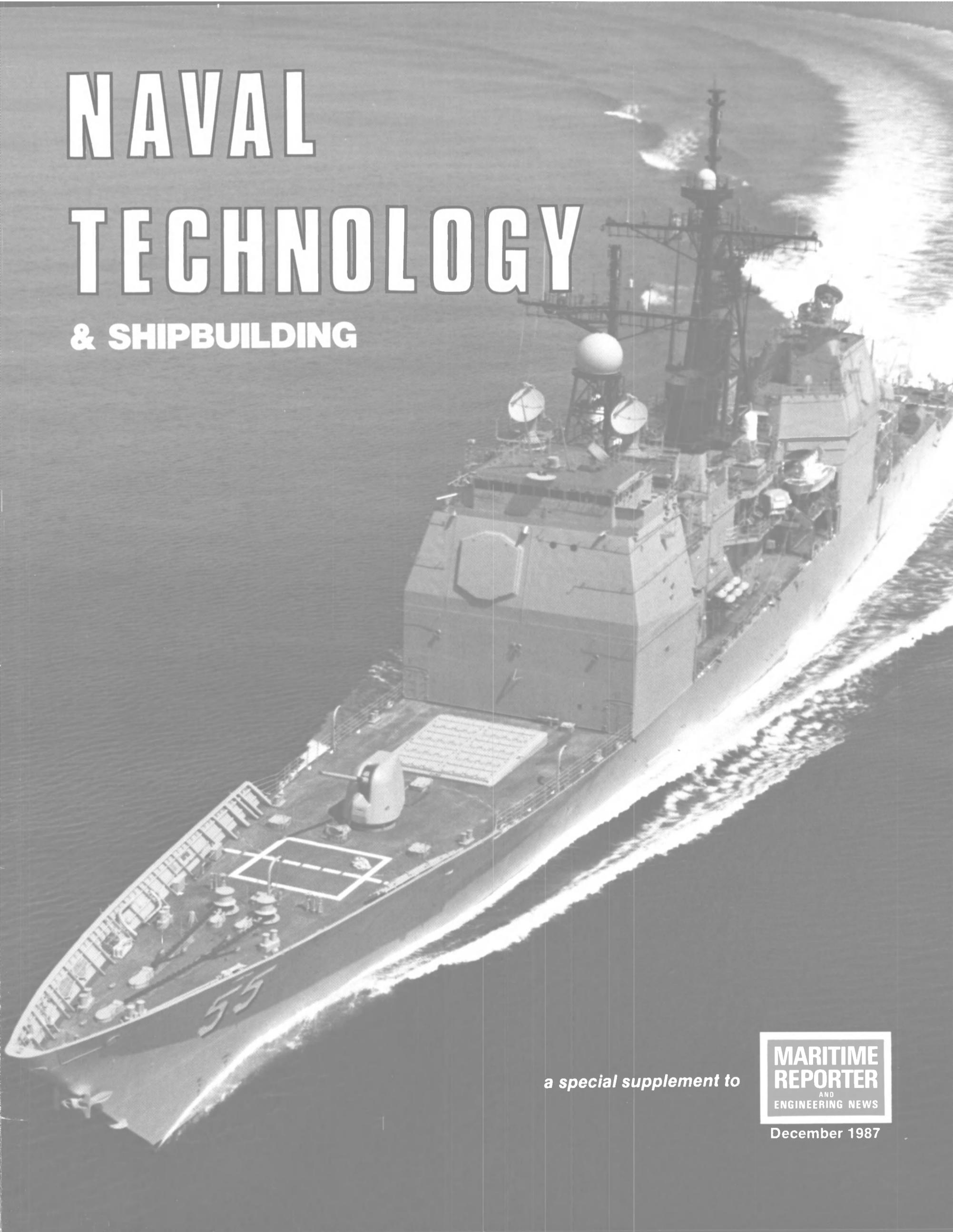
The NOAS 1000-series oil boom range comprises five different model designs from the 300X for harbor use in wave heights of up to 1 meter to the 1000 N for offshore applications in 6 meter seas and heavy winds up to force 8.

For full details on these deliveries and the Bennex NOAS 1000-series oil pollution control booms,

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

NAVAL TECHNOLOGY

& SHIPBUILDING



a special supplement to

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

December 1987



ELDEC

TIME FOR A SWITCH...

After 20,000 cycles, when most mechanical switches are through, ELDEC solid-state switches are just beginning.

In fact, lifespans of over one million cycles are typical. But that kind of reliability is no good if the electronics can't survive the marine environment.

ELDEC non-contacting switches can stand up to the sea.

- Encased in non-corroding, stainless steel.
- EMI hardened to **exceed** MIL STD 461B, Class A4.
- Operating range from -30° to $+65^{\circ}\text{C}$.
- Meets MIL STD 901C, Grade A, Class 1 for shock.

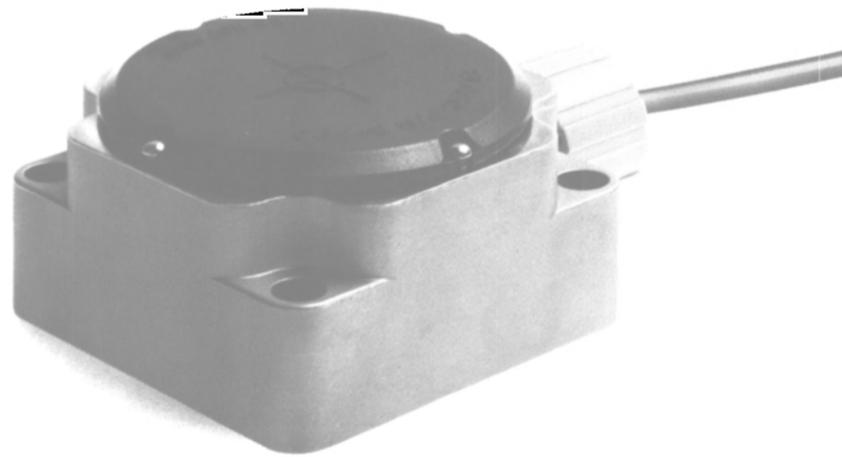
Two wire AC and three wire DC switches for direct mechanical replacement.

The price is right.

Purchase price is competitive with the best quality mechanical switches. And with less maintenance and replacements, life cycle cost savings are unsurpassed.

Send for more information today.

Once you compare, you'll agree, it's time for a switch.



COMMITTED TO PERFORMANCE™

Eldec Corporation, Lynnwood, Washington USA
Tel. 206-487-4000 • TWX: 910-449-0873

Copyright © 1986 Eldec Corporation

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

ELDEC
®



U.S. NAVY BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES —AN UPDATE—

By Dr. James R. McCaul, President,
International Maritime Associates, Inc.

NAVY PROGRAM OFFERS BILLIONS IN SALES OPPORTUNITIES TO SUPPLIERS

The U.S. Navy has clearly become the dominant customer for marine suppliers and shipyards in this country. While the pace of new projects has slowed, Navy continues to provide a flow of new business op-

Photo—USS Whidbey Island (LSD-41) lead ship for a class of dock landing ships.

December, 1987

portunities for shipbuilders and ship system manufacturers.

This article gives an update of the Navy business developments and future opportunities. It is based on information provided on a continuing basis to subscribers to IMA's quarterly business reports on Navy procurement and maintenance business. Details are available from IMA.

1. STATUS OF NAVY SHIPBUILDING

Programs of most interest to ship-

builders are new starts planned in the near future. They include the SSN 21, LSD 41 cargo variant, a new class of oceanographic ship, jumboization of the AO 177 fleet oiler and procurement of a new class of high speed patrol boat.

Equipment suppliers should also be interested in programs which have moved to early production. They include the DDG 51 Aegis destroyer being built by Bath and Ingalls, the TAO 187 fleet oiler now being built by Avondale and PennShip, and the AOE 6 fast

combat ship under construction at NASSCO.

Even selected mature programs offer business opportunities to equipment manufacturers. They include the CVN aircraft carriers on order and planned, the CG 47 Aegis cruiser program finishing up at Ingalls and Bath, and the Trident submarine program at General Dynamics-Electric Boat.

The status of key shipbuilding

(continued)

U. S. NAVY

Exhibit 1
Status of Key Shipbuilding Programs

	Program	Main Players	Status	Future Plan	Comments
New Starts	SSN 21	GD, Newport News	final design	30 subs	expensive, controversial
	LSD 41 CV	Avondale, ??	RFP due out	6 ships	could be delayed by Congress
	AGOR/TAGS	open	RFP on street for AGOR 23	3-6 ships	future ships will be twin hull design
	AO 177 jumbo	open	RFP on street for 1st ship + options	4 more	low priority, program may end after 1st ship
	PXM	European builders	early design review	6 boats	COR/RFP due out next year
Early Production	DDG 51	Bath, Ingalls	3 ships on order	26 more	3rd ship just awarded to Bath, production problems
	TAO 187	Avondale, PennShip	3 completed 8 on order	7 more	open competition for remaining ships
	TAGOS (SWATH)	McDermott	1 on order with 3 options	4 more	2nd source planned
	MCM	Peterson, Marinette	1st ship delivered 7 on order	6 more	production problems, remaining ships may be openly competed
	MHC	Intermarine	1st ship on order	16 more	2nd source planned
	LCAC	Bell, Lockheed	10 delivered 23 on order	60 more	production problems
	AOE	NASSCO	1 on order	3 options	equipment selection in progress
Mature Programs	CVN	Newport News	2 on order	2 more planned	expensive, controversial—could be cut
	CG 47	Ingalls, Bath	9 delivered 13 on order	5 more	remaining ships in FY 88 budget
	Trident	GD	8 delivered 6 on order	6 more	Newport News may be 2nd source

Exhibit 2
Legislative Status of Navy FY 1988
Shipbuilding Program Request
(\$ in millions)

Program	Budget Request		Authorization				Appropriation			
	No. Ships	\$	House Authorization Bill		Senate Authorization Bill		House Appropriations Bill		Senate Appropriations Bill	
			No. Ships	\$	No. Ships	\$	No. Ships	\$	No. Ships	\$
Construction										
Trident Submarine (SSBN)	1	\$1,331	1	\$1,331	1	\$1,291	1	\$1,261		
Aircraft Carrier (CVN)	—	644	—	644	—	644	—	617		
Attack Submarine (SSN-688)	3	1,737	3	1,737	3	1,737	3	1,677		
New Attack Submarine (SSN-21)	—	258	—	258	—	258	—	258		
Aegis Cruiser (CG-47)	2	1,938	5	4,129	5	4,145	2	1,938		
Aegis Destroyer (DDG-51)	3	2,197	0	6	0	6	0	6		
Amphib. Assault Ship (LHD)	1	773	1	773	1	717	1	704		
Amphib. Landing Craft (LSD 41 CV)	1	324	1	324	0	0	1	258		
Mine Countermeasure Ship (MCM)	3	297	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Fleet Oiler (TAO-187)	2	279	2	279	1	150	2	256		
Ocean Surveillance Ship (TAGOS)	0	0	0	0	2	111	0	0		
Landing Craft (LCAC)	—	44	—	44	—	44	—	34		
Conversion										
Carrier Modernization (CV SLEP)	1	730	1	730	1	730	1	730		
Fleet Oiler Lengthening (AO 177)	1	44	1	44	1	44	1	44		
Crane Ship Conversion (TACS)	2	53	2	53	2	53	0	0		
Other										
Service Craft	—	13	—	13	—	13	—	13		
Strategic Sealift	—	43	—	43	—	43	—	43		
Sealift Enhancement	—	18	—	18	—	0	—	0		
Fast Sealift Initiative	—	0	—	0	—	10	—	0		
Outfitting	—	203	—	203	—	203	—	203		
Post Delivery	—	141	—	141	—	141	—	132		
General Reduction	—	—	—	—	—	(259)	—	—		
Total Budget		\$11,065		\$10,768		\$10,081		\$3,172		
Number of Ships										
Construction	16		13		13		10			
Conversion	4		4		4		2			

No action to date

Source: FY1988 Defense Authorization and Appropriations Bills

programs is summarized in Exhibit 1.

2. FUTURE FUNDING OF SHIP CONSTRUCTION

The Navy proposed to build 16 ships and perform four major conversions in FY 1988. At time of preparing this article there had been no resolution of the FY 1988 budget. But the actions taken thus far by Congress clearly indicate a reduction is expected.

The House and Senate authorization bills provide for construction of 13 ships. Major change is in the Aegis surface combatant program. The President requested a program of two CG 47 Aegis cruisers and three DDG 51 Aegis destroyers. Both House and Senate deleted the DDG 51's from the program—but instead authorized five CG 47's.

In late October the House approved a defense appropriations bill. It makes cuts in funding for ship construction. The House bill provides funding for two Aegis ships—denying the request for three DDG 51's. It also denies funding for the MCM minesweeper in FY 1988 and cuts the crane ships conversion plan.

The House appropriations bill contains some interesting items. It orders a study to be made by Navy of a build and charter program for strategic sealift tankers. The bill also requires the Navy to conduct "a full and open competition for the

fiscal year 1989 DDG 51 ships and the awarding of at least one ship to a third shipyard." Navy can be expected to oppose this requirement and attempt to have it deleted in the final House/Senate appropriations bill language. Another interesting item in the House bill is a request that the Navy consider an alternative design for the LSD 41 cargo variant. It requests that the Navy "examine the viability and cost effectiveness of a modified SL-7 design, with LM 2500 engines as a cargo variant."

Details on the FY 1988 shipbuilding funding request and Congressional action to date are shown in Exhibit 2. Note that the Senate had not yet acted on a defense appropriations bill—and cuts resulting from deficit reduction negotiations are expected to affect the final defense budget.

3. FUNDING OF SHIP SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

The President's budget requested \$22 billion to fund weapons, other procurement and provide funds for research and development in FY 1988. Both House and Senate have authorized reduced programs.

In late October the House passed a defense appropriations bill mak-

ing serious cuts in this portion of the Navy budget. The total was cut from \$22 to \$19 billion.

The House appropriations bill contains some items of particular interest to marine suppliers. It includes an additional \$10 million to be used "solely for the purchase of U.S.-built, totally enclosed survival systems." These will be state-of-

the-art survival systems for use on civilian manned T-ships operated by MSC. Another item is an additional \$12 million for the continued dual source procurement of sea-sheds and adapters.

A new buy American provision is also contained in the House appro-

(continued)

Exhibit 4
Legislative Status Of Funding
For Navy Ship Maintenance
And Modernization In FY 1988
(\$ in millions)

Budget Request	Appropriation		No Action To Date
	House Appropriations Bill	Senate Appropriations Bills	
Active Fleet Ship Depot Maintenance	\$2,775	\$2,613	
Active Fleet Ship Modernization	\$1,291	\$1,291	
NRF Ship Maintenance And Modernization	\$178	\$174	

Source: Navy Budget Request
House Defense Appropriation Bill

Exhibit 3
Legislative Status of FY1988 Funding for
Navy Weapons, Equipment and Systems
(in millions of \$)

Budget Request	Authorization		Appropriation	
	House Authorization Bill	Senate Authorization Bill	House Appropriations Bill	Senate Appropriations Bill
Weapons	\$6,502	\$6,482	\$5,366	No Action To Date
Other Procurement	4,984	5,254	5,012	
Research & Development	10,490	9,292	8,635	

Source: FY1988 Defense Authorization and Appropriations Bill

WANT TO LEARN MORE ABOUT THE \$38-BILLION ANNUAL NAVY MARKET?

IMA's two quarterly business reviews will help keep you informed. One covers Navy ship maintenance and modernization. Another covers ship and equipment procurement. Both deal with contract opportunities, long term spending plans and key points of buying power. More than 300 companies selling to Navy subscribe to these reports.

- **U.S. Navy Ship Maintenance and Modernization**
Four quarterly reviews
Nov. 1987-Oct. 1988
\$380.00
- **U.S. Navy Ship Procurement**
Four quarterly reviews
Oct. 1987-Sept. 1988
\$380.00

To order please contact **International Maritime Associates, Inc.**, 3050 K Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20007, Telephone (202) 333-8501, Telex 64325 IMA, Telefax (202) 333-8504.

The Seaward dock fender.

If the U.S. Navy thinks it's good enough for the 1990's maybe it's good enough for your facility now.

The U.S. Navy chose Seaward dock fenders to protect Pier Zulu, in Charleston, S.C. This new 20 million dollar pier is the prototype of the Navy's pier designs for the 1990's. Seaward's fenders have also been installed on new Navy berthing facilities in California, Florida, Virginia, Iceland, and the Philippines. These fenders are being included in the design of new home port facilities and are being used in the upgrading of Navy docks around the world.

Seaward dock fenders are constructed of a tough, snag-free elastomer coating. And Seaward's closed-cell foam center has a very high energy absorption capacity but a low reaction force. These fenders provide stand-off and safely cushion the impact of approaching vessels, whether they're tugboats or battleships. Yet Seaward dock fenders are as easy to install as they are rugged.

The U.S. Navy didn't settle for an ordinary fender to protect Pier Zulu. So why should you?

For more information contact **Seaward International, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, Virginia 22624. Telephone: (703) 667-5191, Telex: 275034 SEWARD UR.**



Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

U.S. NAVY

(continued)

priations bill. It prohibits using funds to procure welded anchor chains and mooring chains four or less inches in diameter outside the United States or Canada.

Exhibit 3 summarizes the status of FY 1988 funding for Navy weapons, equipment and systems as of early November.

4. SHIP MAINTENANCE

The Navy plans to perform 34 overhauls, 113 SRA's and 68 PMA's in FY 1988. This work will be performed in both private and naval shipyards. It represents the major source of business to shipyards in this country.

IMA's analysis of the Navy maintenance work profile indicates 16 active fleet and three NRF ship overhauls will be contracted to commercial yards in FY 1988. The remainder of overhaul work will either

be performed in naval shipyards or made part of the public/private competition.

The House appropriations bill contains language which affects overhaul and maintenance policy. Navy is directed to limit interport differentials on the West Coast to "only those historical foreseeable costs which can accurately be estimated—fuel to transport such vessels to the port of repair and to pay for the onboard crew en route. The bill also continues to prohibit overseas ship maintenance for ships normally homeported in the United States, except for voyage repairs.

Requested funding for ship maintenance and modernization along with appropriation action to date is shown in Exhibit 4. The ongoing negotiation to reduce the budget deficit in FY 1988 and future years will likely have significant impact on actual maintenance funding. ■

MAJOR NAVY CONTRACTS

The following special section covers the major U.S. Navy contract awards received between the dates of July 31 through September 18 of this year. For coverage of Navy contract awards prior to these dates refer to Maritime Reporter, September 1987 issue, Naval Technology and Shipbuilding Supplement.

July 31

ANADAC Incorporated, Arlington, Va., is being awarded a **\$6,200,907** cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for support services for the Trident submarine acquisition program. Work will be performed in Arlington and is expected to be completed July 31, 1992. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-6363).

General Dynamics Corporation, Pomona Division, Pomona, Calif., is being awarded a **\$154,093,498** fixed-price-incentive contract for 59 Phalanx Close-In Weapon Systems. Work will be performed in Pomona and is expected to be completed in September 1989. This contract combines purchases for the U.S. Navy (73 percent), Taiwan (7 percent), Japan (17 percent) and Portugal (3 percent) under the Foreign Military Sales program. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-5456).

RCA Corporation, Moorestown, N.J., is being awarded a **\$63,142,771** cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for engineering technical services for the Aegis shipbuilding program. Work will be performed in Moorestown and is expected to be completed June 30, 1990. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-5188).

August 3

General Dynamics Corporation, Pomona Division, Pomona, Calif., is being awarded a **\$20,824,268** cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for production support services for the MK 15 Phalanx Close-In Weapon System. Work will be performed in Pomona and is expected to be completed June 30, 1988. This contract combines purchases for the U.S. Navy (77 percent) and for the United Kingdom (11 percent), Greece (.4 percent), Pakistan (1 percent), Portugal (.5 percent), Taiwan (1.6 percent), Israel (.3 percent),

Saudi Arabia (.2 percent), Japan (6.5 percent) and Australia (1.5 percent) under the Foreign Military Sales program. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-5433).

Sippican Incorporated, Marion, Mass., is being awarded a **\$4,999,925** fixed-price-incentive modification to a previously awarded cost-plus-award-fee contract for materials and services for Expendable Mobile ASW Training Targets. Work will be performed in Marion and is expected to be completed in December 1988. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-82-C-6224).

August 4

McDermott Shipyard, Amelia, La., is being awarded a **\$21,669,165** firm-fixed-price contract for two Torpedo Test Craft (YTT). Work will be performed in Amelia and is expected to be completed in July 1990. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-2026).

John J. McMullen Associates Incorporated, New York, N.Y., is being awarded a **\$7,000,000** cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for production/technical engineering services for CG-47 and DDG-51 class ships. Work will be performed in Bath, Maine (22 percent); Pascagoula, Miss. (26 percent); and Crystal City, Va. (52 percent), and is expected to be completed May 2, 1988. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-2328).

General Ship Corporation, East Boston, Mass., is being awarded a **\$8,801,078** firm-fixed-price contract for the Regular Overhaul (ROH) of USS Trippe (FF-1075). Work will be performed in Boston and is expected to be completed May 2, 1988. The Naval Sea System Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-H-8157).

Pennsylvania Shipbuilding, Chester, Pa., is being awarded a **\$3,420,709** firm-fixed-price contract for Selective Restrictive Availability for USS Clark (FFG-11). Work will be performed in Philadelphia, Pa. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-H-8200).

(continued)

Navy Commissions USS Avenger, Its New Mine Countermeasure Ship, At Peterson Builders

—Literature Offered—

The first of the U.S. Navy's newest class of mine counter-measure ship, USS Avenger (MCM-1) was recently commissioned at the yard of her builder, Peterson Builders, Inc. (PBI), in Sturgeon Bay, Wis.

Mrs. Sybil Bailey Stockdale, the ship's sponsor, who christened the Avenger June 15, 1985, attended the ceremonies as an honored guest. Her husband, retired U.S. Navy Vice Adm. James B. Stockdale, was the principal speaker at the commissioning.

Other dignitaries at the commissioning ceremony were: Vice Adm. William F. McCauley, USN, Commander, Naval Surface Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet; Vice Adm. William H. Rowden, USN, Commander, Naval Sea Systems Command; Under Secretary of the Navy, H. Lawrence Garret III; Wisconsin Congressman Les Aspin, Chairman of the House Armed Services Committee; Wisconsin Senator Robert Kasten; Sturgeon Bay Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Capt. Thomas J. Kile, USN, and PBI president, Ellsworth L. Peterson.

The Avenger Class MCMs are the Navy's largest wooden ships, measuring 224 feet long, with a 39-foot beam. The Avenger is powered by four 600-hp Waukesha diesel engines with three diesel generators. The Avenger displaces 1,300 tons and carries a crew of 81 officers and enlisted men.

The introduction of the new Avenger Class into the Navy's active fleet will enhance its surface mine-hunting, minesweeping and mine neutralization capabilities due to the installation of sophisticated

Paceco, Inc. Receives Option Award From Navy

Paceco, Inc. a subsidiary of Fruehauf Corporation, has received a \$9.7-million option award from the Naval Facilities Engineering Command in Davisville, R.I. With this contract, the Navy is exercising all of its options under a prime contract recently awarded to Paceco in the amount of \$20.3 million.

Items to be delivered for the option award include three side-loadable warping tugs; eight causeway sections, powered (CSP); and eight causeway sections, now-powered (CSNP), intermediate.

The manufacturing required will be completed at Paceco's 100-acre complex located on the Harrison County Industrial Seaway in Gulfport, Miss. The completed products will then be shipped by barge from the plant.



The Avenger, the Navy's newest mine countermeasure ship, was recently commissioned at Peterson Builders, Inc., Sturgeon Bay, Wisc.

mine warfare equipment.

For free literature on the shipbuilding and ship-repairing capabilities and facilities,

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

AVENGER Equipment List

Main engines	Waukesha
Electric motors	Hansome Electric
Reduction gears	IMO Delaval
CP propellers	Bird-Johnson
Shafting	Bird-Johnson
Bowthruster	Omnithruster
Ship service generators	Tech Systems
Generator engines	Waukesha
Machinery control system	GE
Ship control system	Henschel
Switchboards	Nelson
Anchor windlass and capstan	New England Trawler
Steering system	Jerred Brown Bros.
Anchor chain	Baldt
Minesweep generator	Siemens-Allis
Minesweep machinery	A.C. Hoyle
Sonar system	GE
Navigation system	Magnavox
Mine neutralization	Honeywell

In addition to being one of the world's leading designers and manufacturers of container handling equipment, Paceco is one of the South's leading manufacturers of custom-designed heavy machinery and has recently become recognized as a competitive supplier of defense and space-related hardware.

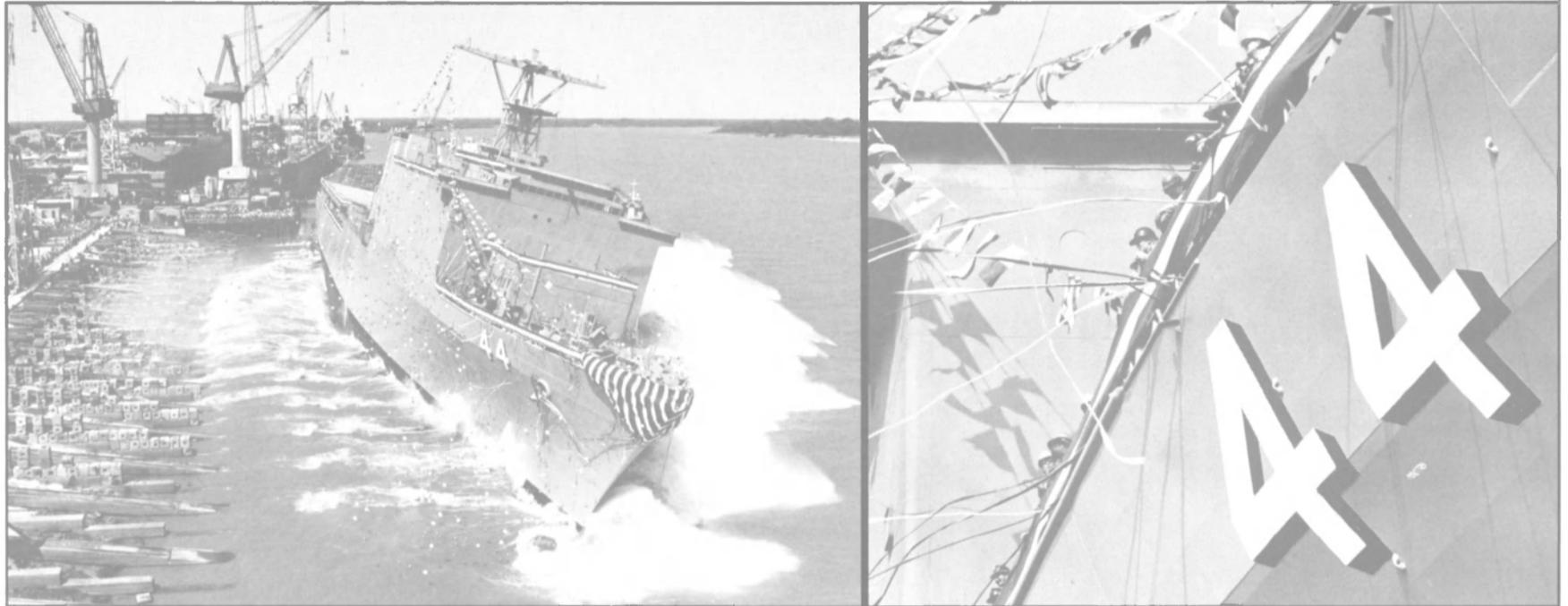
For further information and free literature on Paceco,

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

Derektor Yard Wins \$2.5-Million Contract For Frigate Work

Robert E. Derektor Inc.'s Middletown, R.I., shipyard recently was awarded a \$2.5-million U.S. Navy contract for the repair and the overhaul of the frigate USS Connable.

**“At Avondale
we always make the right
kind of splash!”**



All of us who work for Avondale Industries, Inc. take pride in the quality of our workmanship.

When we send a ship down the ways, we know that ship will make the right kind of splash, not only on launching day but throughout her seagoing career.

These days, we're putting our expertise in modular ship construction to good use in other industries.

Avondale is diversifying, entering such fields as modular construction of utility plants and prefabrication of steel bridges.

Our new customers are discovering what our maritime clients already know...

Avondale not only is outstanding on the ways but in every way.

Avondale...the nation's leader in marine *and* industrial fabrication!

 **Avondale**



Avondale Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 50280
New Orleans, La. 70150
(504) 436-2121

*Avondale Industries, Inc.
An Employee Owned And
Operated Company*

U.S. NAVY

CURRENT NAVY & COAST GUARD VESSELS UNDER CONTRACT AT U.S. YARDS

SHIPYARD Navy Designation	NAME	APPROX. CONTRACT \$	EST. DELIVERY	SHIPYARD Navy Designation	NAME	APPROX. CONTRACT \$	EST. DELIVERY
Avondale Shipyards				Intermarine USA			
T-AO-193	Walter S. Diehl	116,000,000	8/88	MHC-51	unnamed	20,926,936	4/91
T-AO-195	Leroy Grumman	101,000,000	1/89	Lockheed-Gulfport			
T-AO-197	unnamed	100,633,789	2/90	LCAC (2)	unnamed	24,800,000	88
LSD-44	Gunston Hall	166,000,000	8/88	Lockheed-Seattle			
LSD-45	Comstock	153,400,000	11/88	LCAC (7)	unnamed	115,586,251	6/91
LSD-46	Tortuga	153,400,000	4/89	LCU (Army-7)	unnamed	26,000,000	—
LSD-47	unnamed	150,000,000	11/89	Lockheed-Savannah			
LSD-48	unnamed	150,000,000	5/90	LCU (Army-13)	unnamed	—	11/87-11/89
Bath Iron Works				Marinette Marine			
CG-58	Philippine Sea	252,800,000	1/89	MCM-2	Defender	46,000,000	8/88
CG-60	Normandy	191,800,000	9/89	MCM-4	Champion	42,000,000	12/88
CG-61	Monterrey	191,800,000	12/89	MCM-7	Patriot	51,848,816	10/89
CG-63	Cowpens	193,300,000	4/90	McDermott Inc.			
CG-64	Gettysburg	193,300,000	11/90	SWATH T-AGOS-19	unnamed	25,424,347	10/89
CG-67	unnamed	236,041,276	4/92	Moss Point Marine			
DDG-51	Arleigh Burke	321,000,000	7/90	LSV (Army)	General Frank Besson	10,199,339	11/87
DDG-53	John Paul Jones	189,900,000	6/94	LSV (Army-3)	unnamed	30,598,019	3/88
DDG-51 Class	—	22,600,000 ¹	5/92	NASSCO			
Bender Shipbuilding				AOE-6			
LCM-8 Class (4)	unnamed	3,000,000 ²	—	Supply	290,097,944	4/91	4/91
Bethlehem-Sparrows Point				Newport News Shipbuilding			
T-AGS-39	Maury	66,000,000	4/88	CVN-72	Abraham Lincoln	1,550,000,000	12/89
T-AGS-40	Tanner	66,000,000	8/88	CVN-73	George Washington	1,550,000,000	12/91
Bollinger Shipyard				SSN-723	Oklahoma City	225,100,000	5/88
WPB (16)	unnamed	99,306,516	2/90	SSN-750	Newport News	278,000,000	8/88
General Dynamics-Electric Boat				SSN-753	Albany	319,000,000	7/89
SSN-751	San Juan	280,100,000	6/88	SSN-756	Scranton	259,833,000	9/89
SSN-752	Pasadena	280,100,000	10/88	SSN-758	Asheville	259,833,333	1/90
SSN-754	Topeka	324,500,000	2/89	SSN-759	unnamed	259,833,333	6/90
SSN-755	Miami	324,500,000	6/89	SSN-760	unnamed	55,000,000 ⁶	—
SSN-757	Alexandria	283,000,000	10/89	SSN-764	unnamed	257,118,500	2/91
SSN-760	unnamed	258,166,750	2/90	SSN-765	unnamed	257,118,500	5/91
SSN-761	unnamed	258,166,750	6/90	SSN-766	unnamed	257,118,500	8/91
SSN-762	unnamed	258,166,750	10/90	SSN-767	unnamed	257,118,500	11/91
SSN-763	unnamed	258,166,750	2/91	SSN-21 Class	—	325,000,000 ⁷	2/94
SSN-21 Class	—	28,900,000 ³	—	SSN-21 Class	—	23,390,510 ⁸	4/88
SSBN-734	Tennessee	523,700,000	12/88	SSN-21 Class	—	28,900,000 ³	—
SSBN-735	Pennsylvania	531,600,000	8/89	Norfolk Shipbuilding			
SSBN-736	unnamed	500,870,000	4/90	LSV (Army-4)	unnamed	80,000,000	89
SSBN-737	unnamed	616,400,000	12/90	Pennsylvania Shipbuilding			
SSBN-738	unnamed	674,100,000	12/91	T-AO-191	Benjamin Isherwood	111,000,000	10/88
SSBN-739	unnamed	615,000,000	12/92	T-AO-192	Henry Eckford	111,000,000	5/89
SSBN-734 Class	—	48,400,000 ³	12/88	T-AO-194	John Ericsson	97,500,000	2/90
Halter Marine				T-AO-196	unnamed	95,025,000	11/90
T-AGOS-13	Adventurous	14,250,000	3/88	Peterson Builders			
T-AGOS-14	Worthy	14,250,000	7/88	MCM-3	Sentry	57,900,000	7/88
T-AGOS-15	Titan	13,844,067	3/89	MCM-5	Guardian	57,900,000	6/89
T-AGOS-16	Capable	14,031,914	7/89	MCM-6	Devastator	48,287,461	8/89
T-AGOS-17	unnamed	14,031,914	11/89	MCM-8	Scout	48,287,461	6/90
T-AGOS-18	unnamed	14,031,914	3/90	Robert E. Drecktor Shipyard			
Ingalls Shipbuilding				WMEC-908	Tahoma	37,700,000	10/87
CG-56	San Jacinto	—	11/87	WMEC-909	Campbell	30,160,000	1/88
CG-57	Lake Champlain	—	4/88	WMEC-910	Thetis	30,160,000	5/88
CG-59	Princeton	325,500,000	10/88	WMEC-911	Forward	30,160,000	9/88
CG-62	Chancellorsville	238,600,000	6/89	WMEC-912	Legare	30,160,000	1/89
CG-65	Chosin	242,600,000	11/90	WMEC-913	Mohawk	30,160,000	5/89
CG-66	Hue City	193,980,662	10/91	Footnotes:			
CG-68	Anzio	163,980,664	4/92	1. Lead yard services contract; 2. Under subcontract from Twin City Shipyard 3.			
DDG-52	John Barry	162,149,000	9/91	Design contract; 4. Modification to a contract; 5. Yard planning services; 6. Long			
LHD-1	Wasp	1,365,700,000	3/89	lead procurement; 7. Detail design contract; 8. Contract services.			
LHD-2	Essex	402,494,000	4/92				
LHD-3	unnamed	27,980,000 ⁴	—				
CG-47 Class	—	44,128,775 ⁵	—				

Footnotes: 1. Lead yard services contract; 2. Under subcontract from Twin City Shipyard 3. Design contract; 4. Modification to a contract; 5. Yard planning services; 6. Long lead procurement; 7. Detail design contract; 8. Contract services.

KEY TO NAVY DESIGNATIONS

AOE Fast Combat Support Ship	LCM Landing Craft, Mechanized	MHC Mine Hunter, Coastal	T-AO Oiler*
CG Guided Missile Cruiser	LCU Landing Craft, Utility	MSH Mine Hunter	WMEC Medium Endurance Cutter†
CVN Aircraft Carrier, Nuclear	LHD Amphibious Transport Dock	SSBN Ballistic Missile Sub, Nuclear	WPB Patrol Boat†
DDG Guided Missile Destroyer	LSD Dock Landing Ship	SSN Submarine, Nuclear	
FFG Guided Missile Frigate	LSV Logistic Support Vehicles	SWCM Special Warfare Craft, Medium	
LCAC Landing Craft, Air Cushion	MCM Mine Countermeasures Ship	T-AGOS Ocean Surveillance Ship*	
		T-AGS Surveying Ship*	

* Assigned to Military Sealift Command
† Coast Guard



CURRENT NAVY & COAST GUARD VESSELS UNDER CONTRACT AT U.S. YARDS

SHIPYARD Navy Designation	NAME	APPROX. CONTRACT \$	EST. DELIVERY
Textron Marine			
LCAC 10-12 (3)	unnamed	51,000,000	NA
LCAC-13-24 (12)	unnamed	187,000,000	NA
LCAC (2)	unnamed	38,625,343	11/88
LCAC (10)	unnamed	186,936,237	89-6/91
MSH-1	Cardinal	28,300,000	88
Todd Pacific-San Pedro			
FFG-61	Ingraham	96,100,000	11/88

Recently Awarded Small Military Craft Contracts

SHIPYARD	Type of Craft	APPROX. CONTRACT \$	EST. DELIVERY
Fiberglass Fabricators			
	56-Foot Target Boats (9)	3,674,957	6/88
Marinette Marine			
	YP (Yard Patrol Craft) (20)	59,700,000	—
McDermott Inc.			
	YTT (Torpedo Test Craft) (2)	21,669,165	7/90
Newport News Shipbuilding			
	SEAL Delivery Vehicle Dry-Deck Shelters	3,506,066	5/88
Nichols Bros. Boatbuilders			
	Troop Transport Catamaran (Army)	—	—
Oregon Iron Works			
	50-Foot Workboats (19)	4,369,226	3/89
Peterson Builders			
	Harbor Security Boats (50)	2,650,000	12/88
Rubber Crafters			
	MK-6 Lifeboat Assemblies (1,662)	9,960,366	8/88
Ryan Marine			
	Towed Array Barge	—	—
Swiftships			
	Missile Retrievers (3)	8,105,775 ¹	6/88
Tempest Marine			
	Fast Coastal Interceptor (USCG)	—	—

¹ Modification

New U.S. Navy Catalog Available From Marine Instrument Company

Marine Instrument Company of Tucson, Arizona, recently announced the availability of their new U.S. Navy catalog.

The publication contains a full listing of all types of compasses, binnacles and nautical instruments manufactured by Marine Instrument Company, identified by nomenclature and National Stock Number (NSN).

Manufacturing under contract to the Navy and Defense General Supply Center, Marine Instrument Company is producing Aneroid Barometers Type I and Type II, Magnetic Compass 7½-inch Reflector, Ships Clinometers, three-arm protractors, and other support items.

The company was started in 1939 in New York City as a naval defense contractor. Today, it is a modern manufacturing facility working under MIL-I-45208, a Quality Assurance/Product Reliability U.S. Government specification.

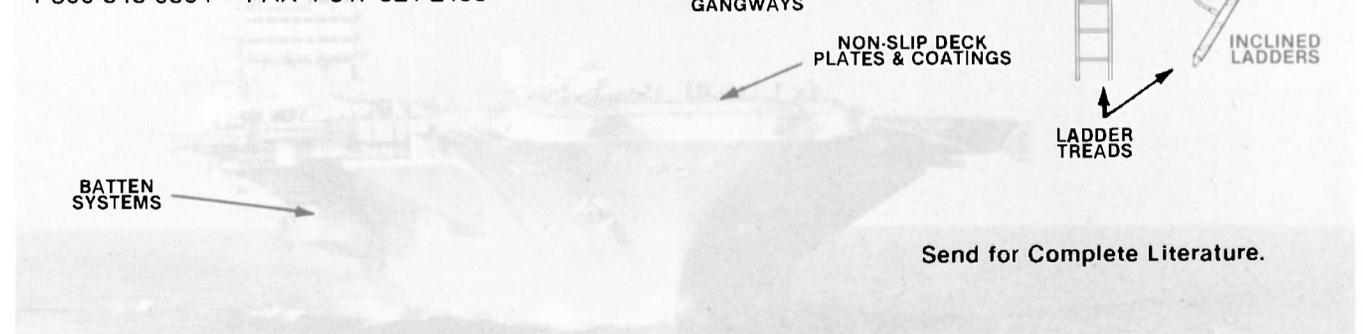
The catalog is available from Marine Instrument Company, 5425 North Linda Place, Tucson, Arizona 85704, phone (602) 887-9629.

Tampa Shipyards Awarded \$43.2-Million Contract To Convert Obsolete Vessels

Tampa Shipyards, Inc., Tampa, Fla., has been awarded a \$43.2-million Navy contract to convert two commercial obsolete vessels into TACS (crane ships). Both ships are 20,000 dwt, 25-year-old C6-S-IXC container vessels. One was owned by United States Lines, Inc., Cranford, N.J., and the other by American President Lines, Ltd., Oakland, Calif.

AMERICAN MASON SAFETY TREAD CO. Marine Products Division

153 Essex St. • Haverhill, MA 01830
1-800-343-0364 • FAX 1-617-521-2183



Send for Complete Literature.

Major Navy Contracts

(continued)

August 6

American Automar Incorporated, Washington, D.C., is being awarded a \$37,335,060 firm-fixed-price contract for the time charter of M/V American Cormorant, a U.S. flag, semi-submersible heavy equipment lift vessel. The contract period is for 17 months with two 17 month options. Delivery will be between November 25, 1987 and January 25, 1988. The Military Sealift Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00033-87-C-0115).

Southwest Marine, Terminal Island, Calif., is being awarded a \$7,156,797 firm-fixed-price contract for Selected Restricted Availability (SRA) of USS Prairie (AD-15). Work will be performed in Terminal Island and is expected to be completed January 1, 1988. The Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Long Beach, Calif., is the contracting activity (N65870-87-R-0067).

August 7

SMA Incorporated, Landover, Md., is being awarded a \$5,564,145 cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for engineering, technical and management support services for the Royal Australian Navy (RAN) DDG program. Work will be performed in Landover and is expected to be completed July 31, 1990. This contract is in support of a Foreign Military Sale to Australia. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-6092).

August 14

Gee Marine Diesel Corporation, Brooklyn, N.Y., is being awarded a \$3,577,588 firm-fixed-price contract for Drydocking Selected Restricted Availability (DSRA) for USS Nitro (AE-23). Work will be performed at New York Shipyard, Brooklyn and is expected to be completed November 6, 1987. The Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Brooklyn, N.Y., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-H-8150).

General Electric Company, Drive Systems Operations, Salem, Va., is being awarded a \$4,500,000 fixed-price-incentive contract for the design of rectified generators for USS Lipscomb (SSN-685). Work will be performed in Salem, Va. (55 percent) and Schenectady, N.Y. (45 percent) and is expected to be completed in January 1989. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-4015).

Charleston Naval Shipyard, Charleston, S.C., is the successful offeror in a competitive program between public and private sector shipyards for the overhaul, alteration, repair, refueling and testing of USS Andrew Jackson (SSBN-619). Charleston Naval Shipyard is being assigned the overhaul on a fixed-price-incentive basis. The target price of this effort is \$112,058,684. Work will be performed in Charleston and is expected to be completed March 1, 1990. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity.

Southwest Marine Incorporated, San Diego, Calif., is being awarded a \$16,114,285 firm-fixed-price contract for the Regular Overhaul (ROH) of USS Okinawa (LPH-3). Work will be performed in San Diego and is expected to be completed July 15, 1988. The Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, San Diego, Calif., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-H-8221).

General Electric Company, Drives, Motor and Generator Department, Erie, Pa., is being awarded a \$3,618,000 firm-fixed-price contract for ship service motor generators in support of the SSN-688 class Extended Submarine Engineered Operating Cycle (ESEOC) program. Work will be performed in Erie and is expected to be completed in December 1989. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-4402).

August 18

Raytheon Company, Goleta, Calif., is being awarded a \$7,462,600 cost-plus-incentive-fee contract for materials for AN/SLQ-32 electronic warfare systems. Work will be performed in Goleta and is expected to be completed December 31, 1988. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-5039).

August 20

Sea-Barge Group Inc., Miami, Fla., is being awarded a \$4,757,832 firm-fixed-rate indefinite delivery, indefinite quantity contract for the carriage of U.S. military sponsored cargo between the United States and Bermuda. Breakbulk and container service will be provided on a U.S.-flag ship. The contract performance period is 24 months, effective October 1, 1987. The Military Sealift Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00033-88-C-8505).

Litton Systems Inc., Ingalls Shipbuilding Division, Pascagoula, Miss., is being awarded a \$12,336,102 cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for the planning phase for the restoration of USS Stark (FFG-31). Work will be performed in Pascagoula. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-8522).

August 21

FMC Corporation, Northern Ordnance Division, Minneapolis, Minn., is being awarded a \$10,083,299 firm-fixed-price contract for MK 41 vertical launching systems for CG-47, DD-963 and DDG-51 class ships. Work will be performed in Aberdeen, S.D. and is expected to be completed in March 1989. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-5930).

Martin Marietta Baltimore Aerospace, Baltimore, Md., is being awarded a \$5,695,801 firm-fixed-price contract for MK 41 vertical launching systems for CG-47, DD-963 and DDG-51 class ships. Work will be performed in Baltimore and is expected to be completed in December 1988. The

(continued)

U.S. NAVY

CURRENT NAVY, COAST GUARD & MARAD OVERHAUL, REPAIR & CONVERSION CONTRACTS AT U.S SHIPYARDS

(As of October 1987)

SHIPYARD	SHIP	TYPE OF WORK	\$VALUE	COMP	SHIPYARD	SHIP	TYPE OF WORK	\$VALUE	COMP
Alabama Dry Dock	AVT-16, USS Lexington	PM	10,131,466	8/90		FF-1097, USS Moinester	ROH	4,538,545	1/88
Avondale Shipyards	FFG-28, USS Boone	SRA	9,998,452	7/88		AFDM-10, USS Resolute	ROH	9,200,000	—
	FFG-32, USS John J. Hall	DSRA	11,170,581	9/88		AS-31, USS Hunley	DSRA	4,400,000	12/87
Bath Iron Works	4 USCG Cutters FF-1044, USS Brumby	ROH	117,452,000	89		Mormacsea & Mormacsaga (RRF)	UPG	7,973,482	—
	USNS Sirius, MSC Ship	ROH	14,501,392	4/88	Northwest Marine Iron Works	LSD-36, USS Anchorage	ROH	15,800,000	—
Bender Shipbuilding	SS Buyer, MarAd Ship	UPG	6,428,920	1/88		DD-964, USS Paul Foster	ROH	26,423,466	5/88
Bethlehem Steel-Port Arthur	SSBN-619, USS Andrew Jackson	OH	2,018,745	—		RO/RO Paralla, RRF Ship	OH	4,000,000	10/87
Charleston Naval Shipyard	SSBN-624, USS Woodrow Wilson	OH	112,058,684	3/90	Pacific Dry Dock	ARS-38, USS Bolster	ROH	3,324,000	11/87
	2 USCG Cutters, Courageous & Durable	MMA	120,928,007	3/89	Pennsylvania Shipbuilding	FFG-11, USS Clark	SRA	3,420,709	12/87
Colonnas' Shipyards	DDG-7, USS Henry B. Wilson	SER	11,961,478	12/87		AFDM-7, USS Sustain	ROH	5,500,000	2/88
Continental Maritime	DDG-12, USS Robison	SER	4,987,211	10/87		FF-1061, USS Patterson	PM	\$5-10 mil./yr.	—
	CV-64, USS Constellation	REP	5,551,864	12/87	Philadelphia Naval Yard Phillyship	CV-62, USS Independence	SLEP	240,000,000	—
Detyens Shipyards	ARDM-2, USS Alamogordo	ROH	8,100,000	—		CG-19, USS Dale	PRA	7,994,080	2/88
Electric Boat-G.D.	SSN-719, USS Providence	SRA	4,243,424	2/88	Portsmouth Naval Yard	SSBN-645, USS James K. Polk	OH	135,000,000	87
Gee Marine Diesel	AE-23, USS Nitro	DSRA	6,100,000	12/87		SSBN-642, USS Kamehameha	ROH	112,100,000	11/88
General Ship Corp.	FF-1075, USS Trippe	ROH	3,577,588	11/87	Puget Sound Naval Yard	CVN-68, USS Nimitz	REP & OH	—	89
	FFG-29, USS Stephen W. Graves	EDSRA	8,801,078	5/88		SSBN-617, USS Alexander	ROH	110,713,798	11/88
Honolulu Shipyard	ARS-42, USS Reclaimer	ROH	10,969,490	6/88		Hamilton USS Scamp, 2 other submarines	DEACT	—	87-88
Houston Ship Repair Ingalls Shipbuilding	SS Buyer (RRF) FFG-31, USS Stark	UPG	3,312,606	1/88	Robert E. Derektor	FFG, USS Connole	ROH	2,500,000	—
	BB-64, USS Wisconsin	MOD	2,018,745	—	Service Engineering	T-AFS-9, USNS Spica	OH	10,700,000	—
	CG-53, USS Mobile Bay	PSA	12,336,102	10/87		AE-29, AE-32, AE-33 & AE-34	PM	4,154,000	89
	USS Saginaw	PM	221,762,170	10/88	Southwest Marine	LPD-2, USS Vancouver	ROH	13,280,669	2/88
Jonathan Shipyard Long Beach Naval Shipyard McDermott Inc. Metro Machine	LPH Class Ships IX-513 Barge	PM	9,900,000	6/90		LPD-8, USS Dubuque	OH	10,000,000	—
	Atlantic Fleet LPDs	MODIF	8,096,132	10/90		AOR-3, USS Kansas & AOR-1, USS Wichita	REP	41,600,000	—
	FF-1079, USS Bowen	PM	7,422,802	4/88		LST-1186, LST-1191 & LST-1185	OH	35,000,000	87-89
NASSCO	4 LSTs	PM	5,334,400	8/91		LSD-42, USS Germantown	PSA	3,938,165	11/87
	3 LSTs	MAINT	6,900,000	—		AD-15, USS Prairie	SRA	7,156,797	1/88
	DD-966, USS Hewitt	ROH	26,619,695	4/88		FFG-9, USS Wadsworth	SRA	4,487,998	10/87
	DD-965, USS Kinkaid	ROH	23,499,988	1/88		LPH-3, USS Okinawa	ROH	16,114,285	7/88
	AOE-1, USS Sacramento	ROH	19,977,007	12/87		FF-1053, USS Roark	PMA	3,531,443	12/87
	DD-967, USS Elliot	ROH	27,779,349	9/88	Tacoma Boatbuilding	CVN-78, USS Nimitz	SRA	3,895,000	11/87
Newport News Shipbuilding	SSBN-643, USS George Bancroft	OH	19,400,000	3/88		USNS Hayes (T-AG)	CONV	33,878,232	11/89
	SSN-721, USS Chicago	PSA	31,000,000	10/87	Tampa Shipyards	T-ACS 7 & 8, RRF Ships	CONV	43,158,333	10/88
	SSN-750, USS Newport News	PSA	3,400,000	1/89	Todd-Galveston	C-5 (T-AVB)	CONV	27,500,000	87
	Surface Ship Support Barge	REP	42,650,899	7/89	Todd-San Francisco	LPH-2, USS Vancouver	ROH	15,333,350	10/87
	SSN-723, USS Oklahoma City	PSA	3,367,692	9/88	Todd-San Pedro	ARS-38, USS Bolster	ROH	4,572,293	2/88
Norfolk Shipbuilding	AO-178, 179 & 186	PM	38,900,000	—	Todd-Seattle	8 WHECs	OH	234,903,000	2/91
	T-ACS-4, Gopher State	CONV	15,653,333	10/87	USCG-Curtis Bay	14 buoy tenders	SLEP	8,500,000	—
	T-ACS-5, Flickertail State	CONV	15,653,333	12/87		16 WMECs	MAINT	—	—
	T-ACS-6, Cornhusker State	CONV	15,653,333	2/88					
	AD-38, USS Puget Sound	ROH	12,210,546	5/88					

Legend: CONV-Conversion; DEACT-Deactivation; DSRA-Docking Selected Restricted Availability; EDSRA-Extended Docking Selected Restricted Availability; MAINT-Maintenance; MODIF-Modification; MMA-Major Maintenance Availability; OH-Overhaul; PM-Phased Maintenance; PMA-Phased Maintenance Availability; PSA-Post-Shakedown Availability; REP-Repair; ROH-Regular Overhaul; SER-Service; SLEP-Service Life Extension Program; SRA-Selected Restricted Availability; UPG-Upgrade.

Major Navy Contracts

(continued)

Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-5929).

Martin Marietta Baltimore Aerospace, Baltimore, Md., is being awarded a **\$32,599,806** modification to a previously awarded firm-fixed-price contract for Engineering Change Proposals (ECP) to the MK 41 vertical launching system for CG-47, DD-963 and DDG-51 class ships. Work will be performed in Baltimore and is expected to be completed in March 1991. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-86-C-5504).

Southwest Marine of San Francisco, San Francisco, Calif., is being awarded a **\$3,531,443** firm-fixed-price contract for the Phased Maintenance Availability of USS Roark (FF-1053). Work will be performed in San Francisco and is expected to be completed December 24, 1987. The Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, San Francisco, Calif., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-H-8220).

August 24

RCA Corporation, Moorestown, N.J., is being awarded a **\$25,000,000** modification to a previously awarded cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for engineering services for the Aegis shipbuilding program. Work will be performed in Moorestown and is expected to be completed in September 1989. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-83-C-5114).

August 28

General Electric Company, Washington, D.C., is being awarded a **\$35,644,755** firm-fixed-price contract for main propulsion complexes for SSN-688 class submarines. Work will be performed in Lynn, Mass. (70 percent) and Fitchburg, Mass. (30 percent) and is expected to be completed in March 1990. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-4098).

August 31

Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Baltimore, Md., is being awarded a **\$3,782,689** modification to a previously awarded firm-fixed-price contract for solid state transmitter field changes for the AN/SPS-40B/C/D radar. Work will be performed in Baltimore and is expected to be completed in December 1990. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-C-7190).

Vitro Corporation, Silver Spring, Md., is being awarded a **\$35,580,124** cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for Tarter weapon system integration agent and weapon direction system design agent functions for CGN-36, CGN-38 and DDG-993 class ships. Work will be performed in Silver Spring and is expected to be completed September 30, 1993. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-5141).

September 1

Alice Tankships Corporation, a subsidiary of Maritime Overseas Corporation, New York, N.Y., is being awarded a **\$31,938,167** firm-fixed-price contract for the time charter of M/V Overseas Alice, a U.S.-flag tanker. The ship will be used for the worldwide ocean transportation of bulk petroleum and service in the Afloat Prepositioning Force for the Department of Defense. The contract performance period is 17 months with two additional 17 month options. Delivery will be between September 1 and November 30, 1987. The Military Sealift Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00033-87-C-1700).

Valdez Tankships Corporation, a subsidiary of Maritime Overseas Corporation, New York, N.Y., is being awarded a **\$31,938,167**

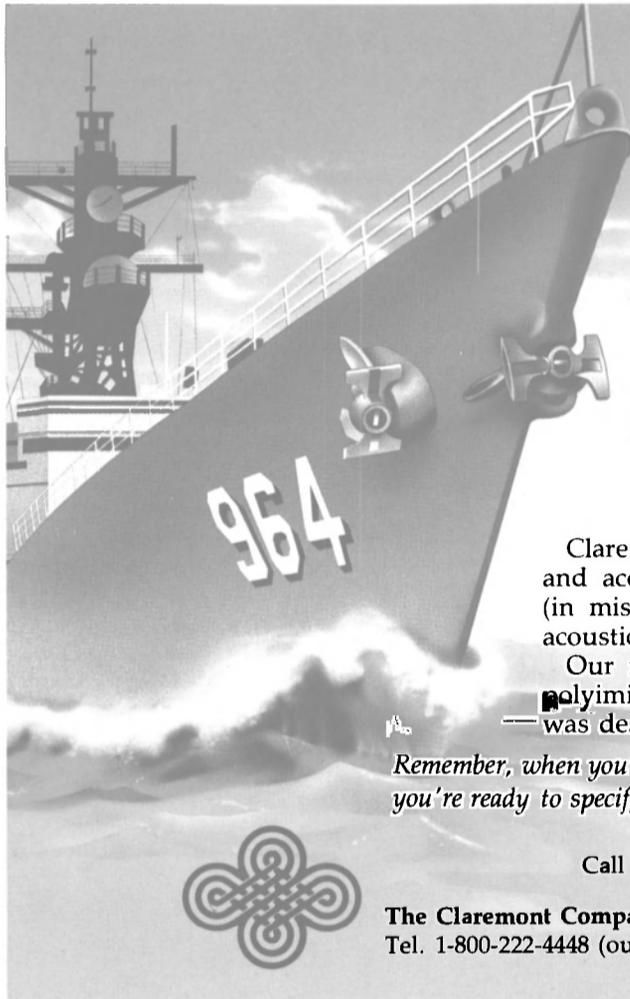
firm-fixed-price contract for the time charter of M/V Overseas Valdez, a U.S.-flag tanker. The ship will be used for the worldwide ocean transportation of bulk petroleum and service in the Afloat Prepositioning Force for the Department of Defense. The contract performance period is 17 months with two additional 17 month options. Delivery will be between September 1 and November 30, 1987. The Military Sealift

Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00033-87-C-1701).

Vivian Tankships Corporation, a subsidiary of Maritime Overseas Corporation, New York, N.Y., is being awarded a **\$31,938,167** firm-fixed-price contract for the time charter of M/V Overseas Vivian, a U.S.-flag tanker. The ship will be used for the worldwide ocean transportation of bulk petroleum and service in the Afloat Prepositioning Force

for the Department of Defense. The contract performance period is 17 months with two additional 17 month options. Delivery will be between September 1 and November 30, 1987. The Military Sealift Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00033-87-C-1702).

(continued)



Claremont MILITARY DRESS CODE.



The Claremont Company's thermal and acoustical insulation products have been dressing the fleet for years and comply with a wide range of Federal, Coast Guard and military specifications.

Claremont Claretex™ products have applications in fireproofing and acoustically treating bulkheads, non-asbestos door gaskets (in missile blast areas), piping systems and for thermally and acoustically treating sensitive areas.

Our new **Claretex Low K 200** (see inset photo), made from polyimide foam, is an extremely lightweight hull insulation and was designed with cost, weight and labor savings in mind.

Remember, when you're ready to bring your vessels up to the Military Dress Code . . . you're ready to specify Claremont Marine Products!

Call or write for free literature and data.

The Claremont Company, Inc., 174 State St., Meriden, CT 06450 USA
Tel. 1-800-222-4448 (outside CT) (203) 238-2384 (inside CT) Telex 5101013020

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL POCKET-SIZED TWO-WAY RADIO!

ASK ABOUT OUR 30 DAY FREE TRIAL PLAN

AT THE WORLD'S BEST PRICE \$349⁵⁰

APPROVED FOR U.S. GOVERNMENT
PURCHASE ON 1987 GSA SCHEDULE

SPACE AGE TECHNOLOGY AND RELIABILITY IN TWO MODELS TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

The radios Advanced TechTalk™ provides are the smallest, most reliable, two-way FM portable radios and are designed for operation on VHF and UHF bands. Measuring 5" x 2 1/4" x 1 3/4" and is only 16 ounces in total weight. Advanced TechTalk™ is ideal for police, fire, and public service use as well as for industrial and farming applications.

ENGINEERED FOR EXCELLENCE

Electric components and circuit boards are of the highest quality insuring consistent performance and the elimination of needless service problems. All circuits are arranged for ease of accessibility while special seals and gaskets provide maximum resistance to water, dust, and other contaminants. **A \$1500.00 value that costs you only \$349.50.** Compare specifications with Motorola, G.E. and see why.

INTRINSICALLY SAFE
CLASS 1, DIVISION 1.

BASED ON 4' DROP TEST ON CONCRETE

ADVANCED TechTalk™
5-7 MILE RANGE

5 WATTS • 4 CHANNELS



16 Oz.
Total
Weight

RADIOS AVAILABLE:

Advanced TechTalk™ (VHF) 148-174 MHz
(UHF) 450-470 MHz

Six Accessories Included Free Of Charge

- POWERFUL 450 MAH NI-CAD BATTERY
- 6" RUBBER DUCK ANTENNA
- CONVENIENT WALL CHARGER
- SOFT PROTECTIVE CASE
- STAINLESS STEEL BELT CLIP
- ONE CHANNEL OF CRYSTALS INSTALLED ON AN ITINERANT BUSINESS FREQUENCY 151.625 MHz.

CUSTOMIZE YOUR RADIOS FROM ADVANCED TECHTALK™ WITH THESE POPULAR OPTIONS.

Tone-Coded Squelch—Let's your personnel hear only those calls having your system code **\$70.00**

Remote Speaker Microphone—Allows you to talk and listen without removing the radio from your belt or carrying case **\$37.00**

2nd, 3rd, and 4th Channels—We will install up to three additional frequencies in your radio for communications between other users and groups **\$46.00 ea.**

450-470 MHz UHF—For use with repeater stations **Add \$60.00**



CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR
FREE 16 PAGE FULL
COLOR CATALOG OF
AMERICA'S MOST UNIQUE
COMMUNICATIONS
PRODUCTS

**DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED.**

TOLL FREE
1-800-233-0013

ADVANCED VIDEOTECH CORPORATION
1840 COUNTY LINE ROAD • HUNTINGDON VALLEY, PA 19006

IN PA
(215) 322-4600

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

Major Navy Contracts

(continued)

September 2

IBM Corporation, Federal Systems Division, Manassas, Va., is being issued a **\$9,960,150** firm-fixed-price order to furnish 242 spare parts for shipboard advanced signal processors. Work will be performed in Manassas and is expected to be completed in December 1989. The Navy Ship Parts Control Center, Mechanicsburg, Pa., is the contracting activity (N00024-86-C-5212).

Todd Pacific Shipyards Corporation, Los Angeles Division, San Pedro, Calif., is being awarded a **\$4,572,293** firm-fixed-price contract for regular overhaul of USS Bolster (AR-38). Work will be performed in San Pedro and is expected to be completed February 26, 1988. The Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Long Beach, Calif., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-H-8237).

Norfolk Shipbuilding and Drydock Corporation, Norfolk, Va., is being awarded a **\$12,210,546** firm-fixed-price contract for regular overhaul of USS Puget Sound (AD-3800). Work will be performed in Norfolk and

is expected to be completed May 13, 1988. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-H-8195).

September 4

Raytheon Company, Submarine Signal Division, Portsmouth, R.I., is being awarded a **\$4,185,003** modification to a previously awarded contract for AN/BSY-1 fleet spares for various SSN-688 class submarines. Work will be performed in Portsmouth and is expected to be completed in December 1989. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-86-C-6140).

Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company, Newport News, Va., is being awarded a **\$42,650,899** modification to a previously awarded fixed-price-incentive contract for the repair and alteration of the Surface Ship Support Barge (SSSB). Work will be performed in Newport News and is expected to be completed July 14, 1989. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-86-C-2078).

September 9

Norfolk Shipbuilding and Drydock Corporation, Norfolk, Va., is being awarded a **\$4,538,545** firm-fixed-price contract for Regular Overhaul of USS Moinester (FF-1097). Work will be performed in Norfolk and is expected to be completed January 15, 1988. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-H-8195).

Raytheon Company, Electromagnetic Systems Division, Goleta, Calif., is being awarded a **\$40,694,000** fixed-price-letter contract for AN/SLQ-32(V) countermeasures systems for various ships. Work will be performed in Goleta and is expected to be completed in April 1991. This contract combines purchases for the U.S. Navy (97 percent), Turkey (2.4 percent) and Australia (.4 percent) under the Foreign Military Sales program. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-5013).

September 10

Raytheon Company, Equipment Division, Wayland, Mass., is being awarded a **\$11,560,200** modification to a previously awarded contract for incorporation of approved Engineering Change Proposals (ECPs) to manufacture and install enhanced battleshort and shock hardening modification kits for Aegis SPY-1A transmitter groups for CG-47 through CG-52 and CG-54 through CG-58. Work will be performed in Wayland and Waltham, Mass. (85 percent) and is expected to be completed June 30, 1990. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-84-C-5124).

Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Baltimore, Md., is being awarded a **\$6,123,000** modification to a previously awarded firm-fixed-price contract for solid state transmitter field changes for the AN/SPS-40B/C/D radar. Work will be performed in Baltimore and is expected to be completed in December 1990. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-85-C-7190).

General Dynamics Corporation, Pomona Division, Pomona, Calif., is being awarded a **\$5,164,123** modification to a previously awarded fixed-price-incentive contract for two Phalanx Close-In Weapon Systems. Work will be performed in Pomona and is expected to be completed in September 1989. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-5456).

Samuel L. Fagin Associates, Wynnewood, Pa., is being awarded a **\$3,838,883** cost-plus-fixed-fee contract to design, develop, document, test and support Landing Craft-Air Cushion (LCAC) Command, Control and Navigation (C N) system operational software. Work will be performed in Wynnewood and is expected to be completed in September 1992. The Naval Air Development Center, Warminster, Pa., is the contracting activity (N62269-87-C-0018).

September 17

FMC Corporation, Minneapolis, Minn., is being awarded a **\$4,995,957** modification to a previously awarded firm-fixed-price contract for Vertical Launch System (VLS) ancillary equipment for CG-47, DDG-51 & DD-963 class ships. Work will be performed in Minneapolis and is expected to be completed in August 1988. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-86-C-5505).

Sanders Associates, Hudson, N.H., is being awarded a **\$10,991,300** firm-fixed-price contract for AN/RD-7 direction finding systems for various U.S. submarines. Work will be performed in Hudson and is expected to



YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO CONSIDER KINGS BAY, GEORGIA.

If you have the skills and are looking for a better life, look no further than KINGS BAY. Located on the golden coast of Georgia, KINGS BAY is the Navy's newest activity. Established as the Atlantic Coast home for the country's largest, most powerful marine force, the TRIDENTS. At KINGS BAY there are many federal employment opportunities in support of operations, maintenance, and refit of Trident submarines. ADP, Supply, engineering and marine trades (submarine board experience preferred) are just a few. You will work with state-of-the-art equipment and modern facilities. The quality of life at KINGS BAY will also be a most pleasant surprise. Our cost of living will stretch your salary dollar further

than ever before. Let us show you how KINGS BAY compares with the high cost of living elsewhere when it comes to:

- housing
- taxes
- groceries
- transportation
- utilities

AND YOU'LL BE CLOSE TO OUTSTANDING RECREATION, TOO.

You're just a short drive from some of the finest recreational attractions in the country, including:

- Jacksonville and St. Augustine, Florida
- St. Simons, Sea and Jekyll Islands
- Disney World, Epcot Center and SeaWorld
- Amelia Island and Daytona Beach
- Okefenokee Swamp

To apply, civil service applicants should send a Personal Qualifications Statement (SF-171), a copy of Notice of Personnel Action (SF-50) which shows competitive status and a copy of your most recent annual performance appraisal. Interested non-civil service applicants may submit a resume.

Apply to:

Civilian Personnel Office
Naval Submarine Base, Code N123-MR
Kings Bay, Georgia 31547-5123



**NAVAL
SUBMARINE
BASE, KINGS BAY**

Something New Under the Sun

An Equal Opportunity Employer U.S. Citizenship Required

be completed October 1, 1989. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-5020).

September 18

Litton Systems Incorporated, Electron Devices Division, San Carlos, Calif., is being awarded a **\$3,665,000** order against a basic ordering agreement to furnish 19 electron traveling wave tubes of one frequency and 30 electron traveling wave tubes of a different frequency in support of the SLQ-17 radar system. Work will be performed in San Carlos and is expected to be completed in July 1988. The Navy Ships Parts Control Center, Mechanicsburg, Pa., is the contracting activity (F040606-87-G-0137).

Westinghouse Corporation, Oceanic Division, Bala Cynwyd, Pa., is being awarded a **\$6,178,587** delivery order against a basic ordering agreement for 15 line items to support and repair the AN/AQS-14-AMCM minesweeping system for shipboard use. Work will be performed in Annapolis, Md. and is expected to be completed in October 1988. The Navy Ships Parts Control Center, Mechanicsburg, Pa., is the contracting activity (N00104-85-G-A090).

Dohrman Machine Products Incorporated, Emerson, Neb., is being awarded a **\$4,187,736** modification to a previously awarded firm-fixed-fee contract for two additional modular cargo delivery systems. Work will be performed in Emerson and is expected to be completed in November 1988. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity (N00024-87-C-2084).

Bender Awarded \$6.4-Million Contract For MSC Ship Overhaul

Bender Shipbuilding and Repair Company, Mobile, Ala., was recently awarded a \$6,428,920 firm-fixed-price contract for the drydocking and overhaul of the U.S.N.S. Sirius, a Military Sealift Command combat stores ship. The work is being performed in Mobile and is expected to be completed in February 1988.

New Company To Furnish U.S. Navy Hardware —Literature Available

HMS Marine Hardware, Inc. has been formed for the specific purpose of providing certified hardware for the needs of U.S. Navy new ship construction, ship overhaul, and habitability requirements.

HMS Marine Hardware offers U.S. Navy specification heavy-duty joiner door locksets, latchsets, hinges, closers, holdback hook and bumpers, plus sanitary space hardware including watercloset hinges, coat hook and bumpers, latch and keepers etc.

These hardware items are furnished with the proper applicable certifications as required by NavSea drawings and specifications. These certifications require these hardware products to be in accordance with specific military and federal documents.

For more information and free literature on HMS Marine Hardware,

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

USMMA Will Dedicate New Alumni Facility

A new administrative operations center for the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy (USMMA) Alumni Association was recently dedicated to honor the beneficence of **James**

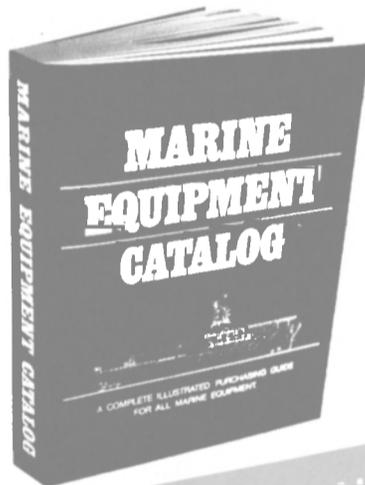
A. Babson of Winnetka, Ill., and his mother, **Ethel N. Babson**, now deceased.

Mr. Babson, a 1944 Academy graduate, and his mother have been longtime supporters of the USMMA Alumni Foundation, which is dedicated to underwriting programs that enhance the educational and recrea-

tional life of Academy midshipmen and which are not federally funded.

The Babson Alumni Center will be a new facility for the administrative operations of the Alumni Association of the federal school. It will be located on the Academy's campus in Kings Point, Long Island, N.Y.

**NEW 1988 EDITION
MARINE
EQUIPMENT
CATALOG**



**SUBSCRIBE NOW!
ONLY \$32.00 per copy
ORDER YOUR PERSONAL COPIES NOW**

The World's Most Complete Annual Marine & Naval Equipment Catalog For Vessel Owners, Shipbuilders, Marine Designers, Naval Architects and Purchasing Agents.

DETACH AND MAIL

Mail to: Marine Equipment Catalog
c/o Maritime Reporter
118 East 25 Street
New York, New York 10010

Yes, I wish to take advantage of this Special Offer. Please reserve _____ copies of Marine Equipment Catalog. (\$45.00 outside the U.S.)

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Business _____
Address _____

Enclosed is my remittance of \$32.00 per copy for _____ copies of the Marine Equipment Catalog. (\$45.00 outside the U.S.)

Please bill me
 Please bill my company



Something is living in your fuel system.

Many types of bacteria and fungi thrive on fuel. Whether you operate diesels or turbines, these hungry microorganisms can fill your tanks with slime that clogs filters, plugs lines and corrodes metal surfaces.

BIOBOR® JF fuel fungicide helps you fight back. Registered with the Environmental Protection Agency, it's safe and effective when used as directed. BIOBOR JF measures up to military specifications, and it's been helping the U.S. military battle slime for more than 15 years. General Motors, Detroit Diesel Allison and General Electric all approve its use in their engines. So do Lockheed and McDonnell Douglas. In fact, more than half the world's commercial airlines rely on it.

Before you employ a fungicidal agent, check its credentials. Get full details on EPA-registered BIOBOR JF from your distributor, or write to Industrial Chemicals Department, U.S. Borax, 3075 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90010.



Circle 312 on Reader Service Card



Ingalls photo

Aegis Missile Cruiser 'Leyte Gulf,' 100th GE-Powered U.S. Navy Ship, Delivered By Ingalls Shipbuilding

The USS Leyte Gulf, a Ticonderoga (CG 47) class Aegis guided missile cruiser, and the 100th U.S. Navy ship powered by GE LM2500 engines, was recently signed over to the U.S. Navy by Ingalls Shipbuilding Division of Litton. The USS Leyte Gulf will be part of the Navy's seventh fleet and will operate out of Mayport, Fla.

Admiral **Metcalf**, Deputy of Naval Operations for Surface Warfare, described the USS Leyte Gulf as "pound for pound, the most potent warship afloat."

The cruiser is equipped with the most sophisticated radar and weapon systems available, including the Aegis radar detection, tracing, and fire control system.

Powered by four LM2500s, the USS Leyte Gulf is capable of speeds

in excess of 30 knots.

The LM2500 has been selected by the U.S. Navy and 16 other navies around the world for applications including patrol hydrofoil missile-ships, guided missile frigates, Spruance (DDG 963) and Kidd (DDG 993) class destroyers, and the new Arleigh Burke (DDG 51) class Aegis destroyers.

On-shore applications for the LM2500 include electrical power generation, cogeneration, electrical drives, and gas and oil pipeline transmission. More than 800 LM2500s have been sold or ordered for marine and industrial applications around the world.

For more information and free literature on the GE LM2500,

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

Navy Reports Stark Repair To Cost \$142 Million

Damage to the frigate USS Stark (FFG-31), hit by an Iraqi Exocet missile while on patrol in the Persian Gulf last summer, was estimated by the Navy to be as much as \$142 million.

Litton Industries' Ingalls Shipbuilding, Pascagoula, Miss., was awarded a first-phase repair contract worth \$12,336,102.

The Navy expects the repairs to be completed in August 1988.

Rockwell Wins Navy Communications Contract

Rockwell International Corpora-

tion's Collins Defense Communications has been awarded a \$24.1-million contract to produce its AN/ARC-182 UHF/VHF radio systems for the U.S. Navy.

Designed for use aboard Navy tactical aircraft, the AN/ARC-182 combines the communications capabilities of four radios to completely integrate communications for close air support, air traffic control, military/NATO forces, and maritime operations.

Portland Yard Wins LSD Overhaul Contract Worth \$15.8 Million

Northwest Marine Iron Works Co., Portland, Ore., was the lowest bidder, \$15.8 million, in the competition for the overhaul of the amphibious dock landing ship Anchorage (LSD-36).

Coast Guard To Change Vessel Drydock Rules

According to a recent report, the U.S. Coast Guard will extend the intervals between which shipowners are required to put their vessels into drydock for tail shaft examinations. The change would result in a reduction in costs to the maritime industry.

The Coast Guards stated that the changes would bring their requirements into closer accord with the regulations of classification societies and those being considered for adoption internationally.

The Coast Guard has requested that comments on possible further revisions on the new "interim final rules" should be submitted prior to January 21.

New Amendment May Help U.S. Yards

The Senate has unanimously agreed to pass an amendment to the fiscal 1988 Defense Authorization Bill, which would allow the Navy to enter into long-term U.S.-built tanker charters and which may help increase business for U.S. shipyards.

The amendment, which was introduced by Sen. **Peter Wilson** (Calif.-R), would allow the Navy to charter tankers for a longer period of time than the present 18-month maximum. The increase in the charter time would create the opportunity for a "build-and-charter-type" program.

"The private sector will build, the taxpayers will lease," said Senator **Wilson**. "It is a very good arrangement for both."

Furthermore, Senator **Wilson** noted that short-term contracts, which were imposed in the late seventies, ranged between about \$6 million to \$11 million per ship, whereas long-term charters for the same vessels would be only about \$2 million apiece.

JJH Inc. Announces Key Personnel Additions

Daniel Weiler, vice president and general manager of JJH Inc.'s Washington office, a leading naval engineering firm located in Crystal City, Va., has announced the addition of several key people to his staff.

Robert J. Riggins has been appointed to the position of head of ship design and fleet support. Before joining JJH Inc., he was the ship design director for NavSea, where he performed and directed design work for submarines, surface ships, aircraft carriers, amphibious ships, hydrofoils and surface effect craft for the past 28 years. His technical specialties include design of deck systems, hydraulic power systems, ship hydrodynamics and aerodynamics, and ship motions.

Erwin K. Straubinger has been appointed to the position of senior project engineer. He recently supported the Naval Sea Systems Command Ship Design Group in the

development of ship design policies and procedures documentation. Prior to that, he worked as the acting director, Naval Architecture Sub-Group and as the director, Weight Division, where he supervised preparation and evaluation of weight estimates, formulated weight control policy and weight engineering criteria, and sponsored research and technology tasks associated with weight engineering.

Victor R. Burnett Jr. has been appointed to the position of naval architect. He will be directly responsible for the development of documentation defining ship design process policy and procedures. He has over 34 years' experience in the ship design and specification field at NavSea with his most recent position being director, Engineering Standards Sub-Group responsible for the development of ship and equipment specifications and standards as well as data management.

Norshipco Completes Gopher State Conversion —Naming Ceremony Held

The SS Gopher State (T-ACS 4) was recently named at a ceremony at Norfolk Shipbuilding & Drydock Corp.'s Berkley Plant in Norfolk, Va.

Norfolk Shipbuilding & Drydock Corp. (Norshipco) converted the 610-foot ship, previously called the Export Leader, from a container ship to an auxiliary crane ship under a contract from the U.S. Maritime Administration for the Department of the Navy. The Gopher State, part of the Reserve Fleet anchorage in the James River near Fort Eustis, will be operated by the U.S. Navy's Military Sealift Command.

For free literature on the shipbuilding and ship-repairing services of Norshipco,

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

George G. Sharp Awarded \$4.8-Million Contract

The Maritime Administration has awarded a contract valued at up to \$483,862 to George G. Sharp, Inc., 100 Church St., New York, N.Y., to provide technical marine support services during the conversion of two National Defense Reserve Fleet containerships into U.S. Navy Auxiliary Crane Ships (T-ACS 7-8). A contract was awarded in September to Tampa Shipyards, Inc., Tampa, Fla., for conversion of the President Truman and American Builder.

George G. Sharp, Inc., will assist MarAd's construction representative at the shipyard by providing the services of a logistic support inspector, hull inspector, electrical inspector, machinery inspector, logistics support clerk and office manager/coordinator, for a period of up to 16 months.

When converted, the vessels will become part of the Ready Reserve Force maintained by MarAd and funded by the Navy.



New USCG patrol craft employ ElectroCatalytic's Capac system for hull protection.

New U.S. Coast Guard Patrol Craft Employ ElectroCatalytic's Capac System Selected To Arrest Corrosion In All Natural Waters

By Paul Byrne
ElectroCatalytic, Inc.

At the dock of Bollinger Machine and Shipyard, Inc. the latest in the series of "Island" Class patrol craft is being readied for sea trials. The skipper and crew look proudly at one of the finest patrol craft available today. The Island Class is based upon the 110-foot hull design offered by Vosper-Thornycroft, UK, but modified to meet the Coast Guard's exacting needs and specifications.

These patrol boats see a variety of environments in their daily activity, protecting the coastal waters of the United States. The Coast Guard and Bollinger selected the HR Series Capac, manufactured by ElectroCatalytic, Union, N.J., for hull protection because these systems were proven to perform in the broad range of service conditions antici-

pated. Operations in warm Gulf, cold Arctic and inland waters dictated the use of reliable, stable and long-lived equipment. Coordination of the design and manufacture enables Capac to meet the five key demands of effective corrosion prevention; sensing, control, power handling, grounding and display. The silver chloride sensing electrode recognized for its high accuracy, stability and 20 year life is coupled with integrated circuit control. This control detects wiring faults as well as protecting the silver electrode during power off conditions.

Sacrificial anodes that can supply electrical current to the underwater hull and appendages to counteract and suppress corrosion could have been specified for cathodic protection. However, the design specifica-

tion required impressed current protection because of its lighter weight and recognized cost advantage over sacrificial anodes. The Capac system weighs just 400 pounds and compares in ampere availability to 90 sacrificial anodes which weigh nearly a ton. Both weight and drag are important for this 160-ton, 25-knot craft.

The superior performance of Capac requires a higher initial cost, however, U.S. Government studies have shown that this cost is recovered in 3 to 5 years when compared to sacrificial anodes. This economic advantage would represent a 20 percent return on investment over the 20-year life of the vessel. ElectroCatalytic, manufacturer of electrochemical systems and products that employ proprietary catalytic technology and provide their users with costs savings compared to alternate technology.

For more information and free literature from ElectroCatalytic,

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

16-Page Gems Catalog Features Solid-State Relays And Barriers

Gems Sensors Division, Plainville, Conn., recently published a new 16-page catalog describing solid-state Safe-Pak and Zener Barriers that protect instrumentation or equipment in potentially hazardous areas.

The units render non-voltage producing sensors intrinsically-safe. Used within a system, they provide safe operation in hazardous areas. To be certified intrinsically safe, a device or circuit must be designed so that no two simultaneous failures can cause an explosion.

Gems relays eliminate the need for costly, explosion-proof housings and prevent power shutdowns. They are designed for use with sensors monitoring flow, pressure or level, or with motor/pump starter switches, proximity switches, on/off switches etc.

Included in the new catalog are:

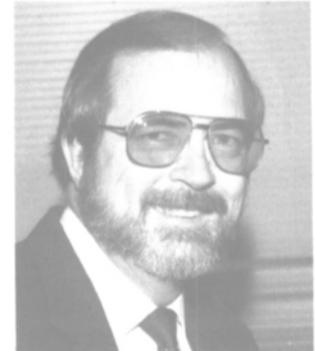
Programmable Safe-Pak Relays which allow optional sensing functions such as latching from a momentary closure, inverting switch functions, all programmed into a single unit. Zener Supply and Return Barriers are included which provide passive energy limiting to provide safe DC voltage levels. Latching Relays are included to provide a momentary start/stop actuation or differential control switching. Many other models are also described.

Approvals include UL, FM, CSA and MSHA, for Class I, II, Division I and II, Group A through G.

For further information and a free copy of the new catalog from Gems,

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

NCEL Names Ashley Director, Expeditionary Facilities Division



Joseph L. Ashley

Joseph L. Ashley, a senior mechanical engineer at the Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory (NCEL), Port Hueneme, Calif., has been promoted to director of the newly formed Expeditionary Facilities Division in the Amphibious and Advanced Base Department.

In his new position, Mr. Ashley will supervise 11 full-time scientists, engineers, and support personnel. As NCEL's technical center of expeditionary shelter expertise, the new division focuses on research and development of antarctic facilities and military structures.



BALLAST-CRETE ENGINEERED TO BE BEST!

**For all Marine Fixed Ballast Operations
Densities to 450+ pcf (S.G. 7.2+)**

- Safe
- Quick installation
- Non-Shifting
- Pre-mixed
- Removable

GENSTAR
Genstar Stone Products Company
Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 21031 USA
(301) 628-4060 Telex No. TRT 150154/FACS No. 3016871576

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card



**PERFORMANCE...
NOT PROMISES!**

**FROM OUR PEOPLE AND THE
PRODUCTS THEY PRODUCE**

Bollinger
MACHINE SHOP & SHIPYARD, INC.

P. O. BOX 250
LOCKPORT, LOUISIANA 70374
TELEPHONE: (504) 532-2554
TELEX: 58 4127



Circle 135 on Reader Service Card



The Princeton, recently christened at Ingalls Shipbuilding, Pascagoula, Miss., will be powered by four GE gas turbine engines. Ingalls Shipbuilding Photo

Ingalls Christens 11th Aegis Guided Missile Cruiser For Navy

CG-59 Named 'Princeton'

The 11th in a series of 15 Aegis guided missile cruisers under contract to Ingalls Shipbuilding Division of Litton Industries was recently christened Princeton (CG-59) at ceremonies at the Pascagoula, Miss., shipyard.

The principal speaker at the ceremony was the Honorable **Jim Courter**, U.S. Representative from New Jersey's 12th Congressional District and a member of the House Armed Services Committee. Mrs. **Warren William Bradley**, mother of New Jersey Senator **Bill Bradley**, was the ship's sponsor.

The Princeton is 567 feet long, with a beam of 55 feet, and displaces 9,500 tons. She is powered by four GE gas turbine engines, which power the cruiser to speeds of more than 30 knots.

The Princeton is equipped with

the MK 41 vertical launching system, a multiwarfare missile launching system, capable of firing a mix of missiles against airborne, surface and underwater threats, greatly extending the ship's combat flexibility.

Other principals at the christening ceremonies included: Mrs. **Hardeman Bond**, sister of the sponsor, who served as the Matron of Honor; Ms. **Marina Gentilini**, a member of Senator **Bradley's** staff, served as Maid of Honor. Other participants included: Vice Adm. **Joseph Metcalf III**, USN, Deputy Chief of Naval Operations for Rear Adm. **James B. Greene Jr.**, USN, Aegis Shipbuilding Program Manager, Naval Sea Systems Command; **Jerry St. Pe**, senior vice president of Litton and president of the Ingalls Shipbuilding Division;

and Capt. **Michael G. Simpson**, USN, Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Pascagoula. **John Wright Coker Jr.**, minister of the First Presbyterian Church in Pascagoula, delivered the invocation.

For free literature on the shipbuilding and ship-repairing facilities of Ingalls Shipbuilding,

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

Selectro Guide Offered Free By Miller Electric

A new edition of the Arc Welding Equipment Selector Guide covers a wide range of power sources, control/feeders, guns and welding systems and is free from Miller Electric Mfg. Co.

All models are arranged in a simplified chart arrangement enabling the user to easily locate equipment best suited to the welding process desired: SMAW (stick), GTAW

(TIG), GMAW (MIG) spray transfer, GMAW (MIG) short circuit, FCAW flux cored, SAW submerged arc, ACA air carbon arc, and SW stud welding.

There are 63 different DC, AC, and AC/DC power sources listed with recommended processes and individual machine ratings for each. Seventeen models of engine driven welding generators are charted with processes, ratings, KVA figures and type of fuel for each machine. Seven models of resistance spot welders, two models of air plasma cutters are included.

Eleven models of control/feeders are given with wire sizes and types for each. Four wire feeder guns and 12 semiautomatic welding guns are described with amp ratings and duty cycles.

For more information and a free copy of the Selector Guide from Miller Electric,

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card



MonArk's new 26-foot survey boat is powered by two Outboard Marine Corp. "sea drives" rated each at 155 hp, yielding a top speed of approximately 32 knots.

MonArk Delivers Survey Boat To Corps Of Engineers

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in Rock Island Ill., recently took delivery of a new 26-foot survey boat designed and built by MonArk Boat Company's Workboat Division in Monticello, Ark.

The 26-footer is an all-aluminum vessel which will be used primarily for channel reconnaissance and hydrographic survey of the Mississippi River ship channel between Lock No. 22 at Saverton, Missouri and Lock No. 10 at Guttenberg, Iowa. The boat features a cathedral planing hull and is powered by two Outboard Marine Corp. (OMC) "sea drives" rated each at 155 horsepower yielding a top speed of approximately 32 knots.

In selecting the design for their new boat, the Corps of Engineers was primarily concerned with the need for a spacious enclosed cabin to house and operate the state-of-the-art survey equipment which was installed by the customer.

The large enclosed cabin, offered as a standard with the MonArk 2610-C, allowed for installation of formica work counters port and starboard, storage compartments, and an enclosed toilet.

For support during survey operations, the 26-footer is equipped with two 5-kw generators, 13,500-BTU air conditioner, depth sounder, cabin insulation, A/C and D/C electrical receptacles, and stowage compartments.

Total fuel capacity of 150 gallons allows for extended survey operations on the Mississippi without interruption for refueling.

For more information and free literature on MonArk Boat,

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

PRINCETON Equipment List

Propulsion gas turbines GE	Refrigeration & A/C York
Main reduction gears . . . Westinghouse	Aegis seawater pump, freshwater pumps & GTG seawater pumps Carver
Ship service generators . . . Stewart & Stevenson	Duplex strainers CM Bailey
Propellers Bird-Johnson	Control valves Cla Val
Ship control systems Litton	Globe valves Hunt Energy
AN/SQS 53A & AN/SQR 19 sonars	Bronze gate & glove valves, deck drains & scuppers Pima
Shaft bearings American Metal	Bronze gate & glove valves, deck drains & scuppers Liberty
Waste heat boiler Combustion Engineering	Low pressure air Worthington
Switchboards & power and lighting panels Nelson Electric	Silbraced union end valves & bushings type Milwaukee
400 Hz power supply ALS	bronze valves Milwaukee
Radio equipment, damage control & fuel control consoles Litton	Ventilation fans, turbine cooling fans & generator cooling fans Joy Manufacturing
Aegis fire control system, AN/SPY 1A radar transmitter & SPS 49 radar system Raytheon	Fan coil assemblies Nuclear Cooling
Advanced marine cable Raychem	Generator ducts & mixing tubes TRE
Steering gear Jered Brown	House & hose fittings Aeroquip
Electrical connectors SAE	Commissary equipment HE Green
Gauges Weksler Instruments	Welding electrodes & welding wire Airco
Electrical backshells Sunbank	Welding electrodes Teledyne
Electrical symbol items Henschel	Steel plate US Steel
Electrical cable Collyer	Steel plate Armco
Distilling plants Aqua-Chem	
F/O & L/O pumps Warren Pumps	

MONARK SURVEY BOAT

Propulsion OMC
Steering (hydraulic) Teleflex
Depth Finder Lowrance
Controls Morse
Bilge Pump Rule
Air Conditioner Duo Therm
Generators Honda
Wipers American Bosch
Ship to Shore Marince
Horn AFI
Fendering Johnson Rubber
Seating Wise
Navigation Lights Aqua Signal
Searchlight Jabsco



Principals at the christening ceremony included (First row, L to R): Mrs. **Paul A. Schneider**, and **Paul A. Schneider**, Executive Director, Amphibious, Auxiliary, Mine and Sealift Ships Directorate, NAVSEA; Mrs. **Paul D. Hurst**; **E.L. Gibson**; Congresswoman **Lindy Boggs** (La.); flower girl **Lindie Miears**; Mrs. **Walter C. Diehl**, sponsor of the ship; Ms. **Mary E. Kreppel**, matron of honor; **Walter C. Diehl**; and Mrs. **Peter J. Rots**. (Second row, L to R): Capt. **W.C. Pfister**, Program Manager, NAVSEA; Capt. **E.L. Gibson**, USN Commander, Fast Sealift Squadron One, New Orleans; Capt. **Paul D. Hurst**, Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, New Orleans; **John A. Pendergrass**, Ass't Secretary for Occupational Safety & Health, U.S. Dep't of Labor; Mrs. **John A. Pendergrass**; **Richard F. Brunner**, executive VP and COO, Avondale Industries, Inc.; and Rear Adm. **Peter J. Rots**, Commander, Eighth Coast Guard District.

Avondale Christens Fleet Oiler Walter S. Diehl For U.S. Navy

—Free Literature Offered—

The Walter S. Diehl, T-AO-193, the fifth in a series of seven fleet oilers under construction at Avondale Industries' Shipyards Division, Avondale, La., for the U.S. Navy, was recently christened. She is scheduled for delivery to the Navy in 1988.

The principal speaker at the christening ceremony was the Honorable **Lindy Boggs**, U.S. Representative, 2nd Congressional District, Louisiana. Mrs. **Walter C. Diehl**, daughter-in-law of the ship's namesake, served as the ship's sponsor.

The welcoming address was delivered by **Richard F. Brunner**, executive vice president and chief operating officer, Avondale Industries, Inc. Capt. **Paul D. Hurst**, USN, Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, New Orleans, introduced the special guests in attendance.

Other speakers at the christening were: the Honorable **John A. Pendergrass**, Assistant Secretary of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), U.S. Department of Labor; **Paul A. Schneider**, Executive Director, Amphibious, Auxiliary, Mine and Sealift Ships Directorate, Naval Sea Systems Command; and Capt. **E.L. Gibson**, USN, Commander, Fast Sealift Squadron One, New Orleans.

Other christening participants included: Mrs. **Mary E. Kreppel**, who served as the Matron of Honor; flower girl **Lundie Miears**, daughter of an Avondale employee; and Lt. **Michael P. Garvey**, Chaplain Corps, USN Reserve, delivered the invocation.

The Walter S. Diehl is 667½ feet long, 97½ feet wide and has a maximum draft of 36 feet. She is pow-



The Navy fleet oiler Walter S. Diehl (T-AO-193) was recently christened at ceremonies held at Avondale Shipyards Division in Avondale, La. She is powered by two medium-speed, 10-cylinder PC4.2 Colt-Pielstick diesel engines.

ered by twin 10-cylinder, medium-speed PC4.2 Colt-Pielstick diesel engines, which produce 16,300 hp each. She will have a service speed of 20 knots. The oiler's twin-screw propeller design provides improved directional stability, ease of control

and mission reliability under combat conditions.

The mission of the Walter S. Diehl, as well as her sister ships of the T-AO-187 Class, is the transportation of bulk products from shore depots to combatants and support forces under way. The oilers also deliver limited fleet freight, cargo, water, mail and personnel.

Cargo-underway-replenishment is accomplished using transfer rigs with transfer hoses suspended by a span wire that is automatically maintained in a constant tension range. The T-AO 187 Class vessels are also capable of refueling helicopters from a vertical-replenishment facility aft of the accommodation house.

For free literature on the shipbuilding and ship-repairing facilities and services of Avondale,

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

Avondale Constructing Steel Box Girders To Diversify Operations

Avondale Shipyards, Inc., New Orleans, La., in an effort to diversify its operations, has negotiated a contract to construct steel box girders for a new bridge in Denver, Colo.

MarAd Awards B&A Marine \$3.5-Million Contract

The Maritime Administration has awarded a \$3,474,555 contract to B & A Marine Co., Inc., 75 Huntington St., New York, N.Y., for maintenance and repair work and sealift enhancements to Ready Reserve Force (RRF) cargo vessel Cape Avinof.

The maintenance and repair work includes drydocking, sandblasting and painting. Sealift enhancements include the installation of a helicopter deck. The work is expected to be completed in approximately three months.

The RRF consists of National Defense Reserve Fleet vessels capable of being activated for sealift operations on five to ten days' notice. It is a joint program of MarAd and the U.S. Navy. Funding for the contract is being provided by the Navy.

MAN GHH Obtains ASME Certificates

MAN GHH has been qualified by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) for the construction of nuclear components in the primary loop (N Stamp), erection of primary loop components (NA Stamp), and manufacture of primary-loop items (NPT Stamp).

MAN GHH is now qualified in all countries of the world to manufacture, erect, and repair complete nuclear components and component items according to the ASME Code, and is fully geared and qualified to build pressure vessels according to the ASME Code for both the conventional and nuclear sectors.

For more information and free literature from MAN GHH,

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

ASNE To Present Annual Awards At Centennial Celebration In May 1988

The American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE) recognizes outstanding members of the naval engineering community through its annual awards program. These awards will be presented at the Society's annual meeting in Washington, D.C., the first week of May, which will mark ASNE's centennial celebration.

Each year consideration is given to the following awards: **Gold Medal Award**, given to an individual who has made a most significant engineering contribution either through personal effort or through the direction of others during the past five years; **Solberg Award**, presented to an individual who has made a most significant contribution to naval engineering through personal research during the past three years; **Harold E. Saunders Award**, presented to an individual whose reputation in naval engineering spans a long career of notable achievement and influence; and the **Claud A. Jones award**, presented to an individual who has made significant contributions to improving operational engineering or material readiness to maritime defense forces during the past three years.

Partial List of Current Applications

TAO 181	T-AGS 39
TAO 182	T-AGS 40
TAO 183	LSV 1
TAO 184	LSV 2
TAO 185	LSV 3
TAO 187	LSV 4
TAO Fleet Oiler	

Marine Sanitation Devices

Navy & Military Sea Lift Command Demand the Leaders from Red Fox

Now, it's no longer a military secret! For over 15 years the unequalled dependability of Red Fox units have been in service World Wide. Chlorination or Ultraviolet. From 2 to 600 man crews. IMO, USCG, Dutch Bureau of Mines Certification.

The redFox COMPANIES

P. O. Drawer 640 New Iberia, LA 70560
Phone (318) 367-6126. Telefax (318) 367-0209.

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

Siemens Off-Delay Timing Relays Are Compact, Reduce Panel Space

Siemens 7PU electronic off-delay timing relays are compact to reduce panel space when used in control, starting and protection circuits for switching operations involving off-delay timing functions. They feature long life of 30 million opera-

tions, accuracy of $\pm 1\%$ and less than 3% drift.

Siemens 7PU timing relays are UL-listed and meet NEMA, VDE, CSA and IEC standards. They are suited for conventional panel mounting or integral DIN snap-on rail mounting.

Siemens electronic timing relays rated operating voltages are 24, 120 and 240, 60 Hz and 24, 110 and 220, 50 Hz. Operating time ranges from

0.06 to 15 seconds and is adjusted steplessly by means of a rotary knob.

The Controls Division of Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc., manufactures and markets motor control centers, medium voltage controllers and a full line of control products including contactors, overload relays and starters. Headquartered in Atlanta, Siemens Energy & Automation manufactures electrical and

electronic equipment and systems for electric utilities, commercial and residential construction and general industry. A member of the Siemens Group, the company's products are marketed worldwide.

For more information and free literature from Siemens,

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

Contromatics Introduces New High-Pressure Ball Valves—Literature Available

The Contromatics Commercial Division recently introduced downstream-seal, three-piece, two-way, ¼-inch through 2-inch B Series 3,000-5,000 psi, -20° F to 180° F ball valves with long-life, low-friction Delrin AF® seats and lower stem seals.

The new high-pressure Contromatics ball valves feature 316 stainless steel balls and 17-4 PH stems. The downstream seals minimize seat damage and lower torque. The self-compensating stem allows for normal wear and temperature fluctuations. The three-piece design minimized installed cost, while the drop-in center section design reduces in-line maintenance costs.

Contromatics quarter-turn high-pressure ball valves also feature a double locknut, high-rise handle for easy manual operation. For automatic operation, Contromatics high-pressure ball valves may be furnished with pneumatic and electric actuators.

Standard construction materials are carbon steel. Options include choice of Buna, EPR, Viton, and Neoprene body seals.

For more information and free literature from Contromatics,

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

Third Chesapeake Marine Engineering Symposium Set For January 1988

The Third Chesapeake Marine Engineering Symposium, sponsored by the Chesapeake Section of SNAME every two years, is to be held at the Sheraton National Hotel in Arlington, Va., on January 28, 1988, in conjunction with the joint meeting of SNAME and ASNE on January 27.

The purpose of this symposium is to provide a forum for technical presentations, discussions and dialogue concerning the field of marine engineering. Papers will be presented in four areas of specialization: survivability; propulsion/electrical; operation and maintenance; and fluid systems/firefighting.

The registration cochairmen are Lt. Comdr. **Jeffrey Lantz**, USCG, and Lt. Comdr. **John Grenier**, USCG. Reservations can be made by calling either at (202) 267-0577.

SUBSCRIBE NOW... TO THE ALL NEW '88

WORLDWIDE MARITIME INDUSTRY CENSUS

Order your copy now of the most complete and comprehensive census in our industry. Included in the census are details and statistics on vessel operations (ocean going, inland, harbor, offshore), offshore drilling, U.S. and foreign Navies, shipbuilding and ship repair (commercial and military). A review of the census reveals the major role played by the U.S. ship owners/operators and the U.S. Navy in our industry.

Months of research went into tracking down true ownership of the world's commercial fleet and as evidenced by the results of the census, U.S. corporations own and control the largest portion of the world's merchant vessels. Also examined by the census is the increasing role being played by the U.S. Navy as the industry's largest consumer of marine products.

In preparing this census, hundreds of reference sources were utilized, including **MARITIME REPORTER'S** Research Department and Circulation Data Base, U.S. and Foreign Governments, United Nations, Personal Interviews, Lloyd's Register, Industry Directories, etc. (Vital information not available anywhere else in the industry).

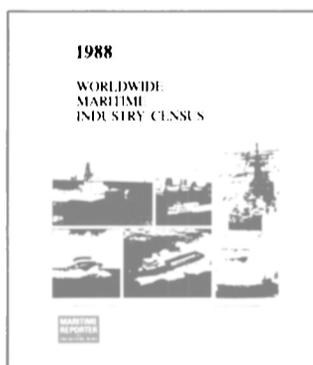
THE U.S. MERCHANT FLEET

- Summary—All Vessels (1,000 gross ton and over) By ownership, status and area of employment.
- Subsidized Vessels—U.S. Merchant Marine.
- Distribution of oceangoing ship-board jobs.
- Foreign flag ships owned by U.S. companies or foreign affiliates of foreign companies.
- Size of major maritime fleets (true manager domicile and country of ownership).
- Operating—differential subsidy accruals and outlays.
- Federal ship financing guarantee (Title XI).

WORLD'S MERCHANT FLEET

- Definition of Terms.
- World's Merchant Fleet.

MORE FACTS... MORE STATISTICS



SPECIAL OFFER 50% OFF ONLY \$48.00 PER COPY!

OFFSHORE SERVICE VESSELS TUGBOAT AND INLAND TOWBOAT FLEETS

- American offshore service vessel inventory.
- American-owned offshore coastal and harbor tugs.

OFFSHORE DRILLING RIGS

- Offshore mobile drilling units under construction-on order.

U.S. SHIPBUILDING

- Merchant vessels 2,000 DWT and over (completed in U.S. shipyards).
- Ship construction under contract.
- Total large merchant vessels under contract in private U.S. shipyards.

ORDER YOUR COPY OF THE ALL NEW 1988 EDITION NOW!

MARITIME REPORTER
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

118 East 25th Street
New York, N.Y. 10010

Telephone: (212) 477-6700

FAX (212) 254-6271 TELEX 424768 MARINTI



THREE IMA BUSINESS REPORTS AVAILABLE

International Maritime Associates, Inc. (IMA) special business reports will help keep you informed of developments in the marine business. More than 410 companies are among our subscribers. They include most of the major firms in the marine industry.

Report No. 7107 Projected U.S. Marine Market: 1987-1991

A 200+ page report covering each of 20 market segments. These segments include coastal tankers, specialty ships, ferries, offshore rigs, naval ships, Army craft . . . The report examines current business conditions, potential developments, future construction and maintenance demand and projected equipment requirements. Key points of buying control, buy American rules and likely competitors are identified.

\$350.00 per copy.

* * * * *

Report No. 7103 U.S. Navy Ship and Equipment Procurement

Quarterly series monitoring spending projections, contract opportunities, contract awards and business contacts in this \$34 billion annual market. Most current quarterly report issued in October 1987.

\$380.00 for series of four quarterly reports

* * * * *

Report No. 7104 U.S. Navy Ship Maintenance & Modernization

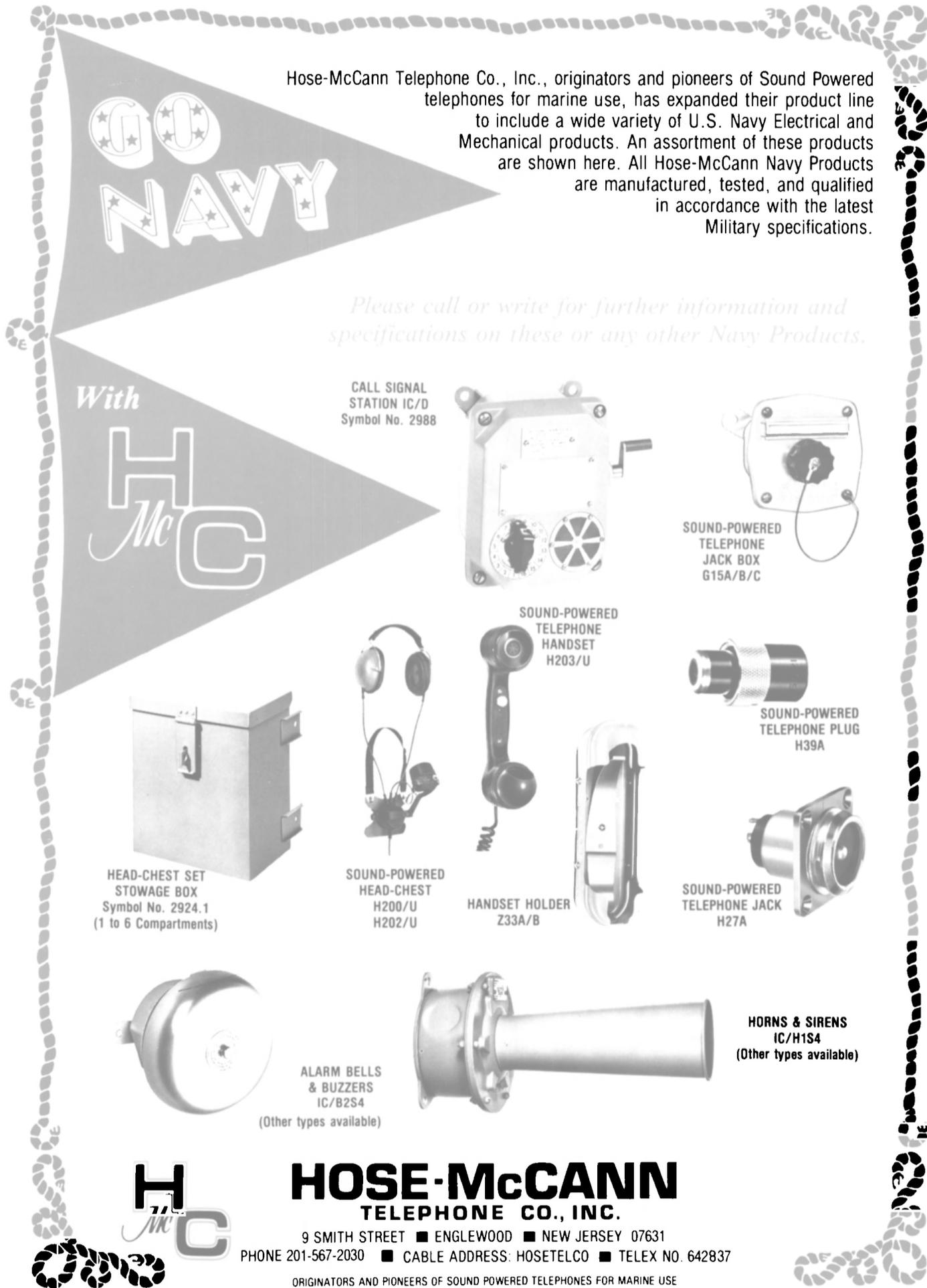
Quarterly series covering ship maintenance schedules, contract awards, future spending and business contacts in this \$6 billion annual market. Most current quarterly report issued in November 1987.

\$380.00 for series of four quarterly reports

To order please call or write:

**International Maritime Associates, Inc.—
835 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.
Washington, DC 20037**

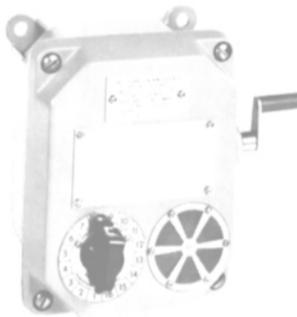
Telephone: (202) 333-8501—Telex: 64325 IMA—Telefax: (202) 333-8504.



Hose-McCann Telephone Co., Inc., originators and pioneers of Sound Powered telephones for marine use, has expanded their product line to include a wide variety of U.S. Navy Electrical and Mechanical products. An assortment of these products are shown here. All Hose-McCann Navy Products are manufactured, tested, and qualified in accordance with the latest Military specifications.

Please call or write for further information and specifications on these or any other Navy Products.

CALL SIGNAL STATION IC/D
Symbol No. 2988

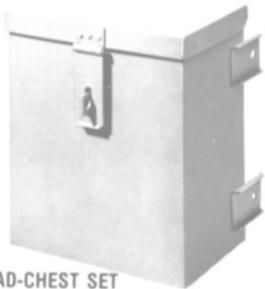


SOUND-POWERED TELEPHONE JACK BOX
G15A/B/C

SOUND-POWERED TELEPHONE HANDSET
H203/U



SOUND-POWERED TELEPHONE PLUG
H39A



HEAD-CHEST SET STOWAGE BOX
Symbol No. 2924.1
(1 to 6 Compartments)



SOUND-POWERED HEAD-CHEST
H200/U
H202/U



HANDSET HOLDER
Z33A/B



SOUND-POWERED TELEPHONE JACK
H27A



ALARM BELLS & BUZZERS
IC/B2S4
(Other types available)



HORNS & SIRENS
IC/H1S4
(Other types available)



HOSE-McCANN
TELEPHONE CO., INC.

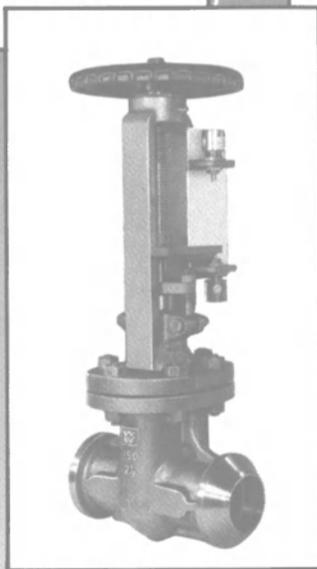
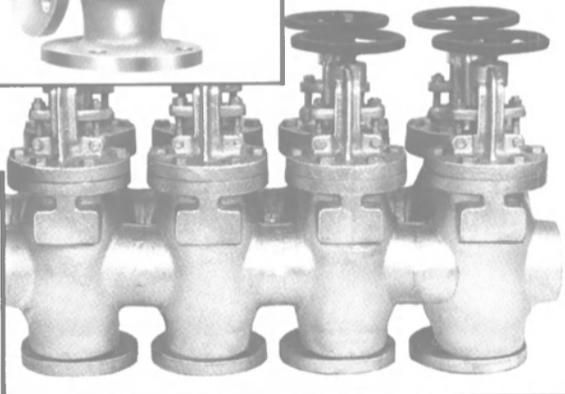
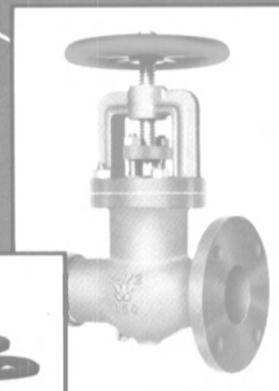
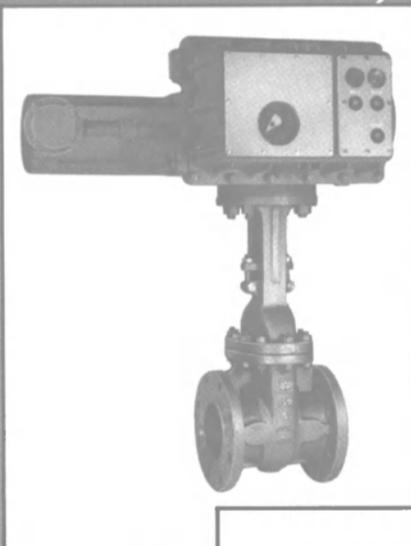
9 SMITH STREET ■ ENGLEWOOD ■ NEW JERSEY 07631
PHONE 201-567-2030 ■ CABLE ADDRESS: HOSETELCO ■ TELEX NO. 642837

ORIGINATORS AND PIONEERS OF SOUND POWERED TELEPHONES FOR MARINE USE

The Source

MARINE VALVES
• Commercial
• Military

• Bronze
• Stainless
• Cast Steel



For 70 years The William E. Williams Valve Corporation has been a specified and trusted manufacturer to the Marine Industry.

We are currently serving with the U.S. Navy as an approved vendor for their major shipbuilding programs. Our valves are designed to meet Mil-V-18110, Mil-V-18434, Mil-V-22052, Mil-V-18436, and Mil-Std.-777. When shock and vibration is specified, we can furnish qualification to Mil-Std.-167-1, Mil-Std.-798, and Mil-S-901C.

Williams Valve continues to be an approved supplier to the U.S. Coast Guard. Our product line also includes a diversified selection of commercial marine valves built in accordance with A.N.S.I. B16.34.

Time tested since 1918, Williams has both the technology and experience to service all your shipboard needs.

Guaranteed Delivery • Guaranteed Service • Guaranteed Quality

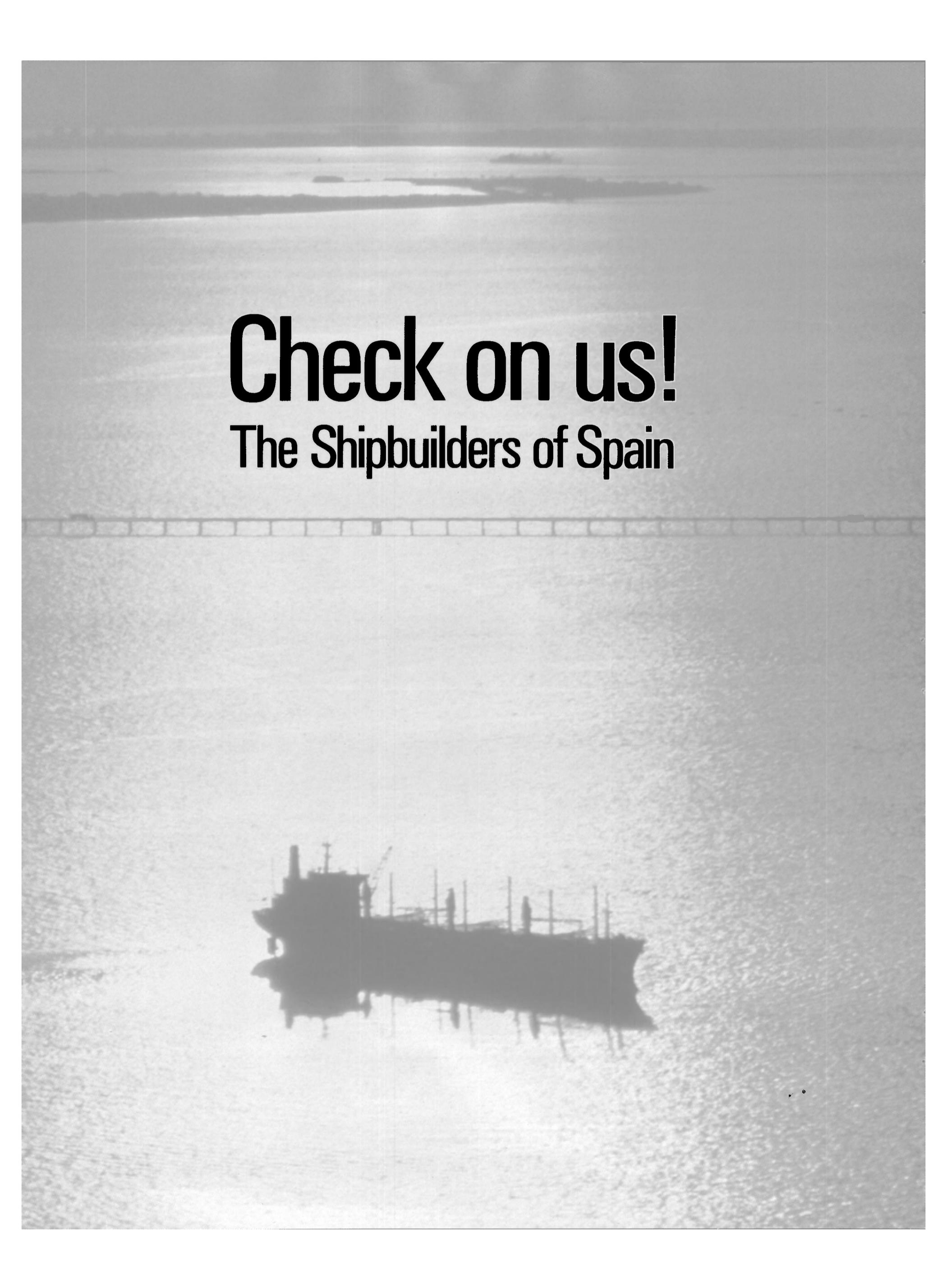
Remember, 70 years of constant growth isn't by accident... it's by performance.



WILLIAMS VALVE CORPORATION

38-52 Review Ave., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101 (USA) • Tele: 718-392-1660
Telex: 125456 (WILLMSVALV) • Fax: 718-729-5106 • Watts: 800-221-1115

Circle 345 on Reader Service Card

An aerial photograph of a large shipyard. In the foreground, a large ship is under construction, its dark hull and complex superstructure visible. The ship is positioned in a large, rectangular dry dock or slipway. The water around the ship is calm, reflecting the sky. In the background, a long, narrow island or peninsula stretches across the horizon, with some buildings and structures visible. The sky is overcast, creating a soft, diffused light across the scene.

Check on us!

The Shipbuilders of Spain

As a shipowner, it's no news for you
that the world wide shipbuilders crisis
has left you with all the odds on your side.

So, more than ever you are in an excellent position to make business with the shipyards that have survived.

And you can count them with the fingers of your hands. But if you are after an specific project, probably just one hand will be enough.

Right in the middle of this tough competition, the Spanish offer is one of the best.

Check on us, as others do.

For example, one of our recent contracts puts Astilleros on the countdown to deliver "the ultimate XXth century tanker" (the quotation is not ours), a 140.000 Suez-Max, to the French CNN, for operation by Elf-Acquitaine. Incidentally, Astilleros won this contract after breathtaking competition with leading Japanese and Korean yards.

There are other contracts to show you that things are happening —and happening fast— at Astilleros. As a reader of the trade press you already know.

So, check on us. Our competitive mix includes:

- ✓ The best price.
- ✓ The most sophisticated — some call it creative— financial packages.
- ✓ High, medium or standard technology, the choice is up to you.
- ✓ Wide-spread tonnage capacities in nine complementary shipyards.
- ✓ And flexibility, great flexibility!

What others have learnt the hard way, has been our own way of doing business from the very start.

Don't you feel its high time to check on us?

**ASTILLEROS
ESPAÑOLES**

check on us



For further information: Astilleros Españoles S.A.
Padilla, 17
28006 Madrid
Tel. (341) 435 78 40
Telex. 27648 ASTIL-E
Fax. (341) 276 29 56

PROPULSION UPDATE

Wartsila Introduces The Vasa GD, New Gas-Diesel Engine

—Literature Available—

The latest achievement in the development of the Wartsila Diesel engine range is the Wartsila Vasa GD, a new gas-diesel engine that can operate on a wide variety of fuels, from poor quality heavy fuel to high quality hydrocarbon gases.

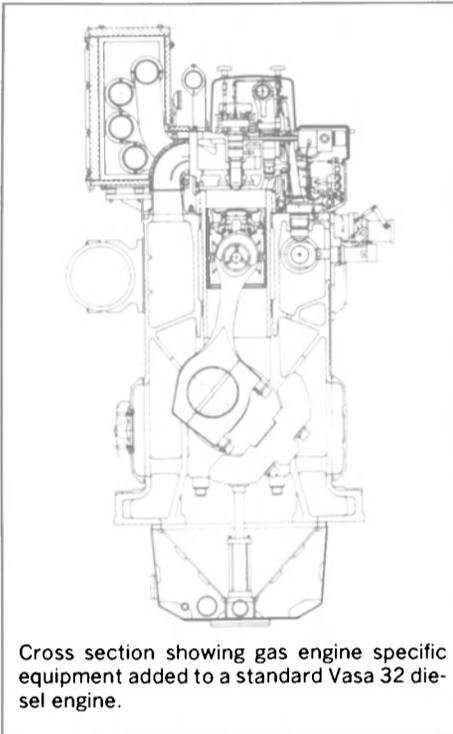
The Vasa GD is a multifuel engine well suited for a number of different installations: land-based and offshore power plants, pumping and compressor stations and fuel-off-the-well operation in the oil industry, to mention just a few. Thanks to flexibility in fuel selection, the Vasa GD engine permits minimizing of operating costs. The gas-diesel concept permits instant switchover to the most economical fuel available. The risk of disruption in fuel supply can also be minimized since back-up fuel is always available.

As the Vasa GD has the same output range and basic design as the Wartsila Vasa 22 and 32 diesel engines, existing installations with these models can also be easily rebuilt for multifuel operation. Rebuilding does not alter the maximum engine output.

The Vasa GD engine can shift from a gaseous to a liquid fuel and back without interruption. Thermal efficiency is not affected by fuel type, and use of the optimal diesel process in combustion keeps it above 45 percent. Full advantage can thereby be taken of a diesel engine operating as a gas engine, because the output needs not be derated. A conventional gas auto engine does not exploit the full potential of a modern diesel engine because of combustion related factors such as detonation and high thermal load, which also reduce engine efficiency drastically. Wartsila Diesel has therefore chosen to develop the Vasa GD gas diesel engine, which eliminates these obstacles with high-pressure gas injection.

High-Pressure Gas Injection

The gas fuel, a methane-based



Cross section showing gas engine specific equipment added to a standard Vasa 32 diesel engine.

hydrocarbon, is compressed to 250 bar before it is fed to the engine. This high pressure results in a high energy density, which means that the gas can be injected into the combustion space at the end of the compression stroke in the same way as in a diesel engine operating on fuel oil. Full benefit is therefore obtained from a modern diesel engine with the same high output and efficiency, using either gas or diesel fuel. Due to the higher autoignition temperature needed for gaseous hydrocarbons than for diesel oil, the temperature in the combustion space must be raised before the gas is injected. The temperature is increased by injecting and burning a small amount of pilot fuel a few crank angle degrees in advance of the gas injection. The pilot fuel can be diesel oil, heavy fuel or crude oil, depending on what is best suited to each particular case.

Patented Fuel Injection System

The compressed gaseous fuel is transported from the gas compressor, which is normally located outside the engine room, to the injection valve on the engine via a double walled pipe system. The annular space is mechanically vented to a safe place outside the engine room, where the air is checked constantly by hydrocarbon detectors. The key element in the design concept is the combined injection valve, through which both the pilot fuel and the gaseous fuel is injected. The same valve can be used for operation on gaseous fuel with pilot injection or for diesel fuel alone up to full output in both modes. A special valve design makes it possible to run the engine continuously on heavy fuel without causing any risk of damage to the gas admission side.

Computer Based Control/Safety System

The safety system is also an essential part of the design concept. Gas engines are fitted with both the normal safety system mounted on conventional diesel engines and additional safety devices. The safety system must also meet the requirements of classification societies for marine installations and local regulations for land-based power plants. The main features of the concept are: a double-walled pipe system eliminates gas leakage to the engine room; an automatic main gas valve in front of each engine and a quick closing valve mounted at each cylinder shut off the gas supply in the event of excessive gas flow to any cylinder, disturbance in the load balance of the engine, gas leakage to the annular space, low output from the engine, or low gas supply pressure.

An electronic governor is used for maximum flexibility. The optimal operating mode, diesel or gas, can be chosen by pushing a button. The changeover from gas-to-diesel mode is automatic in the event of a disruption in the gas distribution system.

Test Results

Wartsila Diesel has made extensive development tests on a Vasa 4R22 medium-speed diesel engine using high pressure gas injection. The engine has operated at 1,000 rpm and a load range of 20 to 110 percent. The rated output is 162 kW per cylinder, which corresponds to a BMEP of 21.2 bar. The initial tests started with a pilot fuel amount of 10 percent. A very stable combustion process resulted in further reduction of pilot fuel to 5 percent without any loss in efficiency. No tendency towards detonation was observed during tests with different pilot oil levels. The same high efficiency was recorded during both gas operation and diesel oil operation at all loads.

For free literature giving complete details on the Wartsila Vasa GD,

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

Hyundai And Conastil Establish Ship Repair Joint Venture In Colombia

Hyundai Corporation signed a basic contract recently to establish a ship repair joint venture with Conastil, the state-owned shipbuilding company of Colombia.

The project is based on the immense potentiality of ship repair in Colombia since the country is situated on the adjacent coast of both the Pacific and the Atlantic Ocean. The new venture involves ship repairing business up to 100,000 dwt vessels, especially focusing on oil tankers and bulk carriers operating in the Atlantic Ocean and the Caribbean Sea.

The joint venture requires an estimated total asset of US\$70 million, and Hyundai Corporation, Conastil and International Finance Corp. (IFC) are to jointly participate in the scheme. For this project, Hyundai Corporation will manufacture and supply main equipment, transfer technology and undertake management.

Mackay Announces New High-Frequency Marine Radio Console

The Marine Division of Mackay Communications, Inc. recently announced a new generation high frequency marine radio console.

Designated MRU-35M, the newly designed product is a 1,000-watt, solid-state unit that incorporates the state-of-the-art communications technology demanded in today's single side-band, CW and tele-type environments. It is suited for shipboard or fixed station application and is FCC Type Accepted.

Four versions of the MRU-35M are available: Standard Simplex, Simplex ARQ, Full Duplex and Duplex ARQ.

The unit's all-channel, solid-state, microprocessor-controlled transceiver, type 8050M, has 100 channel storage programmable from the front panel and channel scan capability in the receive mode.

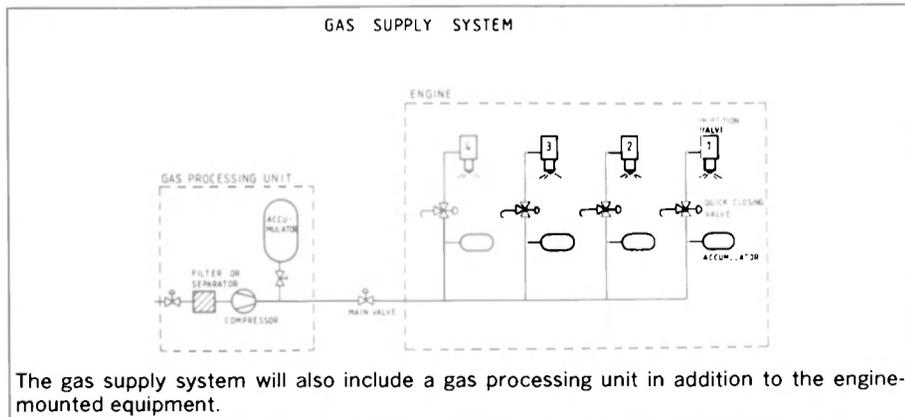
Among the MRU-35M's standard features are a modular solid-state, linear amplifier (1020M) providing 1000 watts RF power to the automatic antenna coupler (4030), and automatic power reduction to 125 watts for all frequencies below 4MHz.

Optional equipment includes isolation transformer, noise suppression line filter, 5050 Full Duplex Receiver, 35-foot whip antenna and radioteletype accessories.

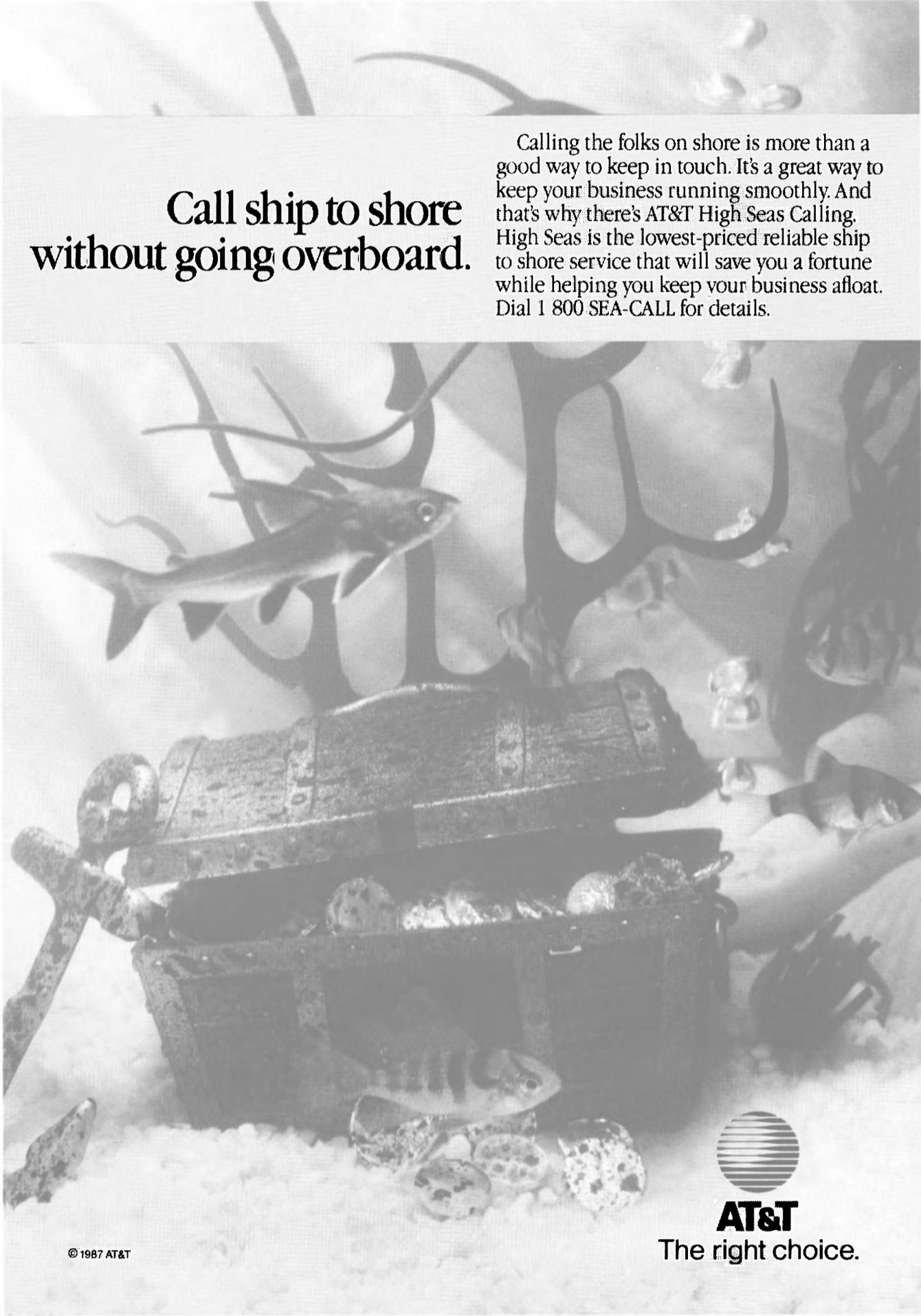
The Mackay Marine Division supplies, installs and services a wide array of communications equipment, including radio and satellite communications systems, navigation system including radars, ARPAS', Loran C, GPS and Automatic Direction Finders, and Pollution Monitoring systems and Flow Meters.

For detailed information and brochures on the MRU-35M and other Mackay Marine products,

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card



The gas supply system will also include a gas processing unit in addition to the engine-mounted equipment.



**Call ship to shore
without going overboard.**

Calling the folks on shore is more than a good way to keep in touch. It's a great way to keep your business running smoothly. And that's why there's AT&T High Seas Calling. High Seas is the lowest-priced reliable ship to shore service that will save you a fortune while helping you keep your business afloat. Dial 1 800 SEA-CALL for details.

© 1987 AT&T



AT&T
The right choice.

National Waterways Conference Elects Officers And Committee Members

Sheldon L. Morgan of Mobile, Ala., senior vice president of First Alabama Bank, was elected as chairman of the National Waterways Conference's board of directors at the organization's annual meeting this year in Little Rock, Ark.

He succeeds **Rodman Kober** of Chicago, vice president-transportation of Continental Grain Co., who had held the chairman's post for the last two years. Moving up as vice chairman was **Berdon Lawrence** of Houston, president of Hollywood Marine, Inc.

Harry N. Cook of Washington, D.C., was reelected as Conference president, a position which he has held since 1978. **J. D. Laman** of Houston, manager of marine transportation for Dow Chemical USA, was named as first vice president.

All other Conference officers were reelected. In addition, four new members won seats on the executive committee, and 12 new directors

were elected to the 75-member board of directors. Sixteen others were reelected to new three-year terms.

More than 400 business, civic and waterway leaders attended the National Waterways Conference's recent convention and heard some 30 speakers assess opportunities for growth and expansion in America's river valleys. Deputy Labor Secretary **Dennis E. Whitfield**, Acting Assistant Army Secretary **John S. Doyle Jr.**, and Dr. **Jesse L. White Jr.**, of the Southern Growth Policies Board addressed luncheon sessions.

Mr. **Morgan**, the Conference's newly elected chairman, worked for the Alabama State Docks and the Mobile Area Chamber of Commerce before becoming a bank official in 1972. He has been president and is currently chairman of the Warrior-Tombigbee Development Association.

Reelected as vice presidents of the Conference were **Vernon E. Behrhorst** of Lafayette, La., secretary of the Louisiana Intracoastal Seaway Association; **Wallace A. Gieringer** of Pine Bluff, Ark., ex-

ecutive director of the Pine Bluff-Jefferson County Port Authority, and **Charles F. Lehman** of Jeffersonville, Ind., vice president of American Commercial Barge Line Co. **William J. Hull** of Sea Island, Ga., was reelected as vice president and counsel.

H. Nelson Spencer III, of St. Louis, publisher of *The Waterways Journal*, was named to another term as Conference secretary, and **Howard D. Margraff**, also of St. Louis, was reelected as treasurer.

New members of the executive committee are **Brian L. Garrity** of Mundelein, Ill., supervisor of water distribution systems, IMC Fertilizer, Inc.; **Gary L. Mills** of Minneapolis, assistant vice president of Cargill's commodity marketing division; **L. E. Thompson** of Pine Bluff, Ark., president, Pine Bluff Warehouse Co., and **James E. Walden** of Little Rock, chairman, Helena Marine Service, Inc.

Named to new one-year terms on the executive committee were:

R. A. (Bobby) Guthans of Mobile, president, Tenn-Tom Towing, Inc.; **Worth Hager** of Washington, D.C., Washington representative, National Assn. of Dredging Contractors; **Dennis L. Kirwin** of Houston, vice president and general manager, Midland Marine Corp.; **J. Stephen Lucas** of Stamford, Conn., director, logistics/operations, Louis Dreyfus Corp.; and **Jack M. Park** of Washington, D.C., vice president-government relations, Crowley Maritime Corp.

Tim Parker Jr., of Tuscaloosa, president, Parker Towing Co.; **James H. Phillips** of Little Rock, executive director, Arkansas Waterways Commission; **Robert W. Porttiss** of Catoosa, Okla., port director, Tulsa Port of Catoosa; **George J. Ryan** of Cleveland, president, Lake Carriers' Assn.; **Stanley L. Vale** of Harrisburg, Pa., intermodal coordinator, Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, and **Donald G. Waldon** of Columbus, Miss., administrator, Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway Development Authority.

Robert H. Hertzberg of St. Paul, executive vice president, Upper Mississippi Waterway Association, was elected to the board of directors in the association category, and two others—**Morgan D. DuBrow** of Washington, D.C., senior staff engineer, National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, and **T. Mark Simmons Jr.**, of Clarksdale, Miss., chairman of the Lower Mississippi Valley Flood Control Association's executive committee—were named to fill vacancies in the same category.

Reelected to new three-year terms were **Ernest J. Corrado** of Washington, D.C., president, American Institute of Merchant Shipping; **Eunice Platt** of Camden, Ark., executive director, Ouachita River Valley Association; Mr. **Cook** and Mr. **Ryan**.

In the carrier category, new members are **P. Gene Flood** of Tampa, president, Gulfcoast Transit Co., and **Craig E. Philip** of Nashville, vice president-marketing, Ingram Barge Co. Three others were reelected: **Nicholas J. Barchie Jr.**,

of Chickasaw, Ala., president, Warrior & Gulf Navigation Co.; **John F. Hynes** of St. Louis, executive vice president, SCNO Barge Lines, Inc., and **John F. McKenzie** of Davenport, Ia., president, Alter Barge Line, Inc.

J. Ron Brinson of New Orleans, executive port director and general manager, Port of New Orleans, and **Donald C. McCrory** of Memphis, director, Memphis & Shelby County Port Commission, were elected to the board in the public category. Reelected were **Gary P. LaGrange** of Franklin, La., executive director, West St. Mary Parish Port, Harbor and Terminal District; **William S. (Sam) Masters** of Jefferson City, Mo., director of waterways, Missouri Highway and Transportation Department, and Mr. **Morgan**.

In the shipper category, **Gale R. Rhodes** of Lakin, W. Va., manager, river transportation division, AEP Fuel Supply, was elected to a three-year term, and **Arthur J. Brosius** of Philbro Ennergy, Inc., Pittsburgh, was named to fill a vacancy.

Reelected to new terms were **Russell J. Eichman** of St. Paul, vice president-corporate transportation, Harvest States Cooperatives; **James A. Pierce** of Yazoo City, Miss., director of transportation, Mississippi Chemical Corp.; Mr. **Laman** and Mr. **Lucas**.

Three new members were elected to the board's waterway services category: **Warren H. Boren** of New Orleans, executive vice president, Hall-Buck Marine Services Co.; **Thomas D. Murphree Jr.**, of Memphis, general manager, Rivergate Terminal Co., and **Douglas E. Scholin** of St. Louis, vice president and general manager-marine department, Frank B. Hall & Co. of Missouri, Inc.

Reelected were **T.G. McDonald** of Tulsa, chairman, Tuloma Stevedoring Co., and Mr. **Kirwin**.

The National Waterways Conference's 1987 annual meeting was held at the Excelsior Hotel in Little Rock. In 1988, the organization will meet on September 21-23 at the Opryland Hotel in Nashville.

The 400-member Conference, founded in 1960, works to promote a better understanding of the public value of the American waterways system.

Coastal Corporation Subsidiary Opens Office In Rotterdam, Netherlands

The Coastal Corporation of Houston, Texas, announced that a subsidiary has opened an office in Rotterdam, Netherlands, to market fuel oil and related products in northwestern Europe.

The Coastal subsidiary, Coastal (Rotterdam) B.V., is staffed by **Rene Duyn**, managing director; **Oscar Slingerland**, trader; and **Bert van der Zweth**, operations.

Offices of Coastal (Rotterdam) B.V., are located at Hofplein 33, (3rd floor) 3011 A J Rotterdam. Telephone is 31-10-4140188; telex 23704 COSR NL; Fax 31-10-4119473.



WHY DOES THE U.S. NAVY CHOOSE EVERPURE BROMINATION SYSTEMS FOR DRINKING WATER?



An Everpure bromination system with filtration is the most reliable and low cost way to provide safe, great tasting water for drinking and cooking off shore.

You'll enjoy better disinfection, less maintenance and a longer system life for an ongoing cost of about 2¢ per gallon.

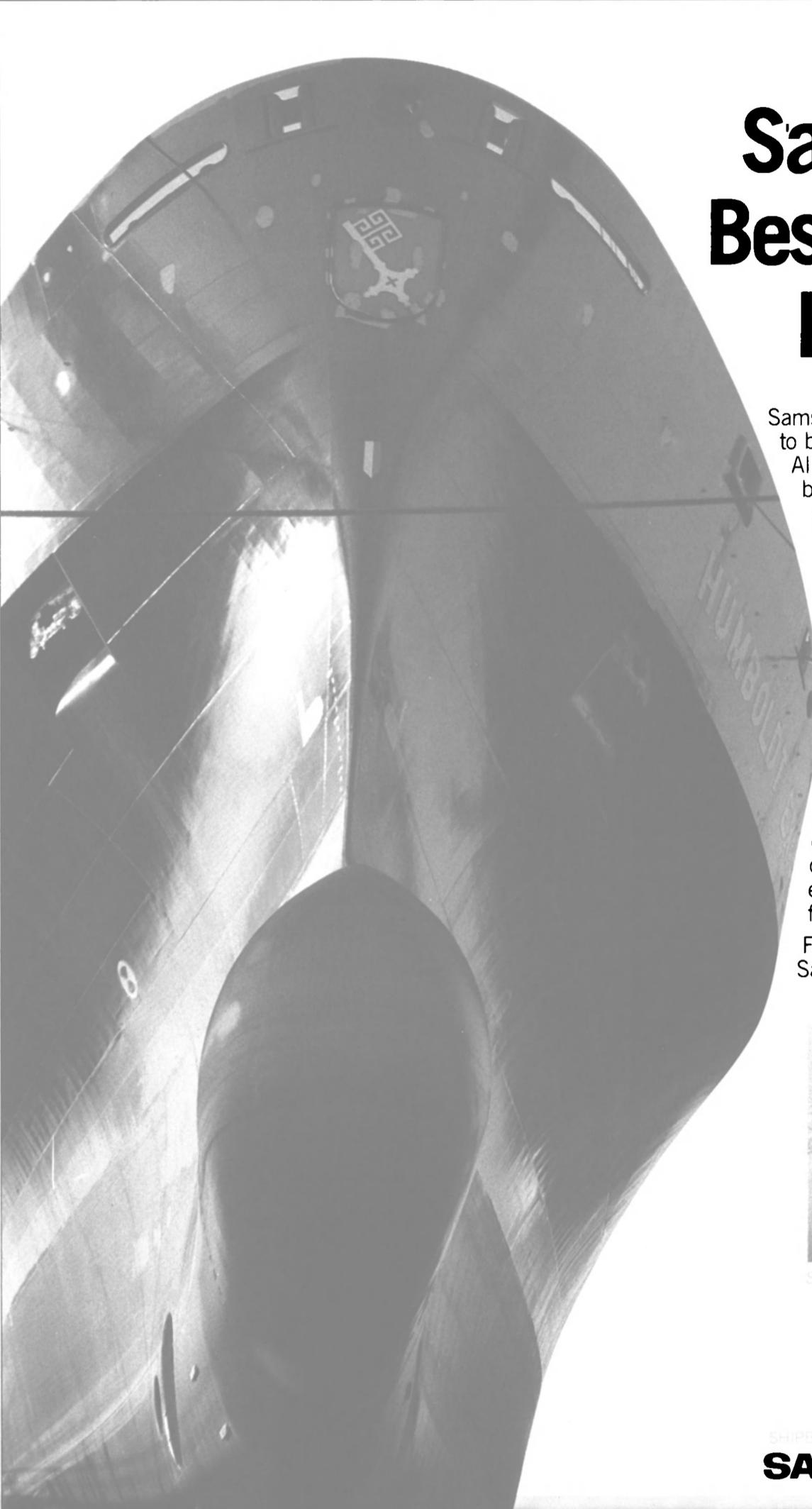
Ask your marine supplier for details about Everpure bromination, the perfect complement to any water-maker. Or call us at 1-800-323-7873. We will rush you complete information.

Follow the U.S. Navy. Choose Everpure.



Everpure, Inc. 660 N. Blackhawk Dr. Westmont, IL 60559

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card



Samsung, the Best Organized Korean Yard

Samsung's Koje Shipyard is best organized to build any type of vessel efficiently.

All customers who have their vessels built at our yard recognize Samsung's excellent management and superior technology that are unmatched.

Combining the best of East and West shipbuilding technologies, Samsung has built a wide range of highly sophisticated vessels for leading world shipowners.

The large asymmetric stern container ship for Hapag Lloyd represents our advanced level of building technology.

Our corporate philosophy is structured to satisfy our clients in terms of on-time delivery, cost and quality seldom found elsewhere. Samsung is geared to construct high value ships that are economical in operation and profitable for owners.

For your new building projects, contact Samsung today.



Samsung's Koje Shipyard

SHIPBUILDING & OFFSHORE DIVISION
SAMSUNG SHIPBUILDING & HEAVY INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.

SEOUL OFFICE Samsung Main Bldg. 250, 2-ka, Taepyong-ro, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea Telex: SHICO K23726, SSYARD K23306.
Tel: (2) 753-6866, (2) 751-3677/80, 3778/79, 3794, 3799, Fax: (2) 756-9358

KOJE SHIPYARD 530, Jangpyung-ri, Sinhyun-up, Koje-kun, Kyongsang Nam-do, Korea P.O. Box Gohyun 9, Kyongnam, Korea Tel: Gohyun (558) 2-2151/9, Seoul (2) 745-0092/4.
Telex: SSSYARD K52211, 52212, 52213, Fax: (558) 32-0877

OVERSEAS BRANCHES • LONDON Tlx: 264606 STARS LG • DUSSELDORF Tlx: 8586392 SAMD D • NEW YORK Tlx: 219176 SAM UR • LOS ANGELES Tlx: 4720575
LASTAR LSA • TOKYO Tlx: 2228463 SHITKY J • AL-KHOBAR Tlx: 670708 SHKBR SJ • SYDNEY Tlx: AA71747 SAMSYP



The 164-foot-long, MTU-powered reefer catamaran is one of the largest ever built. Reefer and ferry owners have shown great interest in the new concept.

Westamarin Delivers MTU-Powered All-Aluminum Reefer Catamaran

Swede Ship's Norwegian yard, Westamarin A/S, Mandal, is delivering an all-aluminum reefer catamaran to shipowner Godstrans A/S, Honefoss.

The 164-foot-long by 46-foot-wide "Thermoliner" will mainly be used for transportation of fresh fish from Scandinavia to ports in the English Channel, with return freight of frozen food, flowers, fresh vegetables, etc.

The main deck of the catamaran is insulated and divided into one refrigerated and one freezer room. Onboard equipment for cargo handling comprises hydraulic crane, aft ramp and fork lifts. Main machinery consists of two MTU 16 V 396 TB 84 diesel engines, each rated 2,040

kw, driving two propellers of the "Speed Setter" type, Liaane, Norway.

Developed and constructed in cooperation between the shipowner and Westamarin A/S, this new concept opens up an alternative to truck and air-freight for coastal and feeder traffic to continental ports. Advantages are low crew cost, large, easily accessible cargo space, high speed, limited draft, and onboard equipment for loading/unloading.

The shipowner has an option for another vessel to be delivered late in 1988.

For more information and free literature on Swede Ship's Norwegian yard, Westamarin A/S,

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

Offshore Marine Service Association Elects New Board Members

The Offshore Marine Service Association (OMSA) reelected five members to its board of directors and elected two new members to the board at the group's recent quarterly meeting in New Orleans, La.

Reelected board members for two-years terms are: **Gilbert Cheramie**, Gilbert Cheramie Boats, Inc. Golden Meadow, La.; **Charles Burrell**, Leevac Marine Transportation, Morgan City, La.; **Jody Powers**, Otis Engineering Corp., New Orleans; and **Ken Waldorf**, Zapata Gulf Marine Corp., Houston.

The two new board members are **Brandt Dufrene**, Oceanic Fleet, Inc. Boutte, La. and **Mark Kury**, McDonough Marine Service, Inc. New Orleans.

OMSA officer activity includes the renomination of **Ken Waldorf** as chairman, the election of **Richard Currence**, Tidewater, Inc. New Orleans as vice-chairman, and the reelection of **Charles Burrell** as secretary-treasurer.

The announcement was made by Capt. **William Mayberry**, OMSA's executive director, who said that the national trade association recently moved its headquarters to suite 1709, 1440 Canal St., New Orleans, La. OMSA promotes the goals and interests of companies

providing support to all phases of the offshore oil, mineral, construction, and pipelaying industries.

Soper Elected Chairman And President Of ABS



Richard T. Soper

Richard T. Soper, who became president and chief operating officer of the American Bureau of Shipping on November 1, 1986, was recently elected chairman of the ship classification society and the ABS Group of Companies, with the retirement of **William N. Johnston**.

Before coming to ABS in 1986, Mr. Soper held the position of executive vice president of Sea-Land Service, Inc., where he was in charge of the worldwide operations of Sea-Land's fleet of ships. He was elected a member of ABS in 1977. In 1984 he was elected to the ABS board of managers, and in 1985 to the ABS management committee.

ELECTRONICS UPDATE

Raytheon Introduces JUE-45A, Most Compact And Sophisticated SatCom Of The JUE Series

Available in the USA, Mexico and Europe exclusively from Raytheon Marine Company, this new satellite communications terminal is made by Japan Radio Company, the world's largest manufacturer of such systems. The JUE-45A is designed for merchant ships, commercial fishing vessels, and oceangoing yachts.

The JUE-45A culminates a successful weight-loss program, designed to make SatCom systems even easier to install and operate. Compared to JRC's previous SatCom generation, the JUE-45A's Below Deck Equipment (BDE) is half the size and less than half the weight. And the Above Deck Equipment (ADE) has lost about 15 percent in height and, at 242 pounds, about 33 percent in weight.

The JUE-45A is not only the most compact system of the JUE series, but also the most sophisticated.

The system automatically selects the correct satellite—thanks to a new antenna scanner.

The new abbreviated dialing unit stores up to 40 telephone and telex numbers that the operator can dial automatically by pressing a two-digit number.

And when a message comes from shore, the JUE-45A automatically selects the correct computer modem, facsimile, or telephone—no one has to get up in the middle of the night to receive the message.

The system's Video Display Unit (VDU) features a 14-inch CRT with large, easy-to-read characters, 32 Kbyte memory, and full word-processing capabilities.



JUE-45A SatCom telephone set, video display unit, RO printer, and main terminal, from Raytheon Marine Company.

In addition to these and other standard features, many advanced options are available. For example, The Fleet Data Management System makes fleet operation easier and safer by connecting the shipowner's office with the ships. And, the Automatic Ship's Position Reporting System provides the shore office with real-time navigation data.

For all its abundance of highly sophisticated capabilities, the JUE series is exceptionally reliable, boasting over 40,000 hours MTBF (Mean Time Between Failures).

Raytheon's worldwide network can service the JUE-45A as well as other products from Raytheon's complete line of navigation and communication equipment.

For more information and free literature on the new JUE-45A SatCom from Raytheon Marine,

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

Circle Seal Controls Offers Free Literature On Check-Relief Valves

The functions of both a check valve and a relief valve are performed by the P-389 Series Check-Relief Valves from Circle Seal Controls. They provide free flow in one direction, zero leakage in the reverse direction, with an internal thermal relief unit.

The P-389 Series valves prevent back flow or back leakage in a liquid or gas system with their check mechanism. A check valve opens at a low cracking pressure and has a low pressure drop. A poppet spring insures that the valve is closed before start of return flow. The Circle Seal floating O-Ring positions automatically for perfect line-of-contact sealing.

The internal relief mechanism

protects the system down stream of the valve from overpressure resulting from thermal or other causes. Being combined internally with the check valve, it eliminates the need for an external relief unit and its incumbent piping. The relief mechanism seals with no leakage, virtually to cracking pressure.

Typical applications for the P-389 Series include air, oil, or fuel supply line to reservoir tank. Or, they can be used on the suction side of hydraulic pump to prevent loss of prime or flooding of reservoir tank; also used as vacuum and pressure relief.

Available made of aluminum or 303 stainless steel, in sizes for tubing ranging from 1/4 inch to 1 inch. Operating temperatures range from -65 F. to +275 F.

For more information and free literature from Circle Seal Controls,

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

Fred Schuyler Sells Fendering Company

Greg Armfield and Dennis Kerber recently announced that they have purchased the assets of Schuyler's Bumpers, Inc. from Fred Schuyler, a pioneer in the marine fendering industry.

The new company, Schuyler Manufacturing Co., will continue to service the commercial and military marine industry with a complete line of engineered and standardized fendering systems. Operations will continue at both manufacturing plants, located in Woodinville, Wash., and Staten Island, N.Y.

Mr. Schuyler operated the business he founded over 30 years ago. He designed and built much of the specialized manufacturing equipment required to produce heavy-duty fendering from remanufactured tires. Many fenders used today were also designed by him. He will continue as a consultant for the new company.

Schuyler Manufacturing Co. also offers weld-on fenders for fishing trawlers, trawl net discs, industrial loading dock bumpers, wheel chocks, blasting and loading mats, and street pads for back-hoes and crawler tractors.

For more information and free catalogues, call toll free (1-800) 426-3917, or

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

RDD, Inc. Appointed Exclusive Distributor For SPT Ltd. Products



Rheiner Dinges

SPT Ltd. of Tollesbury, England, manufacturer of intercommunications systems for marine and industrial use, recently announced the appointment of RDD, Inc. of Houston, Texas, to the exclusive distributorship of SPT products for the United States, Canada, Mexico, Central and South America, and the Caribbean Basin.

Rheiner Dinges, president of RDD, Inc., was previously employed as vice president-technical sales/marketing for SPT Audio, Inc., a former USA-based branch of SPT. Mr. Dinges brings to RDD, Inc. 15 years of marine electronic sales and service experience. Prior to working for SPT, Mr. Dinges was employed by Electro-Nav as vice president-technical sales and service, Texas Gulf Coast.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card →

Exxon Introduces Cost-Saving Marine Lubricant Line

Exxon Company, International (ECI) recently announced at a gathering of shipping industry representatives that they have developed a new, high quality marine lubricant line called Exxmar to replace their existing diesel lubricants line, Tromar.

The new line, designed to exceed

current and expected future requirements for engine lubricants, is the result of three years of extensive laboratory research and on-board testing.

According to ECI, the Exxmar products, in side-by-side tests with Tromar lubricants, were consistently proved superior in the areas of wear control, alkalinity retention, and cleanliness. In addition, the new line is being made available without any accompanying increase in cost to the shipowner.

ECI test results showed that Exx-

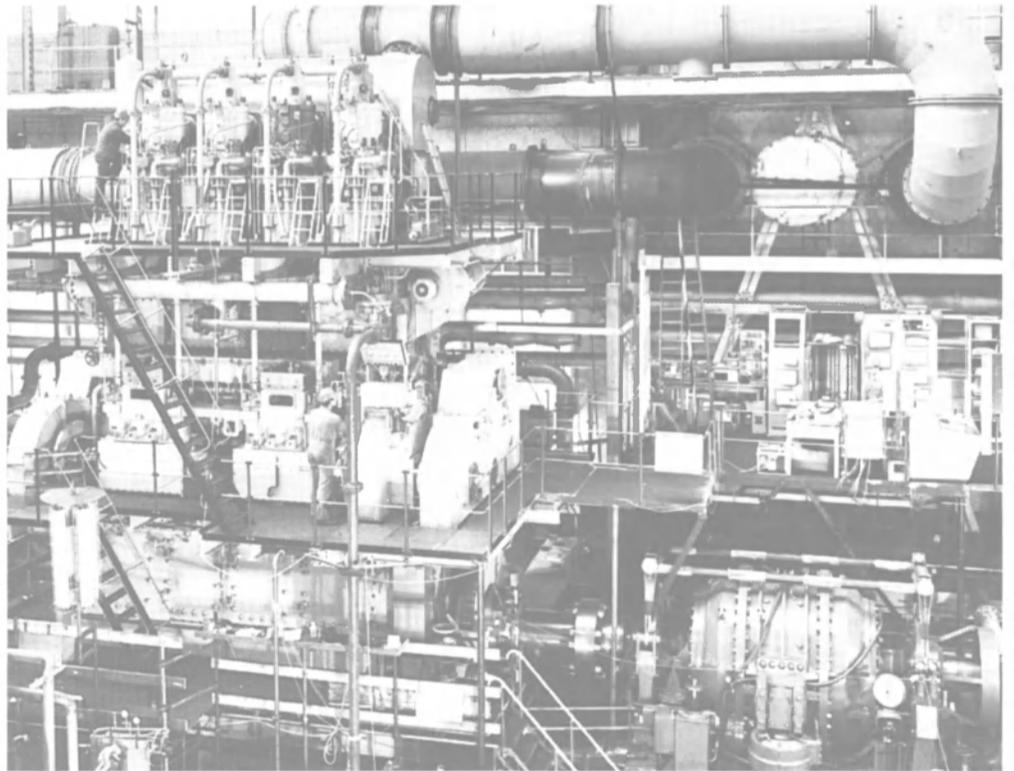
mar products reduced liner wear and enhanced engine cleanliness as much as 30 percent compared with Tromar. The company said that these benefits, when combined with the Exxcare used oil analysis program and the services of Exxon's marine technical staff, will provide vessel owners and operators many opportunities to improve their operations and reduce costs.

For free literature on Exxmar products from Exxon,

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

RTTA

Continuing development for future market needs



4 RTA 62 research engine at the Sulzer Winterthur works.

Leading in
Diesel Technology

SULZER®

Sulzer Brothers Limited
CH-8401 Winterthur, Switzerland
Diesel Engine Division
Telephone 052-81 11 22
Telex 896 060 70 szch
Telefax 052-22 49 17

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER ON READER SERVICE CARD OPPOSITE PAGE 66

EQUIPMENT CIRCLE			EQUIPMENT CIRCLE		
ADVERTISER	/SERVICE	NO.	ADVERTISER	/SERVICE	NO.
AT&T	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT/SERVICES	175	KAMEWA	PROPELLERS	232
ADVANCED VIDEOTECH	COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT	215	KEARFOTT DIV/SINGER CORP	MARINE WINDOWS,	
AEROQUIP	RISIC COUPLINGS	101		WIPERS, DOORS	205
	QDM DETECTION SYSTEM	102	KOCH ELLIS	TANK BARGE CLEANING	270
	T-J CYLINDERS	103	LOEFFLER	VALVES	286
	TEFLON HOSE	104	MACKAY COMMUNICATIONS	COMMUNICATION	
	QUICK DISCONNECT COUPLINGS	105		SERVICES	202
ALDEN WEATHER	CHART RECORDERS	181	MAN B&W DIESEL	DIESEL ENGINES	280
AMERICAN MASON SAFETY TREAD	TREADS/GANGWAYS/LADDERS	133	MAN GHH	DRY DOCKS	114
ASTILLEROS ESPANOLAS	SHIPBUILDING	330	McCAUSEY LUMBER	MARINE LUMBER	253
AVONDALE	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR	180	McELROY	DECK MACHINERY	230
BOLLINGER	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR	135	L. Q. MOFFITT	ROMOR STAVES	315
CATERPILLAR	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS REPORTS (PAR)	150	J. D. NEUHAUS	CRANES/HOISTS	236
CINCINNATI GEAR	GEARS	260	NEWPORT NEWS	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR	185
CLAREMONT COMPANY	THERMAL/ACOUSTICAL		NON-FERROUS BOLT	FASTENERS	268
	INSULATION PRODUCTS	173	RED FOX INDUSTRIES	SANITATION DEVICES	139
COMSAT MARITIME SERVICES	COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	310	SAMSUNG	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR	164
CRANDALL DRYDOCK	DRYDOCK CONSULTING/DESIGN	224	SANDUSKY	CENTRIFUGAL CASTINGS	192
CUMMINS DIESEL	ENGINES/GENSETS	317	SCHUYLER MANUFACTURING	FENDERS	275
DANYARDS	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR	256	SEAWARD INTERNATIONAL	FENDERS	227
DEL GAVIO	HYDRAULICS	155	SERCK GmbH	HEAT EXCHANGERS	300
ELDEC	ELECTRONIC SWITCHES	152	STANDARD RADIO & TELEFON	NAVTEX RECEIVER	147
ELECTROCATALYTIC	ELECTROCHEMICAL SYSTEMS	240,250	SULZER BROS	DIESEL ENGINES	333
ENVIROVAC	ORCA SEWAGE SYSTEMS	327	SULZER BROS/ESCHER WYSS	CP PROPELLERS	183
ENVIROVAC	E-VAC SEWAGE SYSTEM	206	TELEFLEX	REMOTE ACTUATION	
EVERPURE	FRESH WATER MAKER	273		SYSTEMS	177
FERNSTRUM	GRIDCOOLERS	165	TEXACO	BUNKERING SERVICES	276
GAYLORD INDUSTRIES	GALLEY EXHAUST HOODS	125	TROY	FASTENERS	309
GENSTAR STONE PRODUCTS	BALLAST	214	U.S. BORAX	FUEL FUNGICIDE	312
GIBBS & COX	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	191	UNION PACIFIC RESOURCES	COPPER BLAST ABRASIVE	127
HBC, INC.	BARGEBUILDING/REPAIR	218	VSE	MARINE DESIGN SERVICES	281
HITACHI ZOSEN	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR	176	WARREN PUMPS	PUMPS	350
HOSE McCANN	SHIPBOARD COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS	142	WARTSILA DIESEL	DIESEL ENGINES	220
HYUNDAI	SHIPBUILDING	195	WARTSILA MARIN	SHIPBUILDING	345
INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ASSOC.	MARKETING INFORMATION		WILLIAM E. WILLIAMS	VALVES	349
	SERVICES	188	ZIDELL	BARGES	305

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

St. Philip Towing Adds Two New Trac-Type Tugs

St. Philip Towing of Tampa, Fla., recently announced that the company has closed with the U.S. Maritime Administration on the purchase of two "trac"-type tugs that had been under construction in Texas.

Bay Transportation, owned by **George M. Steinbrenner**, purchased the assets of St. Philip Towing at year-end 1986 and continues to operate the 23-tug fleet under the St. Philip name.

The two 93-foot-long 4,200-hp vessels acquired by St. Philip features a unique propulsion system placement resulting in the trac-type designation.

Instead of conventional positioning of the propulsion system at the stern of the vessel, the twin screws are mounted in an assembly suspended below the vessel's hull about 30 feet from the bow. The propulsion assembly can rotate in a full circle, enabling the thrust supplied by the twin diesel engines to be applied in any direction.

The trac-type design, which has become common in European ports in the last decade, provides tugs with greater maneuverability in positioning huge ocean vessels at harborside berths and in narrow port channels.

The two 194-gross-ton tugs will be powered by twin B&W Holeby diesels. Propulsion will be Niigata Z-

pellier 3-A units with 360-degree thrust; geared 1:2.792 Kaplan four-bladed fixed-pitch propellers mounted in 6-foot 10-inch Kort nozzles. Generators will be Caterpillar 6-360, 135 kw.

Electronics include Harris SSB, Sperry gyrocompass, Texas Instruments Loran C, Raytheon radar, Decca gyroautopilot, Raytheon Fathometers and VHM-FM.

One vessel is 90 percent complete and can be fully operational within 120 days; the other is about 50 percent complete with much of the equipment and fittings remaining to be installed. The American Ship Building Company's Tampa shipyard is expected to complete both tugs.

For more information and free literature on American Ship Building Company,

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

River Services Adds Ice Forecast Service

River Services, Inc. (RSI) of Olney, Md., recently announced an ice forecast service for many navigable rivers in the northern U.S. RSI plans to utilize an ice prediction model that couples the hydraulics and thermal aspects of rivers. The computerized forecast model will be run on the RSI computer daily and forecast ice formation, ice floes, and ice bridging at selected locations on the Mississippi River. The goal of

this service will be to provide seven days of ice forecasting accuracy. In addition to ice predictions, current ice conditions will be available for most locations.

River Services is now providing river, stage, discharge, velocity and navigable depth forecasts on the Mississippi River where problems to navigation may occur. Weather forecasts, hurricane and tropical weather bulletins as well as heavy rainfall forecasts are also provided.

For additional information and free literature on River Services, Inc.,

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

Phoenix Products Acquires Majority Of Russellstoll Lighting Line

Phoenix Products Company, Inc., a Milwaukee manufacturer of load-bearing dock, mining and marine lights, has acquired most of the Midland Ross Russellstoll Division lighting line from FL Industries, Livingston, N.J.

The purchase, for an undisclosed amount of cash, involves a variety of marine and industrial fixtures. These include marine interior and exterior fluorescent with hazardous and explosion-proof ratings, navigation and exterior quartz lights. The balance of the acquisition is high intensity discharge fixtures with various hazardous location listings

for both marine and industrial applications.

A privately held 95-year-old multi-million dollar company, Phoenix has been making marine floodlights since 1974. It introduced a line of searchlights in 1982, interior shock resistant fluorescent fixtures for engine rooms in 1983 and smaller deck lights for commercial fishing vessels in 1984.

For free literature on the full line of marine lights offered by Phoenix Products,

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

S. Korea, Japan Vie For Shipbuilding Lead

According to a recent report, South Korea might be on the verge of overtaking Japan as the world's leading shipbuilder.

The report by Yonhap, the Korean News Agency, said that according to sources, the South Korean shipbuilding industry had received orders for 88 vessels totaling 2.3 million tons by the end of August of this year.

In comparison, Japanese yards had received orders for 67 vessels of 2.71 million tons during the same period.

Of the orders placed with Korea, 39 vessels totaling 1.73 million tons were for export, while in Japan, export orders for 24 ships weighing 1.75 million tons were received.

Hempel Coatings Announces Changes

Thor Bakke, president and CEO of Hempel Coatings (USA), Inc., has announced changes in the management and national organization.

The U.S. market area has been split into three regional sections: an Eastern Region, where **Joel Benetti**, located at Rutherford, N.J., has been appointed regional manager; a Southern Region, with **Tim LaBorde**, located at New Orleans, L.A., as regional manager; and a Western Region, with **David Leggett** as regional manager, operating out of the new office in the Long Beach, Calif., area.

Robert Cory has been appointed industrial marketing manager with the overall responsibility for the industrial market in the U.S.A.

George Seith, former division manager out of Houston, has been appointed executive assistant and will be the executive advisor in the future expansion program for the Hempel organization in the U.S.A.

All appointed promotions have been internally recruited from the Hempel organization.

For free literature giving details on Hempel Coatings,

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

ITT Standard Introduces An Efficient, Low-Cost Method Of Heating Liquids

ITT Standard, the complete heat exchanger company, is introducing a new "quick heating" heat exchanger—the B-300S which heats with steam.

Pre-engineered and available from stock, the new B-300S heat exchangers feature a U-tube design allowing the instantaneous heating of a wide variety of liquids. However, the B-300 heat exchangers are most commonly used for heating water.

The B-300S heat exchangers feature steel construction with copper tubes and are available in 2, 4, or 6 pass models with shell diameters to 29 inches and lengths to 156 inches.

As steam condensers, the B-300S is ideal, and is suited to most applications where water or glycol solutions need to be heated. Tubeside materials such as brass and stainless steel are also available, if needed, for heating sensitive process fluids.

Bulletin #104-62 contains rating tables for selecting units for steam to water services. The B-300 heat exchangers from ITT Standard are designed and stamped to ASME code.

ITT Standard, formerly American-Standard Heat Transfer Division and now a part of ITT Fluid Technology corporation, is a worldwide supplier of shell and tube, plate, and air-cooled heat exchangers.

For a free copy of Bulletin #104-62,

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

December, 1987

TTS Delivers World's Largest Skidding System

Total Transportation Systems (International) A/S (TTS), through their U.S. subsidiary Kenmark Industries Inc. of Newport News, Va., has completed the world's largest platform jacket launch skidding system.

The 200-ton system, which is able to exert a pushing force of 6,000

metric tons, was custom-designed by TTS for the load-out and launch of a 60,000-ton jacket in the Gulf of Mexico next year. Part of TTS's contract is to install the system aboard a giant 851-foot launch barge being built in Korea specially to accommodate extremely large jackets.

Hydraulic power for the new TTS skidding system is generated by two 750-hp diesel engines driving through an intricate system of com-

puter-controlled pumps and valves to four strongback units which push the platform jacket along a set of skid beams. The entire system is operated by one person via remote control.

For full details on the jacket skidding system and other TTS heavy lift, transportation and automated fabrication systems,

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

EAST COAST STORM
MARCH 1980

HURRICANE ALLEN
AUGUST 1980

BLIZZARD OF '78
FEBRUARY 1978

PRESIDENT'S DAY STORM
FEBRUARY 1979

HURRICANE GLORIA
SEPTEMBER 1985

MARINEFAX IS PROUD TO HAVE BROUGHT YOU SOME OF THE WORST WEATHER IN HISTORY.

Hurricane Gloria, September 29, 1985. Eighty knot winds and hundreds of boats damaged or destroyed. But some mariners had an Alden Marinefax® weather chart recorder aboard and had prepared for the storm.

For over a decade Marinefax has been bringing you the weather—in advance. Charts that help you plan your course around the worst weather—or into the best.

Over the years, Marinefax has changed with the times. Today's Marinefax TRI has fully automatic chart reception, and features an exceptionally precise radio which locks onto the frequency, eliminating the "drift" common to most other radio receivers. Our dry-paper charts are big and bright, with exceptional resolution, even in multi-contrast satellite photographs.

At Alden we specialize in the weather—only weather. So each Marinefax is built to the same standards of performance as our professional meteorological equipment. Standards which have won Alden Marinefax seven consecutive NMEA awards for performance and reliability.

For more information on how Marinefax TRI can bring you the weather, contact Alden Electronics, 136 Washington Street, Westborough, MA 01581. (617) 366-8851.

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card

ALDEN MARINEFAX TRI

Kim Hotstart Pre-Heating Systems Shrink Engine Idling Costs

Kim Hotstart Manufacturing Co. of Spokane, Wash., is offering free literature on pre-heating systems.

According to the manufacturer, when an engine is equipped with a Kim Hotstart engine pre-heating system, its idling costs are nearly eliminated because electricity is

used to keep the engine warm, not gallons of expensive diesel fuel that are required for hours of idling. And since the engine is warm enough to start at a moment's notice and reach full power quickly, getting to a job fast is assured.

Using a Kim Hotstart pre-heating system prevents two cold-starting problems: excessive wear on critical engine parts and emission of white smoke pollutants. Ships and workboats can be kept in service longer

as time between overhauls is extended.

Kim Hotstart manufactures three types of heating systems for marine use: lube oil heating systems, coolant heating systems and a combination of the two. Each system has the following approvals: U.S. Coast Guard; CSA-approved for hazardous and wet locations; and approved by major engine manufacturers.

The systems can be operated manually or automatically, and are

available with an automatic start-stop control. Each system carries a 12-month warranty and can be easily installed horizontally, vertically or base down.

Additional features include sensory control remote alarm system, flow control detection valve, motor relay lockout, true temperature controls, fused 120-volt control voltage, and pre-wired, palletized components.

For more information and free literature on Kim Hotstart pre-heating systems,

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

Sembawang Signs Japanese Agreement To Boost Business

Sembawang Shipyard has signed a cooperation agreement with Nippon Kokan K.K. (NKK) of Japan to improve each other's ship repair and conversion business.

The scope of the agreement will allow NKK to share its long-term expertise and technical know-how in the field of shipbuilding, ship repair and conversion with Sembawang Shipyard Limited.

Sembawang Shipyard Limited and NKK will also subcontract ship repair and conversion work received from a third party to each other.

Sembawang can now draw on the technical expertise of NKK in terms of technical consultancy, design, works supervision and the procurement of material and equipment. This upstream service extension will further enhance Sembawang Shipyard's capabilities.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

StartMaster Offers Low Pressure SM190 Series Starters

Designed for the rugged conditions of the mining, marine and oil field industries, StartMaster's SM190 Series will crank diesel engines up to 1,800 cubic inches and gasoline engines up to 3,600 cubic inches. Air consumption is a low 5 cubic feet per second, and cranking torque is generated at pressures as low as 40 psi. The lightweight, 38 pound starter features an exclusive positive blade displacement which eliminates freeze ups by mechanically positioning rotor blades into the air stream.

Also available is "SuperStarters," a new, friction-resistant configuration that requires no lubrication to the air motor. It also stops vane sticking due to accumulated lubricants and resists corrosion of the cylinder.

For more information about StartMaster's SM190 Series or SuperStarters,

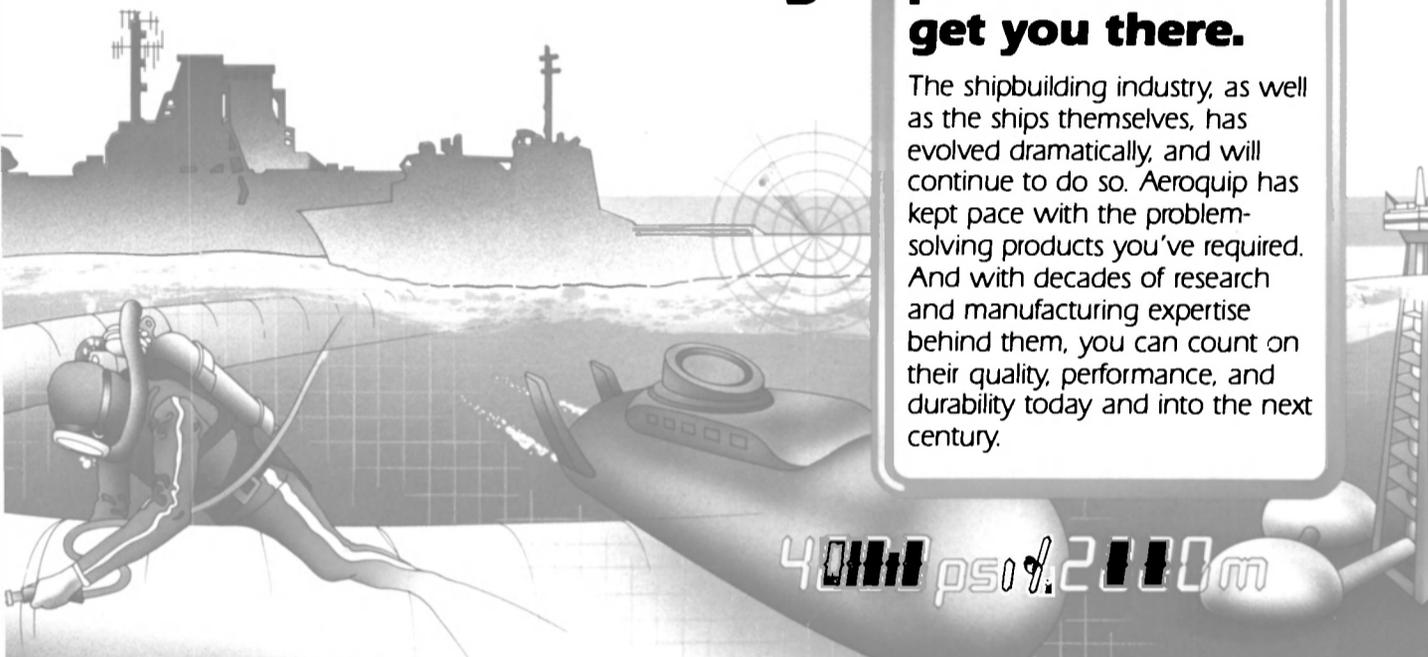
Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

◀ For literature on the following Aeroquip products circle the appropriate number on the reader service card: RISIC Couplings—circle 101; QDM Detection System circle 102; T-J Cylinders—circle 103; Hose—circle 104; couplings—circle 105.

Products you can depend on into the 21st Century

Aeroquip products will get you there.

The shipbuilding industry, as well as the ships themselves, has evolved dramatically, and will continue to do so. Aeroquip has kept pace with the problem-solving products you've required. And with decades of research and manufacturing expertise behind them, you can count on their quality, performance, and durability today and into the next century.



RISIC Couplings



Aeroquip RISIC 3 and 3 HT couplings provide superior sound and vibration dampening. RISIC 3 is approved on U.S. Navy surface vessels for water and lube oil

to 160°F; RISIC 3 HT for high temperature feed water service to +250°F.

Request Bulletin 8313

circle 101

QDM® Early Failure Detection System

Tedeco's Quantitative Debris Monitoring system detects and trends failures of engine and gearbox lube system components in real time to give maintenance crews timely notice.

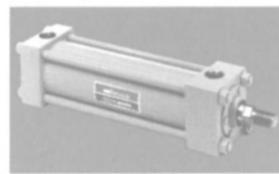


Request Bulletin QDM 84

circle 102

T-J™ Cylinders

Series TG hydraulic cylinders are fully approved by the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS). Series TG cylinders handle



pressures up to 3500 psi (5000 non-shock). They are available in 15 standard mounting styles

Request Bulletin 4120

circle 103

Suction to 5500 PSI

Aeroquip Teflon* hose designs are unsurpassed for lightweight, fluid compatibility and flexibility. Operating from -100°F to +450°F, they are available in five different styles.



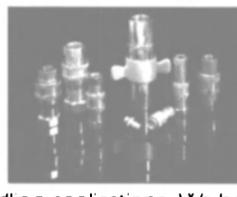
*Teflon is a DuPont trademark

Request Catalog 306

circle 104

Quick-Disconnect Couplings

Specify Aeroquip Quick Disconnect Couplings for hydraulic, pneumatic and fluid handling applications. We have



hundreds of styles to choose from: steel, stainless and brass couplings up to 1½" diameters with pressure ratings up to 10,000 psi.

Request Catalog 258B

circle 105

Being a TRINOVA company gives us the focus to generate fresh and innovative ideas to satisfy tomorrow's needs and to develop and perfect the technology you'll require for the next century.

Aeroquip Corporation, 300 South East Avenue, Jackson, MI 49203-1972. For literature call 800-982-0030.

INTO THE 21ST CENTURY.™

Aeroquip  **worldwide**

A TRINOVA COMPANY

BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR/EN assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 477-6700.

ACCOMMODATION SYSTEMS—MODULAR UNITS

The Waugh Company, 5111-6 Baymeadows Road, Suite 394, Jacksonville FL 32217

AIR COMPRESSORS

Marketec, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION—REPAIR & INSTALLATION

Bailey Refrigeration Co., Inc, 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, NJ 07001

ANODES—Cathodic Protection

Electrocatalytic Inc., 2 Milltown Ct., Union NJ 07083
Kaiser Chemicals, 7311 E. 41st St., Tulsa OK 74147

BALLAST

Genstar Stone Products, Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 21031

BASKET STRAINERS

Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

BEARINGS—Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic

Johnson Rubber Co., Duramax Marine Div., 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062

Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

Lucian Q. Moffitt, Inc., P.O. Box 1415, Akron, OH 44309

Thomson-Gordon Limited, 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7M 1A6

Waukesha Bearings Corp., P.O. Box 798, Waukesha, WI 53186

BOILERS

Combustion Engineering, Inc., Windsor, CT 06095

Marketec, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

BOILER CLEANING

Asea Stal, 50 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Montvail N.J. 07645

Infrasonik AB (an ASEA Stal Co.), S-612 20 Finspong, SWEDEN

BROKERS

Capt. Astad Company, Inc., P.O. Box 53434, New Orleans, LA 70153

Bergeron & Associates, P.O. Box 726, Chalmette LA 70044

ECC Inc., 1036 Cape St. Claire Center, Annapolis, MD 21401

Jack Faulkner Inc., 2419 Caddy Lane, P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor IL 60422

R.J. Keough Co., 39 Mill Rd., Eastchester, NY 10709

Mowbray's Tug & Barge Sales Corp., 35 De Hart St., Morristown NJ 07960

BUMPERS (Crane)

M.E.K. Equipment, P. O. Box 2357, Newport News VA 23602

CARGO ACCESS EQUIPMENT

Morgan Crane Co., Inc. (Hiab SeaCranes and QMC Trident, Ferrari, Fassi marine cranes), 1009 E. Chestnut Ave., Santa Ana CA 92701

CASTINGS/FORGINGS

NKS Industria Pesada, Grupo Industrial, Reforma 404, 140 Piso, Mexico, D.F. 06600

Sandusky Foundry & Machine Co., C N 5012, Sandusky OH 44871

CHECKING COMPOUND

Philadelphia Resins Corp., 20 Commerce St., Montgomeryville, PA 18936

COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION SYSTEMS

TIMSCO, P. O. Box 91360, Mobile AL 36691

COMPUTERS—Training

Logical Operations, 240 East Avenue, Rochester, NY 14604

CONDENSERS/SEPARATORS

Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

Wright Austin Co., 3245 Wight St., Detroit MI 48207

CONTAINER SECURING SYSTEMS

Spanset Marine AB, Box 14112, S-16114 Bromma/Stockholm, SWEDEN

CONTROL SYSTEMS—Monitoring

ASEA, Inc., 4 New King St., White Plains, NY 10604

Bailey Controls, 29801 Euclid Avenue, Wickliffe, OH 44092

Eldco Corporation, 16700 13th Ave. West, P.O. Box 100 Lynnwood, WA 98036

Imo-Delaval, Inc., Gems Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062

Teleflex Inc., 771 First Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

Valmet Automation A.S., P.O. Box 130, N-3430, Spikkestad, Norway

S.S. White Industrial Products, 151 Old New Brunswick Rd., Piscataway, NJ 08854

CRANES—HOISTS—DERRICKS—WHIRLEYS

The Crosby Group, Inc., P.O. Box 3128, Tulsa OK 74101

Del Gavio Marine Hydraulics Inc., 207 W. Central Ave., Maywood NJ 07607
telex: 132610 DELMARINE

Marine Travelift, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

Morgan Crane Co., Inc. (Hiab SeaCranes and QMC Trident, Ferrari, Fassi marine cranes), 1009 E Chestnut Ave., Santa Ana CA 92701

J.D. Neuhaus, Hebezeuge, D5810, Witten Heven, West Germany

Manitex, Inc., 2203 Timberlock Place, Suite 130, The Woodlands, TX 77380

Pettibone-Tiffin Corp., 235 Miami St., Tiffin, OH 44883

DECK MACHINERY—Cargo Handling Equipment

Braden Carco Gearmatic, P.O. Box 547, Broken Arrow, OK 74013

Gearmatic—see 'Braden Carco Gearmatic' above.

Markey Machinery Co., Inc., 79 S. Horton St., Seattle, WA 98134

Morgan Crane Co., Inc. (Hiab SeaCranes and QMC Trident, Ferrari, Fassi marine cranes), 1009 E Chestnut Ave., Santa Ana CA 92701

DESIGN SERVICES

VSE Corporation, 2550 Huntington Ave., Alexandria VA 22303

DIESEL ACCESSORIES—CYLINDER LINERS

Arcurex Corporation, Autodata Division, 555 Clyde Ave., P.O. Box 7042, Mountain View, CA 94039

Colt Industries Inc. Fairbanks Morse Engine Div. 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511

General Thermodynamics Corporation, 210 South Meadow Road, P.O. Box 1105, Plymouth, MA 02360

DIESEL ENGINE—Spare Parts & Repair

Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5001 Bergen NORWAY

Bergen Diesel Inc., 2701 Delaware Ave., Kenner LA 70062

Colt Industries Inc. Fairbanks Morse Engine Div. 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511

Cummins Engine Co., Inc., Mail Code 40642, Box 3005 Columbus, IN 47202-3005

Markisches Werk GmbH, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver 1, Federal Republic of Germany

Sulzer Brothers Inc., 200 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10166

Volvo Penta of America, P.O. Box 927, Rockleigh, NJ 07647

DIVING & SALVAGE

Muldoon Marine Services, P.O. Box 3221, Terminal Island, CA 90731

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Eldco Corporation, 16700 13th Ave West, P.O. Box 100, Lynnwood WA 98036

Lima Electric Co., P.O. Box 918, Lima OH 45802

Ward Leonard Electric, 31 South St., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 S.W. Moody St., Portland, OR 97201

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Inventory Locator Service Inc., 3820 Premier Ave., Memphis TN 38118

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Hull Electronics Company, 7563 Convot Ct, San Diego CA 92111

Marine Electric RPD, Inc., 666 Pacific St., Brooklyn, NY 11217 TX: 125327

Marine Safe Electronics Ltd., 37 Staffen Drive, Concord (Toronto), Ontario CANADA L4K 2X2

ENGINE TEST EQUIPMENT

General Thermodynamics Corp., P.O. Box 1105, 210 S. Meadow Road, Plymouth, MA 02360

EQUIPMENT—Marine

Atlas Copco Rental, 70 Demarest Dr., Wayne, NJ 07470

Band-It Division, Houdaille Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 16307, Denver, CO 80216

Beaver Tool Co., 1525 SE 29th St., Box 94717, Oklahoma City, OK 73143

Thomas Caudon Associates, 6655 Amberton Dr., Baltimore, MD 21227

Kearfoot Marine Products, 550 South Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10550

Maritime Power Corp., 200 Henderson Street, Jersey City, NJ 07302

EVAPORATORS

Atlas-Danmark Desalination Systems A/S, Stamholmen 93, 2650 Hvidovre (Copenhagen), Denmark

MECO (Mechanical Equipment), 861 Carondelet St., New Orleans LA 70130

Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

Serck GmbH, Tilsiter Str 90, D-2000 Hamburg 70, WEST GERMANY

FANS—VENTILATORS—BLOWERS

Jon M. Liss Associates, Inc., 411 Borel Ave., P. O. Box 5554, San Mateo, CA 94402

Robinson Industries, P.O. Box 100, Zelienople, PA 16063

FASTENERS

Action Threaded Products Inc., 7440 W. 100th Place, Bridgeview IL 60455

Non-Ferrous Bolt & Mfg Co., Inc., 3650 W. Russell Rd., Las Vegas NV 89118

Troy Company, 315 Fairfield Rd, Fairfield, NJ 07006

FENDERING SYSTEMS—Dock & Vessel

Intertrade Industries, 15301 Transistor Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

Johnson Rubber Co., Duramax Marine Div., 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062

Kohlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

Seaward International, Inc., Clearbrook Industrial Park, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook VA 22624

FILTERS

Dahl, J.A. Baldwin Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 610, Kearney, NB 68848

Marketec, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

Parker Filter Division, 16810 Fulton County Rd., #2, Metamora, OH 43540

FINANCING—Leasing

JMJ Marine Investors Corp., 1525 River Oaks Rd East, Marahan LA 70123

FIRE PROTECTION, DETECTION & ALARM SYSTEMS

Walter Kidde, Walter Kidde Dr., Wake Forest, NC 27586

FUEL ADDITIVE

Drew Ameroid Marine, One Drew Chemical Plaza, Boonton NJ 07005

U.S. Borax, Industrial Chemicals, 3075 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90010

FURNITURE

Bailey, Carpenter & Insulation Co., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, NJ 07001

GALLEY EQUIPMENT

Gaylord Industries, P.O. Box 558, Wilsonville OR 97070

Greitzer, Inc., 101 Riverdale Rd., Riverdale NJ 07457

GANGWAYS, LADDERS

American Mason Safety Tread Company, 153 Essex St., Haverhill MA 01830

Rampmaster Inc., 9825 Osceola Blvd., Vero Beach, FL 32960

Wooster Products Inc., 1000 Spruce St., P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691

HATCH & DECK COVERS—Chain Pipe

American Mason Safety Tread Company, 153 Essex St., Haverhill MA 01830

HEAT EXCHANGERS

Alfa-Laval, Inc., Dept MR-2, 2115 Linwood Ave., Ft. Lee NJ 07024

ITT Standard Heat Transfer Technology, Buffalo, NY 14240

MECO (Mechanical Equipment), 861 Carondelet St., New Orleans LA 70130

Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

Serck GmbH, Tilsiter Str 90, D-2000 Hamburg 70, WEST GERMANY

HORNS/WHISTLES

Kahlenberg Bros Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

HYDRAULICS

Aeroquip Corporation, 300 South East Ave., Jackson, MI 49203

Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St., Hoboken NJ 07030

Del Gavio Marine Hydraulics Inc., 207 W Central Ave., Maywood NJ 07607;
telex: 132610 DELMARINE

Parker Hannifin Corporation, 17325 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44112

Titelflex Corporation, P.O. Box 54, Springfield, MA 01109

INSULATION—Cloth, Fiberglass

Bailey, Carpenter & Insulation Co., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, NJ 07001

The Claremont Company, 174 State Street, P. O. Box 952, Meriden CT 06450

Duracote Corp., 350 North Diamond St., Ravenna, Ohio 44266

Soundcoat, One Burt Drive, Deer Park NY 11729

JOINER—Watertight Doors—Paneling—Ceiling Systems

Advanced Structures Corp., 235 W. Industry Ct., Deer Park, NY 11729

Astech, 3030 S. Red Hill Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92711

Bailey Distributors, Inc., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, NJ 07001

Dampa Inc., The Gatehouse at North Park, Suite 106-108, Hunt Valley MD 21030

Walz & Krenzer Inc., 1390 Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester NY 14606

KEEL COOLERS

R.W. Fernstrum & Co., 1716 Eleventh Ave., Menominee, MI 49858

Johnson Rubber Co., Duramax Marine Div., 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062

Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT—Lamps, Fixtures, Searchlights

Phoenix Products Company, Inc., 4769 North 27th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53209

LINE BLINDS

American Piping Products Inc., Box 1056, New Hyde Park, NY 11040

LUBE-OIL CENTRIFUGES

Spinner II Products Div., T.F. Hudgins Inc., P.O. Box 920946, Houston, TX 77292

MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, OVERHAUL, AND TESTING

Del Gavio, 207 W. Central Ave., Maywood, NJ 07607. Telex: 132610 DELMARINE

Goltens, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

METAL MARKER

J. P. Nissen Company, P.O. Box 188, Glenside PA 19038

MINING

Union Pacific Resources, Box 1257, Englewood, CO 80150

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS

Advanced Combat Systems Engineering & Analysis Corp., 19240 Nordhoff St., Ste 206, P.O. Box 47, Northridge, CA 91324

Advanced Marine Enterprises, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Arlington, VA 22202

Aero Nav Laboratories, Inc., 14-29 112 St., College Point, NY 11356

American Systems Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 8988, Virginia Beach, VA 23452

Amirikian Engineering Co., Chevy Chase Center Bldg., Suite 505, 35 Wisconsin Circle, Chevy Chase, MD 20015

B.C. Research, 3650 Westbrook Mall, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6S 2L2

Del Breit Inc., 326 Picayune Place (Suite 201), New Orleans, LA 70130

CDI Marine Co., 900 Regency Square Blvd., Suite 203, Jacksonville, FL 32211

C.T. Marine, 18 Church Street, Georgetown, CT 06829

Childs Engineering Corp., Box 333, Medfield, MA 02052

Crandall Dry Dock Engrs., Inc., 21 Pottery Lane, Dedham, MA 02026

C.R. Cushing, 18 Vesey St., New York, NY 10007

Design Associates Inc., 14360 Chef Menteur Highway, New Orleans, LA 70129

Designers & Planners, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 700, Arlington, VA 22202

ECO Inc., 1036 Cape St. Claire Center, Annapolis, MD 21401

E.Y.E. Marine Consultants, Belmont House, 33 Alderney Dr., Suite 350, Dartmouth, NS CANADA B2Y 2N4

Encon Management & Engineering Consultant Services, P.O. Box 7760, Beaumont, TX 77706

Christopher J. Foster, Inc., 16 Sinters Drive East, Port Washington, NY 11050

Gibbs & Cox, Inc., 119 West 31st Street, New York, NY 10001

John W. Gilbert Associates, Inc., 66 Long Wharf, Boston, MA 02110

The Glosten Associates Inc., 600 Mutual Life Bldg., 605 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98104

Morris Guralnick Associates, Inc., 620 Folsom Street, Suite 300, San Francisco, CA 94107

Hi-Test Laboratories, Inc., P.O. Box 226, Buckingham C.H., VA 23921

Hydrocomp, Inc., 45 James Farm-Lee, P.O. Box 865, Durham, NH 03824

Intramarine, Inc., P.O. Box 53043, Jacksonville, FL 32201

JJH Inc., 1101 Kings Hwy, Suite 206, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

R.D. Jacobs & Associates, 11405 Main St., Roscoe, IL 61073

Korkut Engineers Inc., P. O. Box 7515, Metairie LA 70011

James S. Krogen, 1515 NW 7th St., Suite 124, Miami FL 33125

Rodney E. Lay & Associates, 13891 Atlantic Blvd., Jacksonville, FL 32225

07647
 Marketec, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928
 Microphor, Inc., 452 E Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willits, CA 95490

PAINTS—COATINGS—CORROSION CONTROL
 American Mason Safety Tread Company, 153 Essex St., Haverhill MA 01830
 Ameron, 4700 Ramona, Monterey Park, CA 91754
 Magnus Maritec, division of Drew Chemical, One Drew Plaza, Boonton NJ 07005
 Palmer International, P.O. Box 8, Worcester, PA 19490
 Products Research & Chemical Corp., 5454 San Fernando Rd., Glendale, CA 91203

PIPE-HOSE—Cargo Transfer Clamps, Couplings, Coatings, Supports
 Aeroquip, 300 South East Ave., Jackson, MI 49203
 Deutsch Metal Components, 14800 S. Figueroa, Gardena, CA 90248
 Murdock Engineering, P.O. Box 152278, Irving, TX 75015
 Stauff Corporation, 21-23 Industrial Park, Waldwick NJ 07463
 Tioga Pipe Supply Co. Inc., 2450 Wheatstheaf La., P.O. Box 5997, Philadelphia, PA 19137

PLASTICS—Marine Applications
 Hubeva Marine Plastic, Inc., 390 Hamilton Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11231
 SFGP Inc./Industrial Plastics, 2330 16th St. So., P.O. Box 875, Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494

PORT SERVICES
 Port of Iberia, P.O. Box 897, New Iberia LA 70561

PROPULSION EQUIPMENT—Bowthrusters, Diesel Engines, Gears, Propellers, Shafts, Turbines
 Allison Gas Turbine Division, General Motors Corp., P.O. Box 420 Speed code U6, Indianapolis, IN 46206
 Bird Johnson Company, 110 Norfolk St., Walpole, MA 02081
 Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5001 Bergen NORWAY
 Bergen Diesel Inc., 2701 Delaware Ave., Kenner LA 70062
 Boston Metals Co., 313 E. Baltimore St., Baltimore, MD 21202
 Burmeister & Wain Alpha Diesel AS, DK-1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark
 Caterpillar Inc., Engine Division, 100 N E Adams, Peoria IL 61629
 Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227
 Colt Industries Inc. (Fairbanks Morse Engine Div.), 701 Lawton Avenue, Beloit, WI 53511
 Combustion Engineering, Inc., Windsor, CT 06095
 Deutz Corp., 7585 Ponce de Leon Circle, Atlanta, GA 30340
 Falk Corporation, subsidiary of Sundstrand Corporation, Milwaukee WI 53201
 Fincantieri, Diesel Engines Division—GMT, Bagnoli della Rosandra 334, Trieste, ITALY
 General Motors, Electro-Motive Division, LaGrange, IL 60525
 Isotta Fraschini Motori SpA (Fincantieri Group), Via Milano n. 7, 21047 Saronno (Va), ITALY
 KHD Canada Inc., 180 Rue de Normandie, Boucherville, Quebec J4B 5S7, Canada
 Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
 Krupp MaK, P.O. Box 90 09, D-2300 Kiel 17, WEST GERMANY
 Lips Propellers, 3617 Koppens Way, Chesapeake, VA 23323
 Marine Gears, Inc., P.O. Box 689, Greenville MS 38707
 MAN B&W Diesel, 50 Broadway, New York, NY 10004
 MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Ostervej 2, DK-4960 Hoelby, Denmark
 MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Niels Juels Vej 15, DK-9900 Frederiks havn Denmark
 MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-8900 Augsburg 1 Germany
 MTU of North America, 10450 Corporate Dr, Houston TX 77478
 North American Marine Jet P.O. Box 1232 Benton, AR 72015
 Northwest Marine Services Corp., 6452 So. 144th St., Tukwila WA 98168
 Omnitruster Inc., 9515 Sorensen Ave., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
 Sulzer Brothers, Dept. Diesel Engines, CH-8401 Winterthur, Switzerland
 Sulzer/Escher Wyss, Ravensburg WEST GERMANY
 Tenfjord Inc., 200 Jackson Ave., Hoboken, NJ 07030
 Ulstein Maritime Ltd., 96 North Bend Street, Coquitlam BC CANADA V3K 6H1
 Ulstein Propellers, N-6065 Ulsteinvik, NORWAY
 Ulstein Trading Ltd. A/S, N-6-65, Ulsteinvik, Norway
 J.M. Voith GmbH, Marine Division, Postfach 1940, 7920 Heidenheim/Brenz, WEST GERMANY
 Voith Schneider America Inc., 121 Susquehanna Ave., Great Neck, NY 11021
 Volvo Penta of America, P.O. Box 927, Rockleigh, NJ 07647
 Wartsila Power Inc., 5132 Taravella Rd., P.O. Box 868, Marrero, LA 70072

PUMPS—Repairs—Drives
 Del Gavio, 207 W. Central Ave., Maywood, NJ 07607. Telex: 132610 DEL-MARINE
 Goltens, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
 Imo-Delaval, Inc., IMO Pump Division, Box 447, Monroe NC 28810
 Megator Corporation, 562 Alpha Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
 Vita Motivator Co., 84 Wall St., Farmingdale, NY 11735
 Wilden Pump & Engineering Co., 22060 Van Buren St., P.O. Box 845, Colton, CA 92324

REFRIGERATION—Refrigerant Valves
 Bailey Refrigeration Co., Inc., 74 Sullivan St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

ROPE—Manila—Nylon—Hawsers—Fibers
 American Manufacturing Co., Cordage Div., P.O. Box 52125, Lafayette LA 70505

SANITATION DEVICES—Pollution Control
 Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
 Microphor, Inc., 452 E Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willits CA 95490
 Research Products/Blankenship (Incinlet), 2639 Andjion, Dallas, TX 75220

SCAFFOLDING EQUIPMENT—Work Platforms
 McCausey Lumber Co., 7751 Lyndon, Detroit, MI 48238

SCALE MODELS
 Sturgeon Bay Model Shop, 187 N Ninth Ave., Sturgeon Bay WI 54235

SCUTTLES/MANHOLE
 L.S. Baier & Assoc., 7527 NE 33rd Dr., Portland OR 97211
 Juniper Industries, 72-17 Metropolitan Ave., Middle Village, NY 11379
 Mock Manufacturing Inc., 777 Rutland Rd., Brooklyn, NY 11203

SHIPBREAKING—Salvage
 Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 S.W. Moody St., Portland, OR 97201

SHIPBUILDING EQUIPMENT
 American Marine, P.O. Box 8126, New Orleans LA 70182
 Hilman Inc., 2604 Atlantic Ave., Wall, NJ 07719
 M.A.N.—GHH, Sterkrade Werksrabe 112 D-4100 Duisburg 18, West Germany
 MAN—GHH, P.O. Box 110240, D-4200 Oberhausen 11, West Germany
 NEI Syncrolift, Inc., 8970 S W 87th Ct., Miami FL 33176

SHIPBUILDING—Repairs, Maintenance, Drydocking
 Bay Shipbuilding Corp., 605 N. 3rd Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
 Bollinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport LA 70374
 Brodosplit, Put Udarniku 19, P.O. Box 107, 58000 Split YUGOSLAVIA
 Burmeister & Wain Skipsvaerft A/S, P.O. Box 2122, Refshaleen, DK-1015 Copenhagen, DENMARK
 Curacao Drydock (U.S.A.) Inc., 26 Broadway, Suite 741, New York, NY 10004
 Fincantieri SpA Cantieri Navali Italiani, Via Cipro 11, 16129 Genoa ITALY
 Gladding Hearn Shipbuilding, One Riverside Ave., P.O. Box 300-W, Somerset, MA 02726
 HBC Barge Co. Brownsville, PA 15417
 Hitachi Zosen Corp., 1-1-1 Hitotsubashi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan
 Houston Ship Repair, 1621 Woods Dr., P.O. Box 489, Channelview, TX

77530
 Hyundai Corporation, ShipSales Dept., 140-2 Kye dong, Chongro-ku, Soeul, KOREA
 Hyundai Mipo Dockyard Ltd., 456 Cheonha-Dong, Ulsan, KOREA
 Keppel Shipyard Limited, 325 Telok Blangah Road, P.O. Box 2169, Singapore 0409
 Koch Ellis Barge & Ship Service, P.O. Box 9130, Westwego, LA 70094
 Paul Lindenau GmbH & Co., Schiffswerft u. Maschinenfabrik, D-2300 Kiel-Friedrichsort, West Germany
 Lisnave, Apartado 2138, 1103 Lisbon, Codex PORTUGAL
 Lockheed Shipbuilding and Construction Co., 2929 16th Avenue, S.W., Seattle, WA 98134
 M.A.N. GHH Sterkrade, P.O.B. 110240, D-4200 Oberhausen 11, West Germany
 Marco, Inc., 2300 W Commodore Way, Seattle, WA 98199
 Marinette Maine Corporation, Marinette, WI 54143
 MonArk Boat Co., P.O. Box 210, Monticello, AR 71655
 Moss Point Marine Inc., P.O. Box 1310, Escatawpa, MS 39552
 Munson Manufacturing, 150 Dayton, Edmonds WA 98020
 Newport News Shipbuilding, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607
 Nichols Brothers Boat Builders Inc., P.O. Box 580, 5400 S. Cameron Rd., Freeland, WA 98249
 Portland Ship Repair Yard, 5555 N Channel Ave., Portland, OR 97217
 Ryan Marine Inc., P.O. Box 400, Port Bienville Industrial Park, Pearlinton MS 39572
 Samsung Shipbuilding & Heavy Industries Co., Ltd., Samsung Main Bldg. 250, 2Ka, Taeyong-ro, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea
 Southwest Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 13308, San Diego, CA 92113
 Sudoimport, 10 Usperiski Per, 103006 Moscow USSR
 Todd Shipyards Corporation, One Evertrust Plaza, Jersey City, NJ 07302
 Versatile Pacific Shipyards, Inc., P. O. Box 86099, North Vancouver BC Canada
 Wartsila Marin Industri AB, P.O. Box 1090, SF 00101 Helsinki, FINLAND
 Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 S.W. Moody Street, Portland, OR 97201

SHIP MANAGEMENT
 Texaco Marine Services Inc., P. O. Drawer 1028, Port Arthur, TX 77641

SHIPPING—PACKING
 Pilotage Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 2046, New Hyde Park, NY 11040

SIMULATOR TRAINING
 Marine Safety International, Marine Air Terminal, LaGuardia Airport, NY 11371

SILENCERS
 Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

STARTERS—Air
 Startmaster, Division of Sycon Corp., 959 Cheney Ave., P. O. Box 491, Marion OH 43302

STUFFING BOXES
 Johnson Rubber Co., Duramax Marine Div., 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062
 Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

SURVEYORS AND CONSULTANTS
 Advanced Technologies Dept. PZ-01, 7926 Jones Branch Dr., McLean, VA 22102

SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
 Parkway/Imperial, 241 Raritan St., So. Amboy, NJ 08879

TANK CLEANING
 Houston Ship Repair, 1621 Woods Dr., P.O. Box 489, Channelview, TX 77530
 Marketec, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

TANK LEVELING INDICATORS
 Imo-Delaval, Inc., Gems Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062
 Marine Moisture Control, 60 Inip Dr., Inwood, NY 11696

TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
 T.W. Spaetgens, 156 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver, Canada, V5Y 1N2

TOWING—Barges, Vessel Chartering, Lighterage, Salvage, etc.
 Curtis Bay Towing, World Trade Center, Suite 800, Baltimore MD 21202
 Jack Faulkner, 1005 W. Harimaw Ct., Metairie, LA 70001
 McAllister Bros., Inc., 17 Battery Pl., New York, NY 10004
 McDonough Marine Service, P.O. Box 26206, New Orleans, LA
 Moran Towing & Transportation, Two Greenwich Plaza, Greenwich CT 06830

VALVES AND FITTINGS
 Aeroquip, 300 South East Ave., Jackson, MI 49203
 Bailey, Division of CMB Industries, P.O. Box 8070, Fresno, CA 93747
 Cajon Co., 9760 Shepard Rd., Macedonia, OH 44056
 Chemiquip Products Co., Inc., 3 W. 18th St., New York, NY 10011
 Circle Seal Controls, Brunswick Corporation, P.O. Box 3666, Anaheim, CA 92803
 Cla-Val Co., P.O. Box 1325, Newport Beach, CA 92663
 Crawford Fitting Company, 29500 Solon Road, Solon, OH 44139
 Deutsch Metal Components, 14800 S. Figueroa, Gardena, CA 90248
 Elliott Manufacturing Co., Inc. (Remote Valve Operating Equipment), P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902
 Loeffler Machine, US #1 & Robbins Ave., Penndel PA 19047
 Nupro Co., 4800 E. 345th St., Willoughby, OH 44094
 Pancoast Marine Division, Front & Porter St., Philadelphia, PA 19148
 Parker Hydraulic Valve Division, 520 Ternes Avenue, Elyria, OH 44035
 Parker Actuator Division, 9948 Rittman Road, P.O. Box 450, Wadsworth, OH 44281-0450
 Parker Systems Division, 651 Robbins Drive, Box 3500, Troy, MI 48007-3500
 Swagelok Company, 5171 Hudson Dr., Hudson, OH 44236
 Tate Andale Inc., 1941 Landsdowne Rd., Baltimore, MD 21227
 Teleflex Inc., 771 First Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406
 Waukesha Bearings Corp., 405 Commerce St., P.O. Box 798, Waukesha, WI 53186
 Whitey Co., 318 Bishop Road, Highland Heights, OH 44143

VIBRATION ANALYSIS
 DLI Engineering Corp., 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
 Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 4380 S. Wayside, Suite 100, Houston TX 77087

WASTEWATER TREATMENT
 EES Corporation/Omnipure, An Eltech Systems Company, 12850 Bourne-wood Dr., Sugarland TX 77478

WATER PURIFICATION TREATMENTS
 Electrocatalytic Inc., 2 Milltown Ct., Union NJ 07083

WATER PURIFIERS
 Alfa-Laval, Inc., Dept MR-2, 2115 Linwood Ave., Ft. Lee NJ 07024
 Atlas-Danmark Desalination Systems A/S, Stamholmen 93, 2650 Hvidovre (Copenhagen), Denmark
 Everpure, Inc., 660 N. Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559
 Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

WEATHER CHART RECORDERS
 Alden Electronics, 40 Washington St., Westborough, MA 01581

WELDING
 Miller Electric Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 1079, Appleton, WI 54912

WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS
 Braden Carco Gearmatic, P.O. Box 547, Broken Arrow, OK 74013
 Fritz Culver, Inc., P.O. Box 569, Covington, LA 70434
 Gearmatic—see 'Braden Carco Gearmatic' above.

Blount Marine Building Sixth Vessel For Cruise International

Richard D. O'Leary, president of C.I. Travel/Cruise International, Norfolk, Va., recently announced that the seventh ship in the Spirit line, the Spirit of Chicago, is presently under construction at Blount Marine in Warren, R.I. It is the sixth vessel built by Blount Marine for Cruise International.

The 600-passenger Spirit of Chicago is a sister ship to the Spirit of New York, which was launched in May of this year. The 192-foot cruise ship features a complete galley and three enclosed, carpeted, climate-controlled decks for dining and dancing.

The Spirit of Chicago will be the largest harbor cruise vessel operating in Chicago. It will be available for customized charters for groups, corporations, and conventions as well as for individual passenger cruises.

The Spirit of Chicago will employ approximately 275 people and is scheduled to begin service from Navy Pier on Lake Michigan in May 1988.

For free literature giving complete information on Blount Marine,

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

Deutsch HD10 Series Connectors Offer Outstanding Performance And Environmental Protection

Deutsch, Industrial Products Division, recently announced the introduction of the HD10 Series Connectors for high performance industrial and commercial applications. The HD10 is ideally suited to light or heavy industrial and commercial applications, including trucking, public transportation, construction equipment, robotics, control systems, machinery, automotive, recreational vehicles, commercial aviation, marine, broadcast, video and telecommunications equipment, medical instrumentation, office and business equipment, plus numerous other electrical and electronic applications.

The HD10 features a lightweight, high-impact thermoplastic shell design which provides an environmental barrier to grease, dirt, dust, moisture, chemical contamination and corrosion. The connector can operate with either AC or DC from 2mV to 1,500 VAC, and maintains a current rating capacity from 13 to 100 amps.

Operating temperature range is from -55° C to +125° C and can withstand up to 50g's without unlocking or unmating. The connector accepts either stranded or solid wire (4 to 18 AWG) with standard crimp terminations. Contact retention is rated at 25 pounds for Size 16, with an insulation resistance of 1,000 megohms at 25° C.

Keyed coupling provides an accurate and positive alignment of contacts and permits simplified mating/unmating of connectors. The HD10 is available in kit form, ready to use and easy to assembly, making it ideal for field maintenance and repair. Contact cavities are sequentially numbered for positive identification and connector assembly. Presently, this series is available in either panel mount or in-line receptacles that mate with a straight plug, and come with a choice of six insert arrangements.

For free literature, pricing and delivery information,

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

Markey Machinery Co., 79 South Horton St., Seattle, Washington 98134
 Nashville Bridge Co., P.O. Box 239 Nashville TN 37202
 Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 S. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108

WINDOWS
 Kearfoot Marine Products, A Singer Co., 550 South Fulton Avenue, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

WINDOW WIPERS
 Marketec, Inc., 27 Bowers Lane, Chatham NJ 07928

WIRE AND CABLE
 Seacoast Electric Supply Corp., 225 Passaic St., Passaic, NJ 07055
 Seacoast Electric Supply Corp., 1505 Oliver St., Houston, TX 77007

B&W Christens Seventh In Series Of Product Tankers



The M/T Chrisholm has a double skin and double deck that contribute to safety as well as insulating the cargo against thermal loss and overheating from the sun.

Burmeister & Wain recently celebrated the naming of its new building No. 923, the seventh in a series of Panamax product tankers, type CP54E built by the yard during the last two years.

The vessel, named the M/T Chrisholm, was contracted by K/S Christiansholm, a partnership of Danish tax investors. Scheduled to be delivered next month, the tanker will be operated by the Norwegian shipowners Torvald Klaveness & Co. A/S, and is the first of two sister vessels.

The M/T Chrisholm has an overall length of 750 feet, breadth of 106 feet, and a design draft of 38 feet. Propulsion is by one five-cylinder, two-stroke MAN B&W diesel engine of the new L70MCE type, developing 10,900 bhp at 84 mcr and turning a four-bladed propeller with a diameter of about 23½ feet.

The vessel is built to Det norske Veritas class.

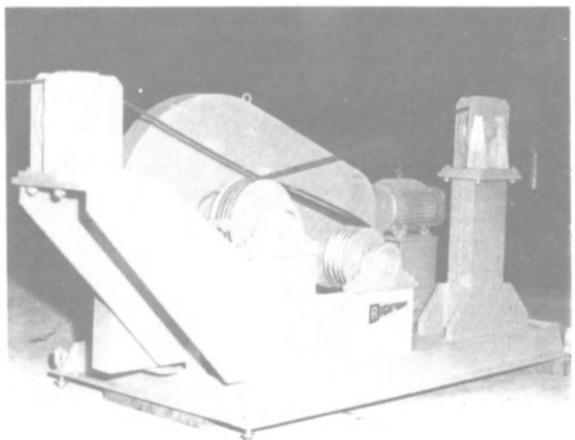
For free literature giving complete details on the facilities and capabilities of Burmeister & Wain,

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

Stanspec Corporation's Rightway Car Puller Offers New Features

As a special optional feature, frame-mounted sheaves have been integrated into the design of the popular Rightway ERP Long Distance Car Puller from Stanspec Corporation.

These heavy-duty sheaves allow the user to pre-set the level of the main haulage rope which results in greater control and operational flexibility. Construction costs are reduced since the



New Rightway ERP Long Distance Car Puller features frame-mounted sheaves for added control and economy.

December, 1987

built-in sheaves eliminate the need for separate foundations which are required for remote sheave placement. Less space is required and overall system layout can be improved.

The ERP model provides constant torque and constant speed features and requires no bulky counterweight system. It can be used for unlimited distances and for pulling in either direction with controlled braking.

Standard capacities range from 500 to 15,000 pounds. Special models are available with capacities up to 50,000 pounds.

For free literature giving complete information on the Rightway ERP Long Distance Car Puller from Stanspec,

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

Docksta Delivers Volvo-Penta Powered Rescue/Ambulance Boat

The 41-foot-long rescue and ambulance boat Folke was recently delivered to the Gothenburg Fire Brigade by the North Sweden yard Dockstavarvet. The vessel is equipped for all types of rescue work, with emphasis on ambulance duties.



The design of the Volvo-Penta powered workboat Folke was developed by Docksta from a series of pilotboats built by the yard in 1986. The raised location of the wheelhouse permits good visibility aft.

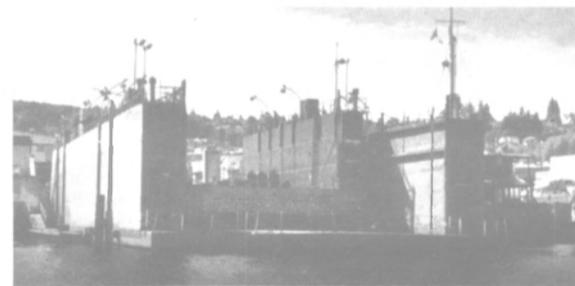
The Folke is powered by two Volvo-Penta TAMD 71 diesels each rated at 292 hp at 2,500 rev/min, driving twin 26 by 26 Radice propellers on 60-mm-diameter stainless steel shafts through Twin Disc MG 509 2:1 U-type reverse-reduction gears. The vessel achieved 22.5 knots on trials.

Navigation equipment includes a Silva 100 magnetic compass, Silva 2200 log, NECO autopilot, Furuno FR803 daylight-viewing radar, and Furuno FE4200 echosounder.

Other machinery in the Folke includes a belt-driven Johnson bilge pump with solenoid coupling, a Kempa manual bilge pump, Webasto heater and Autothermo water/air heat exchangers. Fire warning system and the Halon fire extinguishing system were supplied by Dafo.

For free literature on Dockstavarvet AB,

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card



DRYDOCKED DRYDOCK—A routine maintenance job on its 500-ton capacity drydock created this not-so-routine right at Marco Seattle when the shipyard lifted the smaller dock in its 1,800-ton counterpart to do the work. Both of the steel drydocks were designed and built by Marco.

For free literature giving complete details on Marco Seattle,

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

STEAMED, to perfection!

Koch-Ellis Barge & Ship Service, located on mile 104 of the Mississippi River near New Orleans, has an extra large inland barge steaming facility that can steam up to 14 barges at a time.

At Koch-Ellis you save time, which saves you money and you know your barge has been steamed to perfection by experienced professionals.

KOCH-ELLIS BARGE & SHIP SERVICE

(504) 436-3766

P.O. Box 9130
Westwego, LA 70094

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

MAN GHH Reports On Design Requirements For Modern Naval Drydocks

Part II: The Critical Importance Of Block Support

A feature article detailing the overall advantages of MAN GHH drydock designs specifically for naval ship applications appeared in the October 1987 issue of Maritime Reporter and Engineering News.

This second follow-up article examines more closely the critical areas of design and placement of both keel blocks and bilge blocks in order to provide optimum efficiency in accommodating the sometimes unusual hull configurations of naval vessels. Some Navy ships, such as cruisers and destroyers, have hull appendages that protrude beyond the normal keel line—some by a great distance. Protrusion of appendages such as sonar domes, fin stabilizers, rudders and propellers may be as much as 10 feet.

During the drydocking of a ship the areas of block support are very critical. For docking there is always a planned program that defines the points of support and the support areas required; each time a ship is docked, the positions are varied slightly so that the whole bottom surface of the ship can be progressively inspected and maintained.

To permit precise adjustment of the block heights, the blocking program allows for deviations from the designed hull configuration by including the measured profile.

Keel Blocks

Keel blocks are commonly covered with a timber layer which allows a more even distribution of the load on the hull contact surface.

The normal bearing width of the block is 4 feet, however, some vessels (e.g. with a pipe tunnel) require blocks wide enough to support both longitudinal bulkheads of the tunnel. Additionally for offset tunnels a

block head width between 8 and 10 feet is required.

The block heads designed by MAN GHH are constructed from steel overlaid by wood with a tapered structure toward the pontoon deck that allows an attachment also for the normal 4-foot bearing width. All keel blocks are removable to permit access to the vessel's hull. Earlier MAN GHH blocks were fitted with a wedge that could be knocked out for unloading or removing (see Exhibit 1). Modern blocks are supplied with a sandbed design. This method has a bed of sand of approx. 6" depth beneath the timber layer. During loading the sand settles to give an even distribution of load and for unloading or removal it may be flushed out with water (see Exhibit 2). Normal practice adopted is that once the block is removed, it is not replaced to the same position but set up for use on the next ship to be docked.

A keel block would normally sit on the level pontoon deck. The deck plating of a floating drydock is reinforced below the keel block positions. For a steel-based keel block structure, as in Exhibit 1 and 2, a cross-bracing below the deck is normally sufficient. A keel block base structure of timber or concrete, as in Exhibit 3, will require the below deck bracing to be spaced close enough to prevent over-deflection of the deck plating.

Reduction of high block loads can often be achieved by skillful manipulation of tank loadings. Particularly high loads occur on the end blocks when docking either a short ship in a long dock or a long ship in a short dock. In the first case the dockmaster will attempt to completely unload ballast tanks, this can only be achieved for those tanks that the ship length completely covers. The ship can then only be lifted with the buoyancy produced by the loaded tanks, thus avoiding dock deflection and increase of block loading at the dock ends.

In the second case the following procedure is used: (a) The ship is to

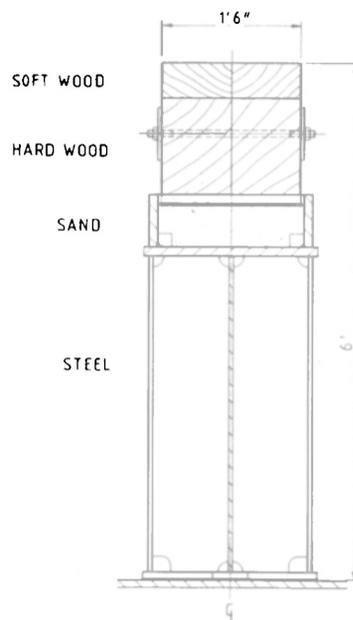


Exhibit 2
KEEL BLOCK

be supported by a set number of blocks with equal loading on each block. (b) The bending stresses in the hull of the ship in the supported condition may be calculated and checked for safety. (c) The hogging curve of the hull may also be determined. (d) On docking, this predetermined hogging condition must be achieved, i.e. the actual hogging deflection, with the ship supported, must not be less than the predetermined value.

Note: If the predetermined hogging deflection is greater than that achievable by experience of the dock characteristics, then the height

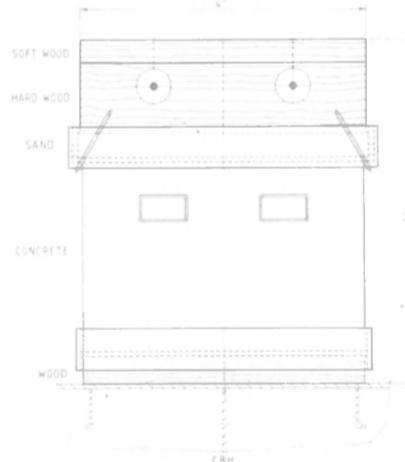


Exhibit 3
KEEL BLOCK

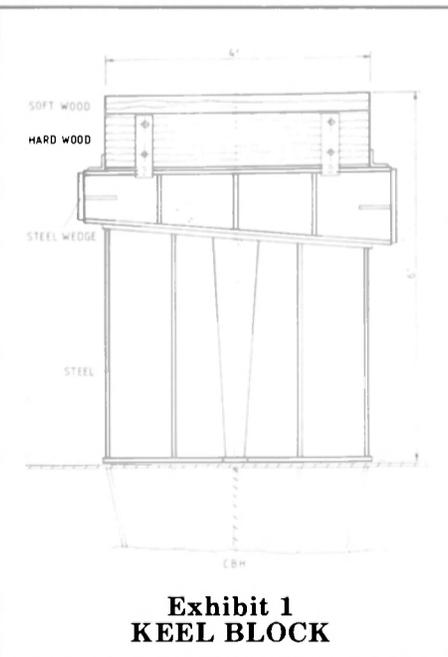


Exhibit 1
KEEL BLOCK

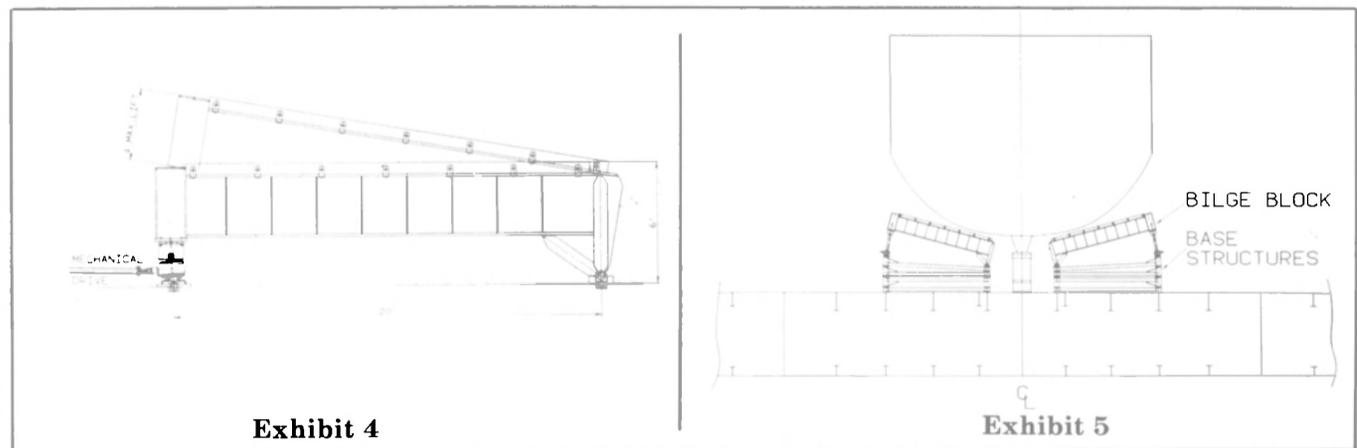


Exhibit 4

Exhibit 5

of the blocks towards the dock ends can be reduced and a new hogging deflection derived.

Clearly, the higher the level of ballast water remaining in the dock tanks after lifting, the greater the level of dock pre-hogging can be achieved (i.e. the lighter the ship).

Bilge Blocks

In addition to the keel blocks the ship is supported along both sides by bilge blocks. MAN GHH have adopted the type of construction as shown in Exhibit 4. Basically it consists of a pivoted steel beam, one end of which can be raised or lowered by a mechanical drive system. This type of block allows complete removal with no projections into the dock area.

During the initial docking of a ship, the bilge blocks are set in their lowest position and are recommended only to be used as a means of maintaining the ship upright and stable. When the ship is in its final position fully supported by the keel blocks, then the bilge blocks are raised lightly against the sides of the ship. Then consecutively and progressively as the ship is lifted, each block is lowered and raised to give a light stabilizing load on the hull. When completed in this manner there will be no undue loads on the bilge blocks and minimum stressing of the ship's skin, particularly important in naval applications.

In the special case of naval applications, or where the ship's hull is unsuitable for support by only one line of keel blocks, then the bilge blocks need to be more robust than normal, and a wider block bed is required.

Extended vertical adjustment of the bilge block is effected by either extension of the lifting arm or by additional base structures as in Exhibit 5.

Operation of the lifting arm can be by pneumatic drive or manually operated mechanical drive from the upper deck. Normally the manual drive, which is more sensitive, is used only during the final phase of block application to the hull, but is frequently coupled with a motor drive for all the preparatory work.

The MAN GHH beam-type of bilge block is particularly suited for pre-preparation of block heights because it permits easy and infinitely variable vertical adjustment.

To ensure that the deck is accessible after lifting the ship, all the necessary ancillary equipment can be removed.

Conclusion

Use of a modern drydock specifically designed for naval ship requirements increases work productivity, enhances safety and ensures the necessary protection of the ship while drydocked.

For further information about MAN GHH floating docks, contact: MAN GHH Corporation, 50 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10004, or telephone: (212) 509-4545.

For free brochures and other literature completely describing MAN GHH drydocks,

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

Adrian R. P. Day Named Racial Marine President

Racial Corporation recently announced the appointment of **Adrian R. P. Day** as president of Racial Marine, Inc. Racial Marine, a unit of the international Racial group, is a leading manufacturer and supplier of marine navigation systems, radar, positioning equipment and integrated ship systems. Mr. Day is responsible for the company's activities in the United States and Canada, including the affiliated operations of Racial Survey, Inc. in Houston and Racial-Decca Canada Inc. in Mississauga, Ontario.

Mr. Day joined Racial Electronics in the United Kingdom in 1964 as a test engineer, following six years of service with the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers of the British Army. He was subsequently promoted to quality assurance manager, production manager and production director, supporting several Racial subsidiaries in England. In 1986, prior to his present position, Mr. Day was appointed executive vice president of a Racial Marine and Energy group company in the United States.

Bremer Vulkan Delivers Second Of Three Ships

The second of three oil-bulk-ore carrier conversions was delivered recently by Bremer Vulkan AG, West Germany's largest shipyard.

The ships, of 40,000 dwt, will carry bulk cargo including ore and oil, with containers or forest products carried on deck.

The first of the ships was delivered in September, with the third scheduled for delivery this month. All three will be based in Bremen and will fly the West German flag.

ABS Appoints Crawford And Lee Assistant VPs

William S. Crawford, manager of marketing of ABS Worldwide Technical Services, Inc. (ABS-TECH), a subsidiary of the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS), and **Faith K. Lee**, general manager of the ABS computers department, have been appointed assistant vice presidents of ABS, the international ship classification society.

Mr. Crawford heads a new department in ABS, called corporate marketing services. The department will be the marketing/sales support group for all of the divisions and subsidiaries of ABS.

Mrs. Lee becomes head of the new ABS information systems group. Her responsibilities include all data information resources, such as computer systems and their applications, as well as the telecommunications network systems used by ABS.

PBM Offers Free Catalog On 3-Way Diverter Valves

Pittsburgh Brass Manufacturing (PBM) of Irwin, Pa., is offering free literature on three-way diverter ball valves. PBM's recently redesigned three-way diverter valves have been expanded to include 3-inch and 4-inch sizes with flanged end connections.

Other features which have upgraded the line are: integrally cast end connections—no fabrications; investment castings in 316 S/S; both

side and bottom ported models are available; and there are six different end connections available.

Optional items include high-temperature seats and seals, teflon body cavity fillers, and sanitary polishes for ultra clean process systems.

Sizes available are 1/2-inch to 4 inches, in bronze and in 316 S/S pressures to 400 psi and temperatures to 550° F are possible.

PBM catalog section IV-A gives complete engineering data on the line of valves. For a free copy,

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card



CUMMINS 26CX... MEDIUM SPEED MARINE POWER

ENGINEERED FOR TODAY'S MARINE INDUSTRY

- 1727 to 5555 Horsepower
- 6 and 8 cylinder in-line, or 12, 16 and 18 cylinder vee configurations
- 4 stroke, direct injection, turbocharged and aftercooled.
- Operates on a wide range of diesel fuels.
- BSFC of 0.322 lb/hp - hr.
- Available in complete marine packages including marine gear and Z-Peller drive system.

Reduced residue buildup, longer service interval.

High efficiency aftercooler controls boost air temperatures under varying load conditions.

High efficiency, reliable service, and low skin temperature.

Turbocharger is water-cooled and lubricated by integral lube pump; matched to application; wrapped exhaust manifolds.

Long service life and increased durability.

Camshaft has integral ground and hardened lobes that are designed for very high stress levels.

Maximum strength and long life.

Single-piece crankshaft; forged steel manufactured using the "RR" process.

Maximum strength with compact, efficient size.

Rigid box section block made from high grade cast iron.

Contact the nearest Cummins Distributor for more details on Cummins 26CX Medium Speed Marine Power. Ask about Cummins product support package that includes "around the clock" service, an on-hand supply of genuine service parts, service tools and training, advanced diagnostics, and contract maintenance.

Cummins Distributors are listed in the Yellow Pages under "Engines, Diesel," and "Marine Equipment & Supplies."

High and reliable performance.

Two-piece, five-ring piston, heat-resistant steel crown and ductile iron skirt, gallery cooled piston.

Long life.

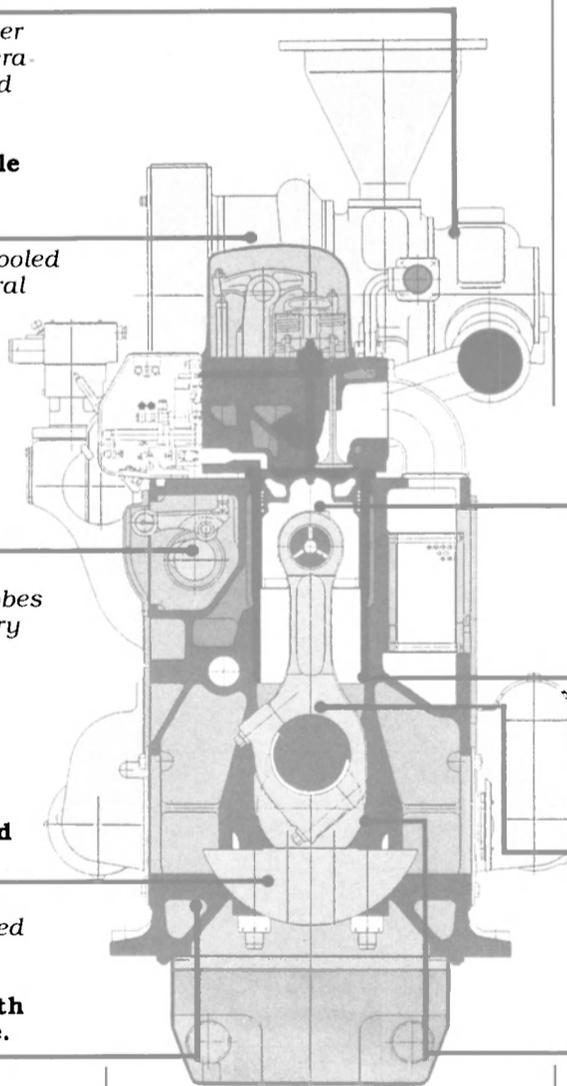
Wear-resistant, special cast iron cylinder liner.

Quick inspection of "bottom end," easy piston removal and insertion.

Two-piece, stamped-forged steel connecting rod; angle split big end; drilled oil passage for piston cooling.

Increased reliability, installation flexibility.

Engine driven lube oil pump; optional engine driven water pump(s).



NOBODY KNOWS DIESELS BETTER

© Cummins Engine Company, Inc.

Pusnes Marine & Offshore Services Establishes Factory Service And Sales Outlet In New Orleans Area

—Literature Available—

A/S Pusnes Marine and Offshore Services, Arendal, Norway, has recently established a factory service and sales outlet in the New Orleans area.

Pusnes, Norway was originally established in 1875 to build sailing ships. While this side of the business gradually decreased until finally ceasing with shipbuilding in 1960, the production of deck machinery, which was started in 1890, rapidly increased.

The main Pusnes product today is still deck machinery driven either by hydraulic, steam or electric power. Some applications include super tankers, RO/RO vessels, semisubmersible drilling rigs, large anchoring tugs and pipe-laying barges.

Interest in the offshore industry and its mooring and anchoring problems was a natural development from Pusnes's basic background experience. Close working contact with shipowners, shipyards, consultants and offshore contractors has enabled the company to develop state-of-the-art products and systems.

Pusnes has provided some of the largest offshore mooring equipment ever produced. One application includes 16 single drum, electric powered winches for a semisubmersible derrick barge built for a European contractor. Each winch is capable of spooling 10,000 feet of 4-inch-diameter wire rope and has pulling capability in excess of one million pounds. The test bed at the factory in Norway has capability in excess of 2 million pounds pull.

On the Gulf Coast, Pusnes will be working in partnership with Green Marine and Industrial Equipment, Metairie, La., for servicing equipment.

Donald G. Storck Jr., president-USA Operations, will head up the new Pusnes office.

Pusnes products and services are exported globally. The company is represented with sales, production and service in all major countries involved in offshore projects and shipbuilding.

Pusnes Marine and Offshore Services offers a complete program of mooring and anchoring systems for

ships and offshore units.

Covering the range from five to 300 tons pulling capacity, the standard winch program uses high-pressure hydraulic, AC/DC electric or steam power.

The company has also developed and supplied diving winch systems and complete offshore tanker loading systems for oil production platforms and loading buoys.

Some examples of Pusnes's versatility include:

The shuttle tanker M/T Jarena, awarded the "48th Annual Distinctive Oceangoing Ships Awards" and the "Outstanding Oceangoing Ships of 1983," is equipped with Pusnes high-pressure hydraulic deck machinery and Pusnes single point bow loading and mooring system. The ship, built by Daewoo Shipbuilding & Heavy Machinery Ltd, Korea, for the Norwegian shipowner Anders Jahre of Sandefjord for charter to Statfjord Transport, Norway, is a purpose-built tanker for lifting crude oil from the Statfjord North Sea oilfields.

Pusnes has designed and produced the mooring equipment for the Rig-85. The equipment is capable of year-round operation in hostile areas. The rig, ordered by Polar Frontier Drilling, a joint venture of Wilh. Wilhelmsen and Sonat Offshore Drilling, is an all-weather semisubmersible for drilling above the Article Circle. Rig-85 will operate under a long-term charter with Norsk Hydro.

Pusnes has supplied the electrically driven anchor handling equipment and deck machinery for the M/S Finn Barents, built by Horten Verft for K/S Finnmark Supply A/S, and designed specifically for operation in Arctic waters.

Pusnes also designed and manufactured the technically advanced wire mooring system for a crane barge built by Far East Livingston Shipbuilding Ltd., Singapore. The DC-electrical mooring winches are designed for pipelaying operations in the U.S.S.R.

For free color literature giving complete details on Pusnes Marine and Offshore Services,

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

Hale Container Line Appoints New Managers

Peter Dodier and **Peter Clark** have been named port managers for Hale Container Line's operations in Boston and Saint John, New Brunswick, respectively. Hale Container Line, Inc. is a three-year-old Baltimore-based transport company that uses barges to provide regular and charter delivery between ports in Canada and the U.S.

Mr. Dodier joined Hale in 1986 as an account executive after similar work with U.S. Line.

Mr. Clark manages Hale's most northern port operations in Saint John. He spent four years as manager of market development for the Saint John Port Corporation prior to coming to Hale.

Hale Shipping Corporation is a sister company which recently instituted 10-day sailings between Saint John, Boston, and New York/New Jersey Maher Terminal.



Artist's conception of the new 2,200-passenger cruise ferry, which will be built by Wartsila Marine Industries.

Wartsila To Build 2,200-Passenger Cruise Ferry

Wartsila Marine Industries, Inc. has signed a contract with Rederi AB Slite, one of the joint owners of Viking Line, to deliver a cruise ferry in the spring of 1990. The vessel, a sister ship to a ferry ordered last February, will be capable of carrying 2,200 passengers and 475 cars or 62 trailers on her scheduled route between Finland and Sweden.

Rederi AB Slite and Wartsila Marine have worked in close cooperation to ensure that the new vessel will meet or exceed future standards for capacity and quality. There will be 665 cabins, the same as the M/S Olympia, the world's largest car/passenger ferry, which was built by Wartsila. She will be 574 feet long.

The new cruise ferry will feature a large dining room, buffet-style restaurant, a la carte restaurant, disco, several bars, saunas, playrooms, duty-free stores and nurseries.

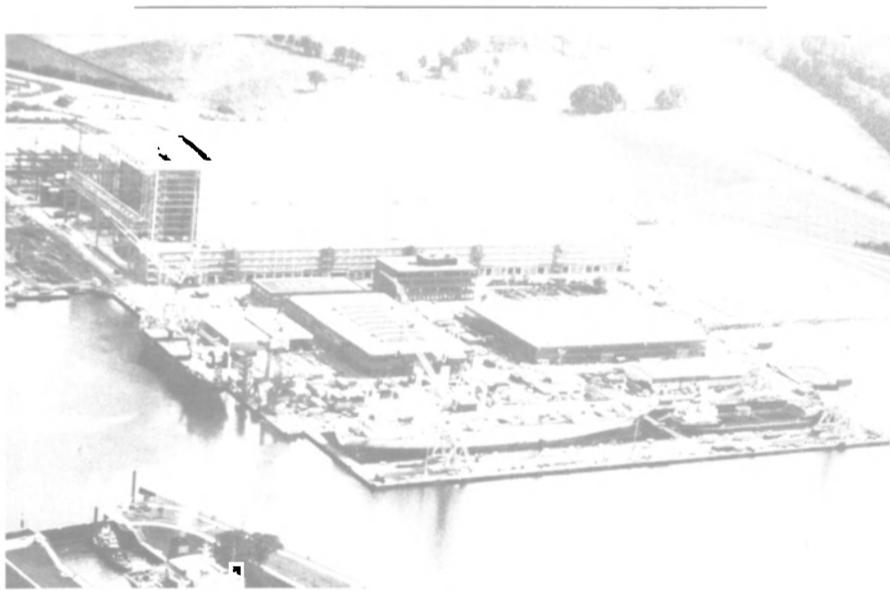
The vessel will be equipped with four medium-speed Wartsila-Sulzer

9ZAL40S engines rated at 6,000 kw each. She will be able to reach speeds of 21.5 knots. The engines will be connected to two controllable-pitch propellers through reduction gears. Four Wartsila-Vasa diesel generators will supply 9,000 kw of electricity. Each engine will have its own exhaust boiler and separate cooling systems.

The hull form of the new cruise ferry has been specially designed to minimize wave and suction effects, which is extremely important when the vessels will navigate in the narrow fairways of the archipelago. Fin stabilizers and tanks for controlling trim and heeling reduce sea motion.

For free literature on the shipbuilding and ship-repairing capabilities of Wartsila Marine,

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

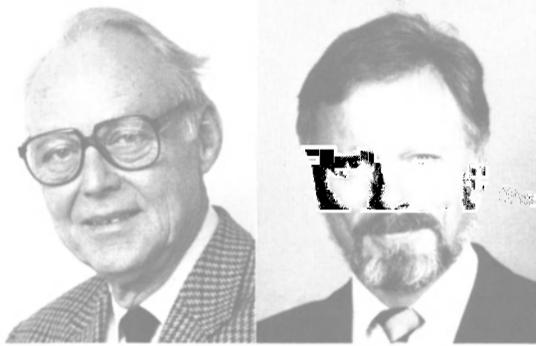


LARGEST IN THE WORLD—The Minister of Economics and Transport of Lower Saxony, West Germany, recently inaugurated Meyer Werft's covered building dock by opening the flooding valves so the Crown Odyssey was floated up for the first time. Said to be the largest covered building dock in the world, the fully covered dock, which will allow the outfitting of the Crown Odyssey during winter weather conditions, has a length of 257 meters (843 feet).

For more information on Meyer Werft's facilities and services, including its new graving building dock,

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

Rolf Selvig Named New Manager Of Danyard Ship Repair Department



E. G. Sorensen

Rolf Selvig

Danyard A/S of Frederikshavn, Denmark, recently announced the retirement of **E.G. Sorensen**, assistant director and repair manager.

The new manager of the department is **Rolf Selvig**, director of ship repairs and general engineering activities.

Mr. Selvig was manager of Helsingor Reparationsvaerft A/S from 1985 until the yard was amalgamated with the other Lauritzen yards in 1987. After the establishment of Danyard, he shared the responsibility for all the activities of the yard regarding ship repairs, conversions and industry. In addition, he is a member of Danyard's board of managers.

Danyard, with facilities at Frederikshavn, Aalborg and Elsinore, specializes in servicing both local and international shipping trade in the North Sea and the Baltic.

Aeroquip Offers Rubber Insert Sound Isolation Couplings For Shipboard Applications

Aeroquip's RISIC 3 and 3HT rubber insert sound isolation couplings for shipboard piping applications, are designed to attenuate sound transmissions of machinery and piping, while accommodating various types of pipe movement.

Aeroquip RISIC 3 couplings have been qualified for ship water and oil service to 150 psig and +160°F. Aeroquip RISIC 3HT couplings are approved for feed water service to 150 psig and +250°F.

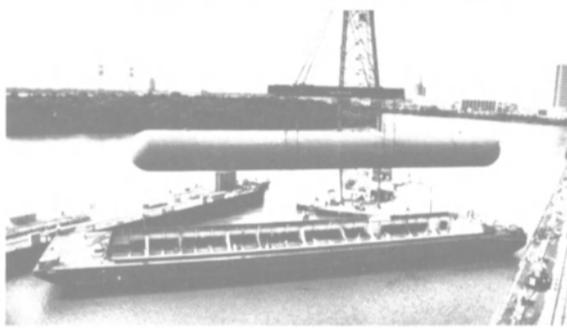
Qualification tests have proven the RISIC 3 and 3HT couplings meet or exceed U.S. Navy requirements for acoustical performance, mechanical impedance, flex pressure cycling, accelerated aging and hydrostatic burst pressure.

Aeroquip RISIC 3 and 3HT couplings offer improved performance by using the natural ability of an elastomer to dampen vibration and sounds, while allowing angular flexibility of $\pm 5^\circ$ (10° total). Metal reinforcements are molded within the elastomeric bearing to support the internal pressure and axial loads.

Offered in sizes from 3 inches through 10 inches, Aeroquip RISIC 3 and 3HT couplings are available as either complete new units or conversion kits for RISIC 1 units.

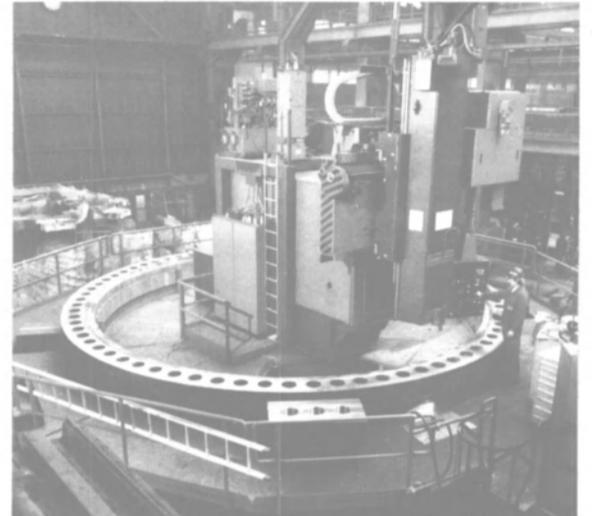
Complete information, including specifications and technical data, cross reference part numbers and materials for Aeroquip's RISIC 3 and 3HT rubber insert sound isolation couplings, can be found in Aeroquip Bulletin 8313. For a free copy,

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card



ONE OF TWO LPG (liquid petroleum gas) tanks built at the Beaumont yard of Bethlehem Steel Corporation is being loaded onto a barge for inland waterway service. Built for Fredeman Shipyard, Sulphur, La., each tank measures 176 feet long, almost 17 feet in diameter, and has a capacity of 281,000 gallons. Fabrication of the two tanks required a total of 480 tons of steel.

MAN GHH Develops Portable Large-Capacity Universal Machine Tool For Shops/Field



MAN GHH's portable large-capacity machining facility can be disassembled for transport.

MAN Gutehoffnungshutte GmbH (MAN GHH) has developed, in collaboration with a machine tool supplier, a portable large-capacity machining facility for the processing of large and heavy components.

The machining unit can be used both at workshops and at erection sites of power stations, chemical factories, refineries, offshore plants, etc. It can be disassembled for transport, with the heaviest unit component, i.e., the positioning turntable, weighing 14 tons.

The new facility can be employed for a great variety of machining operations, including lathing of sealing and mating faces, milling of surfaces and cut-outs in machinery and large pressure vessels, drilling, and thread-whirling.

Technical data: lathing diameter, 4,420 to 12,460 mm; milling diameter, 3,786 to 11,830 mm; vertical spindle adjustment through 2,607 mm, NC control.

For more information and free literature from MAN GHH,

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

CITY OF NEW YORK ✓

DON'T LET AN OFFER LIKE THIS GO TO WASTE. ✓

Bowery Bay, a NYC. owned sludge vessel, is available for sale by sealed bid.

Bilge and tanks have been cleaned and are gas free. LOD: 283 ft., beam: 45', draft: 9' light, gross tonnage: 1578, capacity: 66,000 cubic ft. liquid.

For technical information and inspection, contact: John Chen at (212) 860-9341.

For sales proposals and closing dates, contact: Gordon Shaw at (212) 669-8548.

EDWARD I. KOCH, MAYOR
HADLEY W. GOLD, COMMISSIONER
Dept. of General Services

TOW WINCHES

WINDLASSES

CAPSTANS

McElroy's line of deck equipment includes machinery used on supply boats, tugs, barges, rigs, and ships. In addition to McElroy's quality line of winches, windlasses, and capstans, McElroy stands ready to engineer, design, and quickly deliver any type of deck machinery your requirements call for. Count on McElroy for your next deck machinery requirements. Parts and service are available upon request.

McELROY
MACHINE & MFG. CO., INC.
A PREDCO COMPANY
SHAFT WORK &
MACHINE WORK

1011 LORRAINE RD.
GULFPORT, MISS 39501
MAILING ADDRESS
P.O. BOX 4454
BILOXI, MISS 39531-4454
PHONE (601) 896-3736
TELEFAX (601) 896-0874
1-800-634-6478

ENGINEERING & DESIGN OF
HOIST & WINCHES
ANCHOR-WINDLASSES
ANCHOR-WINCHES
TOWING-WINCHES
CAPSTANS
STERN ROLLERS

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

**STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP,
MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION**
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. TITLE OF PUBLICATION: Maritime Reporter & Engineering News.
A. PUBLICATION NO. 00253448
 2. DATE OF FILING: October 1, 1987.
 3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE: Monthly.
A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY 12
B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: \$44.00
 4. LOCATION OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION: 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010.
 5. LOCATION OF THE HEADQUARTERS OR GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHERS: 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010.
 6. NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHERS AND EDITOR: PUBLISHER: Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, John E. O'Malley, Charles P. O'Malley, 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010. EDITOR: John Snyder, 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010.
 7. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereafter the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given.)
Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010. Charles P. O'Malley, Maritime Activity Reports, 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010. John E. O'Malley, Maritime Activity Reports, 118 East 25th Street, New York, New York 10010.
 8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If there are none, so state.) None.
 10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION:
- | | Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months | Single Issue Nearest To Filing Date |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| A. Total no. copies printed (Net press run) | 25,748 | 26,950 |
| B. Paid Circulation | | |
| 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales | None | None |
| 2. Mail Subscriptions | 24,515 | 25,314 |
| C. Total Paid Circulation | 24,515 | 25,314 |
| D. Free Distribution (including samples) by mail, carrier or other means | 701 | 1,213 |
| E. Total Distribution (sum of C and D) | 25,216 | 26,527 |
| F. Copies not distributed | | |
| 1. Office use, left-over unaccounted, spoiled after printing | 532 | 423 |
| 2. Returns from news agents | None | None |
| G. Total (sum of E & F—should equal net press run shown in A) | 25,748 | 26,950 |
11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.
(Signed)
Maritime Reporter & Engineering News
John E. O'Malley
Co-Publisher

Sperry Marine Delivers New Type Approved MC 500 Marine Computer

Sperry Marine has completed the delivery of 26 MC 500 Marine Computers to Delmas Shipping, France. This is the first stage component of Sperry Marine's integrated ship management system for use in data communication and spare parts management. Sperry Marine's MC 500 has been type approved by Bureau Veritas, Det Norske Veritas, Lloyd's and Germanischer Lloyd for use as a load calculator.

MC 500 is a ruggedized version of the Unisys Micro IT, a high-speed Intel 80186-based machine. It is smaller, faster and offers the most flexible configuration. Its enhanced graphics color display offers crisp resolution of 640 dots by 350 dots in up to 16 colors for clearer text and easier-to-understand graphics.

MC 500 has undergone extensive environmental, mechanical, electrical and vibration testing. Its certification is the result of unique custom design of our ruggedized assembly. In addition to load calculation, MC 500 can be used with Sperry Marine's various application programs such as the "StarBaud" high-speed data communications program; Spare Parts Inventory Management; Planned Maintenance and Fleet Payroll/Personnel Management programs.

Sperry Marine is a major manufacturer of marine navigation and control systems and a leader in radar and collision avoidance systems for all types of vessels.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

Deutz MWM Trademark Gains Wide Acceptance

The new trademark Deutz MWM has gained wide acceptance throughout the world since the beginning of cooperation between Klockner-Humboldt-Deutz AG, Cologne, and Motoren-Werke Mannheim AG, Mannheim, two years ago. It combines the world's two oldest engine builders who had competed with one another for more than a century.

Motoren-Werke Mannheim AG exhibited its full-line four-stroke engine program in Amsterdam this past fall, ranging from 10 to 7,250 kw for marine application. On display for the first time was the 16-cylinder model of the 604B series launched in 1985 with 6-, 8-, and 12-cylinder models. The engines of this series, highlighted by compactness and particular suitability for fast ships, cover a power spectrum from 420 to 1,930 kw.

Two engines of the Deutz MWM series 628, one six-cylinder in-line model and one 12-cylinder V-type model were displayed. Since the introduction of the 628 series eight years ago, contracts for more than 1,000 engines have been placed. About 60 percent of the engine models delivered so far operate as marine marin propulsion units or in on-board auxiliary sets, covering a power spectrum from 755 to 3,470 kw. They can be operated on heavy fuel, including CIMAC 12.

High-speed engines of the Deutz MWM series 816, 234 and 226B were also displayed.

With the current Deutz MWM engine range, it is possible to meet the requirements of varied marine applications in the power spectrum from 10 to 7,250 kw. The engines of the series 234, 604B and 628 are most suitable for the market segment "fast ships," where they are gaining a strong foothold.

For more information and free literature from Deutz MWM,

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

Lykes Elects Blust, Clark Assistant Vice Presidents

The board of directors of Lykes Bros. Steamship Co., Inc., has announced the election of **Steven R. Blust** as assistant vice president-Liner Services, Mediterranean division, and **Roger L. Clark** as vice president-Washington division.

Mr. Blust, a 16-year veteran of the international transportation industry, joined Lykes this year as director of liner services-Mediterranean. He has extensive experience in the intermodal, traffic, sales and marketing aspects of ocean shipping. In his new position, he will be responsible for overseeing and coordinating the line operation of the company's Gulf/East Coast to the Mediterranean containership service including traffic, cargo operations, scheduling and intermodal functions.

Mr. Clark joined Lykes in 1985 as director, Traffic, Washington division, bringing 13 years of industry experience to the company. In his new position as assistant vice presi-

dent-Washington division, he will oversee Lykes' participation in all government-sponsored cargo programs as well as the company's routine contract with the federal agencies that affect the company.

New Reducing Union Branch Tees Can Connect Two Tubing Sizes

Swagelok® Tube Fitting Reducing Union Branch Tees are now available in 316 stainless steel and carbon steel from Swagelok Co., Solon, Ohio.

The new fittings provide size reductions from 2-inch, 1½-inch and 1¼-inch tube O.D. on the tee run down to 1-inch tube O.D. on the tee branch. The design reduces the number of mechanical connections normally required for drops from large to smaller tubing. It provides a smooth flow path, without internal pockets or steps.

As with all over 1-inch Swagelok Tube Fittings, the new tees are easily installed with the aid of the Swagelok Hydraulic Swaging Unit (HSU), a portable tool which swages the ferrules onto the tubing before final assembly into the fitting body.

Applications include direct coupling between supply lines and points of use, automated painting systems, hydraulic systems, process control, and instrumentation.

For more information and free literature from Swagelok,

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Hayward Introduces New 90-Page Users' Guide On Pipeline Strainers

The new Hayward Users' Guide is designed to help specifiers avoid costly mistakes caused by improper pipeline strainer selection or application.

Leading off with a comprehensive section on the basics of selecting a basket or Y strainer, the guide then takes the reader through the full line of Hayward metal and plastic pipeline strainers. Here, an extensive assortment of photos, detailed line and cutaway drawings, technical information, selection tables and additional application facts for each strainer model are included.

Following this is an up-close look at strainer baskets—describing the various types, providing construction details of both baskets and screens, and then offering extensive specifications on perforated screens and woven wire mesh screens.

Next, a series of Pressure Drop vs Flow Rate curves for simplex, duplex, Y, T and custom-fabricated strainers is included. Finally, data are provided on physical properties and chemical composition of strainers, as well as flow conversion factors, viscosity equivalents, metric-English conversions and suggested specifications.

For more information and a free copy of the Users' Guide from Hayward,

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card



DIRECTOR OF MARINE OPERATIONS 55K-65K

The Bureau of Transit Operations of the New York City Department of Transportation (DOT) seeks Director for its Division of Marine Operations. This individual will supervise all planning, financial operations, and maintenance functions related to the operation of all New York City municipal ferry services and will supervise the oversight of the permitting, planning, and operations of all private ferry services operating to, from, or within the limits of New York City. In addition, this individual will supervise all facilities maintenance, will be called on to advise other city agencies on maritime matters, and will interface with Federal, State, and local community agencies. Valid applicable U.S. Coast Guard Unlimited Master and / or Unlimited Chief Engineer License and five (5) years as Captain / Chief Engineer or equivalent experience. Ten (10) years experience in the management of shipping (oceangoing or ferryboat operations). An advanced degree in transportation and / or finance and familiarity with computer operations most desirable.

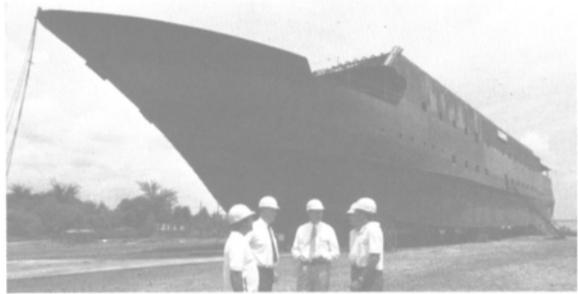
Salary commensurate with qualifications, education, and experience. DOT offers an excellent benefits package and challenging career opportunities. Send resume with cover letter stating salary history to: Recruitment Office, NYC Dept. of Transportation, 40 Worth Street, Room 801, New York, NY 10013.

Successful candidate must become NYC resident within 90 days of appointment.

DOT is an Equal Opportunity Employer.



**First Coast Shipbuilding
Constructing \$12-Million
Luxury Yacht For Clipper Cruise**



The Yorktown Clipper is shown undergoing inspection at First Coast Shipbuilding in Green Cove Springs, Fla. The vessel is scheduled for its first cruise on March 26, 1988.

Clipper Cruise Line recently announced that construction of its Yorktown Clipper is proceeding on schedule, with service slated to begin in March 1988.

After being launched in November, the luxury yacht is being outfitted for an early March christening. The \$12-million ship is being built at First Coast Shipbuilding Corporation in Green Cove Springs, Fla.

The 257-foot Yorktown Clipper will accommodate 138 passengers in 69 staterooms. She will retain the characteristic appearance and functionality of her sister ships: all-outside staterooms, teakwood decks and a shallow, 8-foot draft. Interior decor will also follow the lead established by the company's earlier-built vessels, and Clipper will retain single-seating dining on the new vessel.

The Yorktown Clipper's long length will make her more adept along the Maine coast, Florida Keys and in the Caribbean's Leeward Islands,

areas which will see new itineraries for Clipper in 1988.

For free literature containing full information on the facilities and capabilities of First Coast Shipbuilding,

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

**Moore McCormack Resources
Transfers Ownership And
Announces New Address**

Moore McCormack Resources, Inc. has recently sold all its marine operations to **James R. Barker**, its ex-chairman.

The company previously known as Moore McCormack Bulk Transport, Inc. has been renamed Mormac Marine Transport, Inc. The principal officers are: **James R. Barker**, chairman; **Capt. Gareth J. Thomas**, president; **Wycliffe L. Bennett**, vice president-chief financial officer; **W. Robert Germain**, vice president-operations; and **Peter Ulvad**, vice president-marketing and administration.

The company operates three U.S.-flag, 39,000-ton Coronado-class tankers in the international trade.

Gastrans, Inc., operator of the two Lachmar U.S.-flag, 125,000 m³ LNG carriers, retains its original name. Principal officers are: **James R. Barker**, chairman; **Gareth J. Thomas**, president; **Wycliffe L. Bennett**, vice president-chief financial officer; and **W. Robert Germain**, vice president-operations.

The parent company of both Mormac Marine Transport, Inc. and Gastrans, Inc. is Mormac Marine Group, Inc. Principal officers are: **James R. Baker**, chairman; **Capt. Gareth J. Thomas**, president; and **Wycliffe L. Bennett**, vice president-chief financial officer.

All three companies have their headquarters at the following address: Three Landmark

Square, 3rd Floor, Stamford, Conn. 06901. The telephone number is (203) 977-8900. Telex numbers remain unchanged—965988; Telecopier number is (203) 977-8989.

Additionally, Mr. **Barker** has acquired the Interlake Steamship Company, which operates nine Great Lakes bulkers. The company retains its name but is now located at the following address: Suite 400, 629 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114-3003. Telephone number is (216) 694-4000.

**Hempel's Announces
Two Senior Appointments
In Marine Division**



Svend Johnsen

Ron Williams

Two senior appointments in the Marine Division of the holding company of worldwide coatings manufacturer Hempel's Marine Paints were recently announced.

Svend Johnsen was appointed marketing manager. He was previously Hempel's assistant technical director.

Ron Williams, formerly Hempel's worldwide sales coordinator, was appointed sales manager.

HBC BARGES LAST LONGER.

They last longer because they are:

- built by craftsmen.
- designed to provide maximum pound for pound strength with attention to critical wear points.
- built with a full measure of quality materials and welding.
- built straight and dimensionally accurate.

HBC Barge

What's more, HBC has the versatility to build the barge that will last longer in your service.

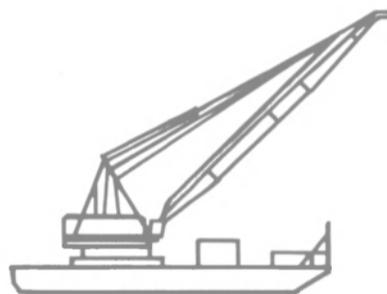
Brownsville
Pennsylvania 15417
Phone: 412/785-6100



Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

BARGES FROM ZIDELL

**Built to your specifications
For Sale or Lease**



Derrick Barges
25 to 200 Tons Capacity



Bulk Petroleum/Chemical Barges
25,000 to 148,000 bbl.



Split-Type Dump Scows
1500 cu. yd and up



Deck Cargo
120' to 400'

You can order a deck, cargo, crane, tank or dry cargo barge built to your exact specifications... and then lease it from Zidell at lower cost than owning your own. A lease plan, custom-tailored to fit your needs, long or short term, gives you the best of both worlds: a barge built to precisely serve your needs, leased from one of the country's best known marine equipment lessors. *Send for a free booklet on our leasing and charter programs.*

If you're presently operating a barge which has out-lived its original design use, look to Zidell to convert it. We routinely convert lumber and deck barges to oil barges, retrofit oil barges, build floating derricks and virtually anything else you may require in unmanned marine equipment. *Send for a free booklet telling what we can do for you in building, fitting, retrofitting or conversion of all kinds of barges.*



3121 S.W. Moody Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201
Phone: 503-228-8691 or
1-800-547-9259 - RCA Telex 283985
Ask for Jack Breshears or Bill Gobel

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card

WINCHES
CRANES



HATCH
COVERS

**DEL GAVIO
MARINE HYDRAULICS, INC.**

SALES • SERVICE • CONSULTING • PARTS

Complete Repairs
On All Types of Electro Hydraulic
Steering Systems and Deck Machinery

Hydraulic Pump Testing,
Rebuilding For Certification

24 Hour Service, Worldwide
207 West Central Ave., Maywood, N.J. 07607
Telephone: (201) 843-4700
Telex: 132610 DELMARINE

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card



Two Caterpillar 3408 diesel engines enable the Cajun Queen to complete an extensive tour of bayous, canals, and locks south of New Orleans in about five hours.

Halter Marine Delivers 600-Passenger Dinner Cruise Vessel 'Cajun Queen'

The Cajun Queen, a 600-passenger dinner-cruise vessel, has been delivered by Halter Marine, Inc. of New Orleans, La., to New Orleans Paddlewheels, Inc.

The 140-foot by 36-foot vessel is now carrying visitors from its Mississippi River berth, at the Riverwalk in New Orleans, on narrated cruises of the bayous, canals, and locks south of the city. Along the way, passengers can sample Cajun cuisine specialties, watch a film highlighting Louisiana's Cajun culture and surrounding wildlife, and see live alligators on board.

The vessel features three decks with enclosed air-conditioned rooms for viewing and private parties and an open promenade deck. Included are Victorian chandeliers, ceiling fans, pressed tin ceilings, bars,

bandstands and dance floors food service equipment, and a sophisticated audio visual system for educational and professional programs.

The Cajun Queen was designed by Guarino and Cox Inc. of New Orleans to resemble steamers of the late 1800s. Her 4.5-foot draft permits navigation in the area's shallow waterways and her two Caterpillar 3408 diesel engines enable the extensive tour to be completed in about five hours.

Halter Marine also built the Cajun Queen's "big sister," the Creole Queen, which was delivered in 1984 and now carries passengers on tours of the Port of New Orleans.

For free literature giving complete details on Halter Marine,

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

Mackay Announces Recent Promotions

Mackay Communications, Inc. recently announced the promotion of **Edward J. Bizub** to manager, satellite communications products. Mr. **Bizub** has more than 18 years' experience in marine communications and has an extensive background in the marketing and sales of INMARSAT satellite communications terminals. He is a former chairman of the IEEE-45 Marine Transportation Committee.

Mackay is the exclusive U.S. distributor for the EB Nera "Saturn" shipboard and transportable INMARSAT satellite communications terminals.

Mackay Communications also announced that **J. Michael Shaw** has joined the marketing department as product manager. Mr. **Shaw** has been with Mackay for 17 years, most recently as manager-contracts department, overseeing the vessel contracts and licensing. Prior to that, he spent many years in the field servicing communications and navigation equipment aboard ships. He will be responsible for sales of Mackay's complete product line throughout the Northeast United States.

Theresa Schmidt was promoted to coordinator of contracts and licensing. She is responsible for interfacing with customers on all matters related to ship licensing and vessel contracts.

PROPULSION UPDATE

Deutz-MWM Offers Extensive Range Of Diesel Engines To Marine Market

—Free Literature Available—

After their merger two years ago, Deutz and MWM, two of the oldest engine manufacturers in the world, streamlined their engine programs and now offer an extensive and overlay range of diesel engines. Deutz-MWM's wide array of marine engines allows the user to select the best possible choice to suit his particular needs.

Deutz-MWM offers marine diesel engines from 134 to 9,860 hp. However, this wide power range is not the only advantage. A second and real advantage is the number of choices afforded to a user.

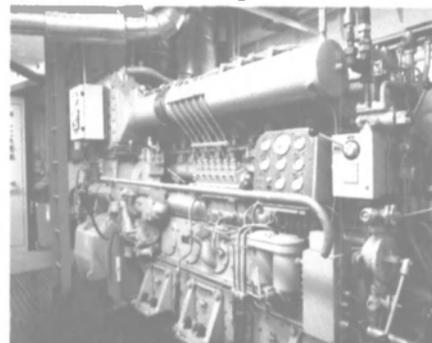
For example, in the 900 hp range, the following options are available: *for a patrol boat or yacht*—TBD 234 V12 marine diesel engine, rated at 979 hp at 2,300 rpm; *fast workboat or ferry*—TBD 234 V16, rated 906 hp at 2,100 rpm; *workboat with extended low-load periods*—BA12M 816, rated 930 hp at 1,800 rpm; *workboat with high-power density and low fuel consumption*—TBD604 BV8, rated at 952 hp at 1,500 rpm; and *workboat with easy maintenance and reliability*—TBD440-6, rated at 979 hp at 900 rpm.

Furthermore, fuel ratings of 190 g/kwh are not confined to engines of more than 2,000 hp. Deutz-MWM engines from 500 hp are now available with this fuel consumption rating. Since fuel may account for up to 80 percent of engine-related operating expenses in a continuously operated vessel, an engine that offers a 210 g/kwh rating as opposed to a 190 g/kwh, means a 10 percent increase in the largest portion of operational cost.

Carbonization in direct-injection engines is a problem when operating at low load for long periods. As a solution, Deutz-MWM offers two-stage combustion engines. On larger engines with four valves, shifting mechanisms are available to allow a



The African tug Djoliba features two TBD 440-6 marine diesel engines.



The TBD 440-6 marine diesel engine, rated at 979 hp at 900 rpm, installed aboard the African tug Djoliba.

low-load optimized system, while keeping a high efficiency and power density at higher ratings as well.

Simplicity is a key element in providing easy maintenance on diesel engines. The most serviced component is generally the injector; a block-type injection pump in combination with easily accessible nozzles allows not only the fastest service, but also the least possibility for error.

Many Deutz and MWM engines are in marine service across North America in yachts, ferries, supply and fishing vessels, dredges and cruise liners. Additionally, Deutz and MWM provide service for Murphy Diesel Company engines.

For free literature on the full range of marine diesel engines offered by Deutz-MWM,

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

FERNSTRUM

GRIDCOOLER

When lives depend on your boat's reliability ...



Don't take a chance on your cooling system. Crockett & McConnell use Fernstrum GRIDCOOLERS to keep their search and rescue crafts always ready.

Fernstrum GRIDCOOLERS are completely assembled and factory tested to assure dependable service. Fernstrum GRIDCOOLERS are available in copper-nickel 90/10 and 5000 series aluminum.

TO CONTACT US:

R. W. FERNSTRUM & COMPANY
 MENOMINEE, MICHIGAN, U.S.A. 49858
 Phone: (906) 863-5553 • Telex: 26-3493
 Answer Back: FERNSTRUM MNOM

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card

VSE CORPORATION SINCE 1959
 2,300 Employees, 30 Offices Nationwide

MARINE DESIGN SERVICES
 MASTER ORDNANCE REPAIR CERTIFIED

Join the professional marine design staff that keeps growing. You may qualify based on your experience and education in the following areas:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NAVAL ENGINEERING • NAVAL ARCHITECTURE • COMBAT SYSTEMS • COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN SERVICES • MACHINERY CONDITION ANALYSIS • MACHINERY VIBRATION ANALYSIS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOGISTIC SUPPORT SERVICES • DIVER'S LIFE SUPPORT SYSTEMS • OVERHAUL PLANNING SERVICES • SHIP'S SELECTED RECORD SERVICES
---	--

Competitive salary and benefits
 Please send resume or call our Employment Office for consideration

1417 N. Battlefield Blvd.
 Chesapeake, Virginia 23320
 (804)547-8556
 EOE M/F/V/H

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card
 Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

PROFESSIONAL

24 Hours
A Day
7 Days
A Week

AMT

Marine
Emergency
Service

*ENGINEERING/CONSULTING SERVICES — SURVEYING
*LASER/COMPUTER ENGINE ALIGNMENTS
*DIESEL ENGINES - STEAM - TURBINES - BOILERS
*MACHINING - IN SHOP OR IN PLACE "METRIC" AND "INCH"
*BEARING REBABBITTING - CLASS APPROVED
*HYDRAULICS - PNEUMATICS - REFRIGERATION
*STEELWORK - PIPE - MACHINERY - ELECTRICAL

2400 N.W. 39 Ave., Miami, U.S.A. FL 33142
(305) 871-4094 Telex: 512408 Telefax: (305) 871-3180 Cable: AMT MARINE
FACTORY AUTHORIZED Repairer and Spares Dealer for



**PUSHBOATS, TUGS, CREWBOATS, TENDERS
BARGES OF ALL TYPES, INLAND OR OFFSHORE**

WILLIAM T. BERGERON
BERGERON & ASSOCIATES
MARINE BROKERS
(504) 271-7171

P.O. BOX 726 CHALMETTE, LA 70044
"IF YOU NEED IT, WE CAN FIND IT"

DEL BREIT INC.

MARINE ENGINEERING CONSULTANT

326 Picayune Place Suite 201
New Orleans, La. 70130

(504) 523-2801

(718) 939-4422

**AERO
NAV**

LABORATORIES, INC.



14-29 112th Street, College Point, N.Y. 11356
Navy-Hi Shock, Vibration & A.B.S. Testing

Captain Astad Company, Inc.

Complete Marine Services - Full Broker Service
Owners Representative Service
Purchase & Sale of All Types of Vessels

CAPTAIN A. J. ASTAD P.O. BOX 53434
President NEW ORLEANS, LA 70153

PHONE (504) 529-4171 (24 HRS.) TELEX: 6821298 ANSWERBACK: "ASTAD"

DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.

M. KAWASAKI
14360 Chef Menteur Highway
New Orleans, Louisiana 70129

Naval Architects Marine Engineers
Marine Management Transportation Consultants

Phone: (504) 254-2012 TWX 810-951-5317

COI MARINE COMPANY

PROFESSIONAL • EXPERIENCED • RESPONSIVE

SUPPORTING THE MARINE INDUSTRY WITH:
ENGINEERING SERVICES
DETAILED DESIGN
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS
LOGISTICS



JACKSONVILLE PHILADELPHIA CHESAPEAKE NEWPORT NEWS PORTSMOUTH SEATTLE BREMERTON
18041 724-9700 16091 228-1853 18041 543-4711 18041 245-0516 18041 337-8000 2061 235-0888 2061 473-8828

DESIGNERS & PLANNERS, INC.

Naval Architecture - Marine Engineering
Human Factors Engineering

Newport News, VA (804) 873-0830
Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 795-1170
Bayonne, NJ (201) 339-9446
Norwich, CT (203) 887-2501

Arlington, VA (703) 892-8200
2011 Crystal Drive ■ Arlington, VA 22202

**ADVANCE COMBAT
SYSTEMS ENGINEERING and
ANALYSIS CORPORATION**

19240 NORDHOFF ST., STE. 206
P.O. BOX 47, NORTHRIDGE, CA 91324
(818) 993-3481

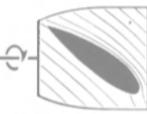


C.T. MARINE

NAVAL ARCHITECT • MARINE ENGINEER

18 Church Street, Georgetown, CT 06829
Telephone: 203-544-8110
Telex: ITT 4994761

• TUGS
• TOWBOATS
• BARGES



**ENCON MANAGEMENT & ENGINEERING
CONSULTANT SERVICES**

Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77706
(409) 866-9158

AMIRIKIAN ENGINEERING CO.

HARBOR AND DRYDOCKING FACILITIES
FLOATING LIFT DOCK AND SHORE TRANSFER
CONCEPTS, DESIGN, INVESTIGATIONS

Chevy Chase Center Office Bldg.
Suite 505, 35 Wisconsin Circle
Chevy Chase, Md. 20015 (301) 652-6903

**CHILDS ENGINEERING
CORPORATION**

Waterfront Engineering
Diving Inspection

BOX 333, MEDFIELD, MA 02052
16171 359-8945



E.Y.E. MARINE CONSULTANTS

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
SHIP SURVEYORS • OFFSHORE ENGINEERS

Dartmouth, Nova Scotia Tel: (902) 463-8940
Canada Fax: (902) 463-6319
St. John's Newfoundland Tel: (709) 722-5560
Fax: (709) 722-4860

**AmSEC AMERICAN SYSTEMS
ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

Marine Engineers • Port Engineer Services
Systems Analysts • Propulsion Plant Training
Qualified Manufacturers • Field Representatives

P.O. Box 8988 • Virginia Beach, VA 23452 • (804) 463-6666
Philadelphia, PA • Bremerton, WA • Virginia Beach, VA
Arlington, VA • San Francisco, CA • San Diego, CA

**CRANDALL
DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.**

Railway and Floating Dry Docks
Waterfront Structures • Consulting
Design • Inspection
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

21 Pottery Lane Dedham, MA. 02026
Tel. (617) 329 3240 Telex: 924406

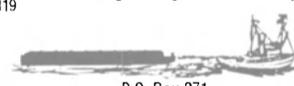


BARGES - TUGS - TOWING
CHARTERS AND SALES

Jack Faulkner
Tug & Barge Sales

PROCUREMENT AGENTS
ON INLAND
AND OCEAN TOWING

(312) 798-2419



P.O. Box 371
2419 Caddy Lane Flossmoor, Illinois 60422
TOWING ANYWHERE THERE IS WATER

**AMTECH
SERVICES INC.**

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS • CONSULTING ENGINEERS

605 1ST AVE PIONEER SQUARE SEATTLE, WA 98124 206-623-3927
PO BOX 84148 SEATTLE, WA 98124

C. R. CUSHING & CO., INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS
& TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

18 Vesey Street
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007

TEL (212) 964-1180 CABLE CUSHINGCO
TX. 752481

CHRISTOPHER J. FOSTER, INC.

WORLD-WIDE EXPERIENCE AS DESIGNERS OF
GRAVING DOCKS • MARINE STRUCTURES
SHIPYARDS • MODERNIZATION • PORT FACILITIES
OFFSHORE TERMINALS • FLOATING DRYDOCKS

MARINE ENGINEERS • NAVAL ARCHITECTS
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

PORT WASHINGTON NEW YORK 11050
(516) 883-2830 TELEX 14-4674 CABLE: "CEFOSTA"

**Ocean Engineering Centre
SHIP-MODEL TESTING**

- Resistance Tests • Flow Visualization
- Wake Surveys
- Towed Directional Stability Evaluations
- Seakeeping

For Information Contact:
**B.C. Research
Ocean Engineering Centre**

3650 Westbrook Mall,
Vancouver, Canada V6S 2L2
Telephone (604) 274-4331
Telex 04-507748



**DLI MARINE
ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

MARINE
VIBRATION ANALYSIS
NOISE CONTROL

253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
(206) 842-7656

Measurement, recording and
analysis of mechanical,
structural and electrical
phenomena.



GIBBS & COX INC

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

119 West 31st Street • New York, N.Y. 10001
(212) 613-1300

JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.
Naval Architects  *Marine Engineers*
 66 LONG WHARF
 BOSTON, MASS. 02110
 (617) 523-8370

Seattle, Washington
 Phone: 206-624-7850
 Telex: 882053
THE GLOSTEN ASSOCIATES, inc.
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

MORRIS GURALNICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS 
 620 Folsom St., Suite 300, San Francisco, CA 94107
 Main Office: (415) 543-8650
 Ventura Office: (805) 656-2322


LABORATORIES, INC.
 P.O. Box 226 Buckingham, Virginia 23921
 (804) 969-4264

- Underwater Explosion Shock Testing (MIL-S-901)
- Fixture Design and Fabrication
- R & D Support
- East & West Coast Facilities
- Test Program Management
- Field Testing with Craft & Engineering Support
- Pitch and Roll Simulation to 20,000 Lbs.

C. Raymond Hunt Associates, Inc.
 High Speed Powerboat Design
 69 Long Wharf - Boston, MA 02110
 Tel: (617) 742-5669/TX: BSTLX 294116 (Attn. Hunt)

 Consulting in Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering
 Marine Design Computer Services
 NavCad™ Marine Engineering Software
 45 JAMES FARM - LEE
 PO BOX 865
 DURHAM, NH 03824
 603-659-2660

 MARINE ENGINEERS SURVEYORS CONSULTANTS
INTRAMARINE, INC.
 P.O. BOX 53043 JACKSONVILLE, FL 32201
 (904) 353-0828 TELEX: 56-8421
 ALSO NEW YORK HAMBURG PIRAEUS
 *HULL *MACHINERY *CARGO *YACHT SURVEYS

 **JJH Inc.**
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS MARINE CONSULTANTS
 "Quality First"
 WASHINGTON 703-920-3435
 CHERRY HILL, NJ 609-663-3020
 NORFOLK 804-399-4096
 BATH 207-443-1303
 GREAT LAKES 414-743-8217

 **R. D. Jacobs and Associates**
 Naval Architects • Marine Engineers
 Consulting Engineers
 MARINE AND STATIONARY PROJECTS
 Marine Surveyors: Project Specifications and Designs,
 Energy Efficient Concepts
 Owner Representation Services; Machinery
 Casualty Investigations;
 Practical Engineering Economics Analyses
 11405 MAIN ST., ROSCOE, IL 61073 815-623-6760

JAMES S. KROGEN & CO., INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
 Tel. (305) 642-1368
 1515 N.W. 7th St., Suite 124, Miami, FL 33125

 **RODNEY E. LAY & ASSOCIATES**
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
 13891 Atlantic Blvd.
 Jacksonville, Florida 32225
 (904) 246-6438 TWX 810-828-6094

CLYDE LEAVITT INC.
 CONSULTING NAVAL ARCHITECT
 ADMIRALTY LITIGATION EXPERT
 MARINE FORENSIC MODEL CONSTRUCTION
 MARINE SURVEYOR
 45 Puerto Drive, Ocean Springs, MS 39564
 Telephone 601-875-5711

 **Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.**
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS
 2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
 (713) 789-1840 • Telex 792397

 **Mc ELROY**
 MACHINE & MFG. CO., INC.
 A PREDCO COMPANY
 ENGINEERING & DESIGN OF
 ANCHOR HANDLING SYSTEMS
 AND MARINE DECK MACHINERY
 COMMERCIAL-OFFSHORE-MILITARY
 P.O. Box 4454
 Biloxi, MS 39535-4454
 PHONE (601) 896-3736
 TELEFAX (601) 896-0874
 1-800-634-6478

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.

 Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Transportation Consultants
 New York, NY • Arlington, Va • Newport News, Va • Houston, Tx
 Ventura, Ca • Bath, Me • Seattle, Wa • Pascagoula, Ms
 One World Trade Center/Suite 3000/New York, New York 10048/(212)466-2200

MACPHERSON MARITIME SERVICES
 Marine Transportation Consultants
 Shipping Economists
 Business Planners
 141 Jefferson Avenue
 Westfield, New Jersey 07090
 Telephone: 201/232-3636 Telex: 833231 (700)

 Speed & Propulsion Power Policy
FENDALL MARBURY
 NAVAL ARCHITECT
 1933 LINCOLN DRIVE
 ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND 21401 (301) 268-6168

 **THE PROFESSIONALS**
 Maintenance, Repair & Retrofit Specialists
 1010 Turquoise St., Ste. 217, P.O. Box 99546
 San Diego, CA 92109, (619) 488-7703

MARITIME DESIGN, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE CONSULTING MARINE DESIGN
 MARINE ENGINEERS COMPUTER PROCESSING MARINE SURVEYS
 2955 HARTLEY RD • JACKSONVILLE, FL 32217 • (904) 268-9137

Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance
 Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?
 Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a marine license insurance policy provided by the Merchant Officers Protective Syndicate (MOPS). For more information contact R.J. Mellusi & Co. Agent, 71 Hudson St., N.Y. 10013 (212) 962-1590

(212) 943-7070
 Telephones (201) 984-2295 **MOWBRAY'S** SPECIALISTS IN BUYING, SELLING AND RENTING TUG BOATS • BARGES CONTRACTORS FLOATING EQUIPMENT
 Night (201) 538-1789
 TUG AND BARGE SALES CORP. 35 DE HART STREET, MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960
 TWX: 710-991-0290 YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

 **CERTIFIED MARINE SURVEYORS**
 Professionally qualified marine surveyors—Certificated by the National Association of Marine Surveyors (NAMS)—the best way to protect your interests.
 For a NAMS surveyor in your area:
 DIAL TOLL FREE: 1-800-822-NAMS

NELSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 MARINE
 SURVEYORS ENGINEERS CONSULTANTS APPRAISERS
 610 N.W. 183 St., Miami, Fla. 33169 (305) 653-4884
 Telex: 44-1869 Cable: NELSURVEY

 **NORD-MARINE, INC.**
 MARINE SURVEYORS-ENGINEERS-CONSULTANTS
 153 KEMP AVE. FAIR HAVEN, NJ 07701
 PHONE: (201) 741-4403 (24HR./7DAY) TELEX: 178323 NORD OT
 • INSURANCE APPRAISING • PURCHASE AND SALE SURVEYS • MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SUPERVISIONS OF HULL AND MACHINERY • DIESEL ENGINES • NEW BUILDING SUPERVISIONS • DRAFTING SERVICES • CASUALTY AND PERSONAL INJURY INVESTIGATIONS • CONSULTING IN ADMIRALTY CASES •
 Languages: Finnish, Swedish/Scandinavian, German

NORTHERN MARINE
 Naval Architecture - Marine Engineering
 Marine Surveying
 (616) 946-5959
 P.O. Box 1169 Traverse City, MI 49685

OMEGA MARINE ENGINEERING SYSTEMS, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
 11757 KATY FWY. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079
 TEL (713) 870-1111
 TELEX 6868507

PILOTAGE CONSULTANTS, INC.
 Capt. Jim Stillwaggon P.O. Box 2046
 516-742-2467 New Hyde Park, NY 11040

Crowley Maritime Announces Major Organizational Changes

Crowley Maritime Corporation (CMC) recently announced major organizational changes with the consolidating of its Caribbean and Atlantic Divisions; the appointment of **William B. Bru** as president of the new division, to be centered in Teaneck, N.J.; and the simultaneous naming of **Brent A. Stienecker** as president of CMC's Pacific Division, based in Seattle, Wash.

Mr. Stienecker had been senior vice presi-



William B. Bru

Brent A. Stienecker

dent and general manager of the Pacific Division since its formation in January 1985. Mr. Bru

joined Crowley in February 1987 to be senior vice president and general manager of the then-new division providing ocean transportation services between the U.S. and South America, Europe and the Far East.

The restructured unit will operate as the Atlantic Division and will now encompass the operations of Trailer Marine Transport (TMT), Crowley Caribbean Transport (CCT), Crowley Towing and Transportation (CT&T), American Transport Lines (AmTrans) and Pacific Atlantic Navigation (PAN). In his new capacity, Mr. Bru will have additional responsibility for the administration of services to and from Central America and the Caribbean, including Puerto Rico.

U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED
FIREFIGHTING SCHOOL

pyrotech

PYRO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

at DELGADO
COMMUNITY COLLEGE
New Orleans, Louisiana

Now offering!
2 day barge and 4 day advanced shipboard firefighting courses.

For information call toll free **1-800-237-8663**

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

1005 INTERNATIONAL BLDG., 611 GRAVIER ST
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70130

(504) 524-1612

STURGEON BAY MODEL SHOP

SHIP MODELS SINCE 1941

phone
414/894-2859
414/743-2921
414/744-3091

Wm. L. Herbst
187 N. Ninth Ave.
Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

DISPLAY & DESIGN
MODELS

Q.E.D. SYSTEMS, INC.

VIRGINIA BEACH
(804) 490-5000

MARINE ENGINEERS NAVAL ARCHITECTS
LOGISTICS ENGINEERS

ARLINGTON LAKEHURST
BREMERTON SAN DIEGO CHARLESTON
JACKSONVILLE PHILADELPHIA SAN FRANCISCO

DECK OFFICER COURSES

USCG approved - RADAR OBSERVER COURSE
USCG approved - FIREFIGHTING SCHOOL
Also USCG Exam Prep Courses for CAPTAIN, MASTER, AB, ENGINEER, OMEG

SEASCHOOL TOLL FREE 1-800-BEST-ONE NATION WIDE

Trans-International Marine Services Corp.

TIMSCO

MAINTENANCE MONITORING SYSTEMS
INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 91360
Mobile, Alabama 36691 205/666-7121

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND
MARINE ENGINEERS

New York City 350 Broadway
New York, NY 10013
(212) 431-6900

Boston Philadelphia
Washington, D.C.
Newport News
Charleston
Norfolk

San Francisco 657 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 777-0500

Bremerton San Diego
Honolulu Oxnard

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.

Marine Engineers and Naval Architects

P.O. Box 338
Essex, CT 06426

P.O. Box 205
Solomons, MD 20688

17 Battery Pl
N.Y. N.Y. 10004

2 Skyline Place/Suite 311
Falls Church, VA 22041

Telex: 517931 Seaworthysvs

Tracor Hydronautics

INTEGRATED ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR THE MARINE INDUSTRY

RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT
DESIGN • TESTING

HYDRONAUTICS SHIP MODEL BASIN

Tracor Hydronautics
7210 Pindell School Road
Laurel, Maryland 20707
Telephone: (301) 776-7454
Telex: 8-7585

STV/SANDERS & THOMAS

Marine Engineering • Systems Analysis
Consulting/Design Engineering

1745 Jefferson Davis Highway
Arlington, VA 22202 703/521-5416

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

MARINE ENGINEERS NAVAL ARCHITECTS

100 Church Street
New York, N. Y. 10007
(212) 732-2800

Arlington, Virginia 22202
(703) 892-4000

Virginia Beach, Va. 23462
(804) 499-4125

Voorhees, N. J. 08043
(609) 772-0888 89

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
MARINE SURVEYORS

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP

- PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- FIELD & SHOP BALANCE
- ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS
- COMPUTERIZED DATA COLLECTION
- MARINE APPLICATIONS

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP
4380 S. Wayside, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77087 713-643-1051

Quality Management, Training, Support,
ILS, and Marine Engineering Services

SEACOR

23 Locations Worldwide

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES CORPORATION
520 FELLOWSHIP ROAD, SUITE C-306
MT. LAUREL, NEW JERSEY 08054
(609) 866-2400

SEACOR is a Subsidiary of Day & Zimmermann, Inc.

T.W. SPAETGENS

TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
OUR 40TH YEAR SERVING
INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS

156 W. 8th Ave.
Vancouver, Canada V5Y 1N2

(604) 879-2974
Telex 0455188

WELDING CONSULTANTS USA

6517 RADBURN, GREENDALE, WI (414) 421-3252

ST. PETERSBURG, FL. HOUSTON, TX.

PROVIDING WELDING ENGINEERING SERVICES TO
SHIPS, MACHINERY, HULL, MARINE STRUCTURAL DE-
SIGNS, ALTERATION, REPAIRS, CONVERSIONS AND
UNDER-WATER STRUCTURES.

R.A. STEARN INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS and MARINE ENGINEERS

253 N. 1st Avenue
Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

Phone (414) 743-8282 TLX 753166, ESL 62388810

THOMAS B. WILSON ASSOCIATES

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

1258 N. AVALON BLVD. • WILMINGTON, CA. 90744
PHONE (213) 518-0940

CLASSIFIED AND EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING

HOW TO PLACE CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Mail clearly written or typed copy to: MARITIME REPORTER, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010. Include any photos, drawings or logos if required. Specify size of ad and number of insertions. . . . Classified Advertising — Per Issue Rate: Classified advertising is sold at a rate of \$70 per column inch . . . MARITIME REPORTER'S classified section carries more advertising and sells more products than any other publication in the marine industry. Closing date for classified advertising is 20 days prior to the date of the issue. For further details contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 477-6700. Send all advertising material to MARITIME REPORTER And Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

PROJECT ENGINEER

Degreed engineer, preferably Naval Arch/Marine Eng. with 5 years experience in a shipyard design engineering capacity. Candidate should be able to demonstrate the ability to administer and coordinate such projects as fishing, passenger and other small vessels; commercial and government overhauls. U.S. citizenship required.

Please submit your resume in confidence to:

Attention: Chief Engineer

BENDER SHIPBUILDING & REPAIR COMPANY, INC.
P.O. Box 42, Mobile, AL 36601
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Coordinator Wanted Conoco Inc. Marine Department

We are a major Oil Company with four VLCC's. Requirements of position include a degree in Marine Engineering and some experience with repair and maintenance on tanker ships. Relocation to Houston, Texas a must.

Send resume of previous experience listing education and licenses held to:
Helen Myers, Conoco Inc., P.O. Box 2197, Triangle 3024, Houston, Texas 77252

U.S. NAVAL ACADEMY at Annapolis, Maryland

Seeking individuals qualifying for Assistant professor position (tenure track).
Qualifications: An earned doctorate coupled with a strong background in the use of computing in the classroom.
Responsibilities: Assists faculty members with the integration of computer technology into the engineering curriculum. Must teach minimum of one undergraduate course per semester in the area of personal expertise.
Salary: Negotiable depending on experience and qualifications.

Personal expertise is expected to fall within one of the following Engineering disciplines:
Aerospace: Electrical, Mechanical, Naval Architecture, Ocean, Marine, or Weapons & Systems
Position is available June 1, 1988
Closing date: December 31, 1987
Submit letter of application, resume and minimum of three references to:

Director, Computer Services
Ward Hall
United States Naval Academy
Annapolis, Maryland 21402-5045
Attn: Mr. Doug Aldahl (301) 267-3693
(Equal Opportunity Employer)

PORT ENGINEERS

American Systems Engineering Corporation has openings for experienced Port Engineers. Our Port Engineers maintain selected U.S. Navy ships in a Phased Maintenance Program.

Applicants should be degreed Marine Engineers holding USCG Engineer's License. U.S. citizenship is required.

Positions available in Honolulu, Hawaii; San Francisco, CA.

Send resume and salary requirements to:

American Systems
Engineering Corporation
Box 8988
Virginia Beach, VA 23452

ATTENTION

Experienced Docking Pilots needed in N.E. Atlantic Coast of the U.S. Also river & bay pilots in same areas \$100,000+ per year.

Send resume of previous experience along with licenses held to Maritime Reporter, Box 1201, 118 E. 25th Street New York, NY 10010

REPS WANTED NAVAL EXP.

We are a long time Mfg. of MIL Spec. Equipment and are seeking REPS. to help us penetrate the Commercial and Naval Ship Yards with the following capabilities and components:

- REFURBISHING SWITCHGEAR AND RELATED ELECTRICAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT
- NEW SWITCHGEAR AND CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLIES TO MIL SPEC. OR IEEE-45
- TRANSFORMERS TO MIL SPEC. OR IEEE-45
- MIL SPEC. COMPONENTS
- MACHINING OF SHIPSHAFTS AND OTHER LARGE PIECES OF CASTINGS OR EQUIPMENT.
- MIL SPEC. COMPONENTS
- RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Our goal is to select REPS, in Key Areas throughout the U.S., with related experience to promote our interests. Please submit Resume or Line Card with a cover letter indicating the territory currently covered and your strengths to:

BOX 1202, MARITIME REPORTER
118 E. 25th, NEW YORK NY 10010

PROFESSOR OF NAVAL ARCHITECTURE Webb Institute of Naval Architecture

Webb Institute of Naval Architecture is a four year, accredited college of engineering which grants the Bachelor of Science Degree in Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering. The entire student body at Webb Institute is on full scholarship, and the students rank among the best in engineering colleges in the United States. They complete 147 credit hours in the four year program, including a thesis.

Webb Institute, through its research center, also conducts sponsored research work for the maritime industry. The sponsors consist of government agencies (Maritime Administration, Navy, Coast Guard), private corporations, and small businesses. The research is accomplished by faculty members with support from research assistants and technicians.

The professor of Naval Architecture is expected to conduct classroom instruction in: basic naval architecture, ship design, and ship production. In addition, he or she is expected to participate in scientific research or engineering projects, and to be active in the affairs of professional organizations.

Applicants must hold a M.S. degree in science or engineering. Either the M.S. or the B.S. must be in naval architecture. In addition, applicants should have experience in: college level teaching, ship design, and shipbuilding. Salary and benefits are competitive and will be based on applicant's experience.

Interested individuals should submit a letter of application and resume to: Dean Edwin G. Wiggins, Webb Institute of Naval Architecture, Glen Cove, NY, 11542. Deadline for application is January 4th, 1988.

Webb Institute of Naval Architecture is an affirmative action and equal opportunity employer.

CHIEF ENGINEER

New York Maritime College Training Ship Empire State desires a full time Chief Engineer. United States Coast Guard Chief Engineer Steam, Unlimited HP license required. Vessel deployed 2 months each summer. Salary in the 40's plus liberal benefits package. Campus housing may be available. Call Master at 212-409-7350 for additional information.

Resume to:

Master, TS EMPIRE STATE
MARITIME COLLEGE
Fort Schuyler, Bronx, NY 10465
AA/EEO Employer

FOR OVER **83** YEARS

Setting the Standard for Service to the Marine Industry

OUR MANY SATISFIED CUSTOMERS INCLUDE:

- U.S. AND FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AGENCIES • INDUSTRIAL FIRMS
- TUGBOAT OPERATORS • BARGE OPERATORS • FREIGHT LINES • TANKER OPERATORS

When It Comes To Marine Equipment . . . Come To Us For What You Need

OUR REPUTATION IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF COMPLETE SATISFACTION

WRITE—WIRE—PHONE

The BOSTON METALS CO.

ESTABLISHED 1904

WAREHOUSE: Scott & McHenry Sts — Baltimore, MD 21230 • MAIN OFFICE: (301) 539-1900 • TELEX: 197594 ANSWERBACK: BOSIRON BAL
FAX: (301) 727-5250 • WAREHOUSE: (301) 752-1077 — Al Berman (Warehouse Mgr)

For Barge Rentals or a
Complete Marine Package

Call the Barge People.

Our experience and knowledge in serving a wide variety of industries enables us to provide the right size and type of barge and tow to make your marine operations profitable.

- Large, diversified fleet for inland, oceans and speciality service.
- Experience in arranging and managing marine packages
- 20 convenient floating locations along Gulf Coast and upper river.

Rentals - Sales - Service

New Orleans
(504) 949-7586
Telex 58-4393
2300 Surekole Rd.
N.O., LA 70117

Houston
(713) 452-5887

Parkersburg
(304) 485-4494

St. Louis
(314) 469-0510



MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MARITIME MANAGEMENT

MAINE MARITIME ACADEMY, A COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, TRANSPORTATION AND MANAGEMENT, offers a modular graduate degree program in management of marine-related organizations.

Designed for people who want to advance their careers in maritime industries.

Modular design allows without career interruption.

For additional information call or write Mrs. Doris Richardson, Executive Secretary, Department of Graduate Studies (A-6), Maine Maritime Academy, Castine, Maine 04420 USA, telephone (207) 326-4311 extension 485.

4 SINGLE SCREW TUGBOATS

SIZE	HP	GROSS/NET
88'6" x 25' x 11'6"	1200	179/78
83'4" x 22'6" x 11'4"	1600	125/85
88'6" x 25' x 11'6"	1200	179/78
87'0" x 20' x 11'6"	900	124/84

Each is single screw, has quarters, electronics and galley. All are located in the Northeastern U.S. and are offered for immediate sale, as is, where is. For further information or to arrange for an inspection

CALL: HUGHES BROS., INC.
212-425-2350



INTERSTATE PILOTS ASSOC., INC. PILOTING

All Waters Between Norfolk, VA and Portland, ME
Including St. Croix, U.S.V.I.
And All Foreign Flag Ships In
Long Island Sound

RT. 4 BOX 206A
SEAFORD, DE 19973

CABLE ADDRESS "INTERSTATE SEAFORD DE" 24 HRS. PHONE 302-629-6316



FOR SALE HEAVY-LIFT SUBMERSIBLE BARGE

400 X 100 X 25 FT., 14,784 MT DWT
6000 MT/HR PUMPING CAP.

JUST FINISHED COMPLETE RENOVATION.
DRYDOCKING, CLASS SURVEY, COATING
"GOOD AS NEW"

IDEAL USE FOR: CARGO BARGE (DRY OR LIQUID)
CONTAINER CARRIER (935 TEU)
HEAVY LIFT PROJECTS
DRYDOCK

ASKING PRICE: 2 MILLION DOLLARS

CONTACT FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

TEXAS SEATRADE CORPORATION
1521 Green Oak Place, Suite 110
Kingwood, TX 77339
TEL: (713) 359-1515 TLX: RCA 216406 SEATEX UR

SERVICE • REPAIR • PARTS CONSULTING • DESIGN

CUNNINGHAM MARINE HYDRAULICS CO., INC.

201 Harrison St. • Hoboken, N.J. 07030
(201) 792-0500 (212) 267-0328

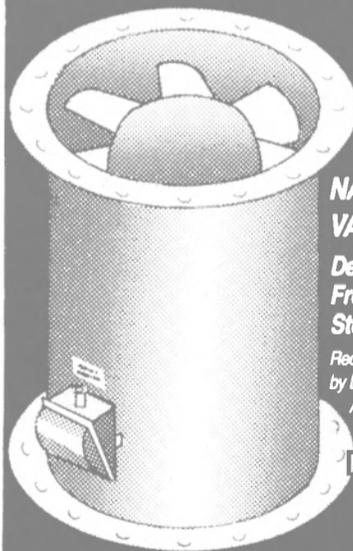
2030 E. Adams St. • Jacksonville, FL 32202
(904) 354-0840

TWX 710-730-5224 CMH Hoboken, NJ



JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.

411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 505 • POST OFFICE BOX 5554 • SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402-0554



NAVY STANDARD VANEAXIAL FANS

Delivery
From
Stock

Reconditioning and Rewinding
by Dahl Beck Electric.
Available with Warranty.

(415) 573-9191

TELEX 17-2865 GOJON SMT

FOR SALE

in St. John's, Antigua, West Indies a small marine towing & Salvage co. 36' steel work boat rigged for towing, salvage & water taxi service. Price: 55K For info. contact: Tom Young 1-809-461-2477 P.O. Box 440, St. John's, Antigua, W.I.

MCM-1 AVENGER • ARS GRASP • MCM-2 DEFENDER

GRP Versatility for Today's Shipbuilders

- Specialists in using GRP materials to meet NAVSEA SPECS
- Manufacturers of GRP furniture, stowage racks, and structural components for the MCM and ARS vessels*

*FEDERAL CAGE CODE IDU71

- ✓ Quality Assurance
- ✓ Custom Applications
- ✓ Warehousing Facilities
- ✓ Registered Professional Engineering
- ✓ Certified Performance to MIL Standards

SFGP, Inc.

2330 16th Street South
P.O. Box 875, Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494
715-424-1512

Specialty fiberglass products
for marine applications

MCM-4 CHAMPION • ARS SALVOR • MCM-5 GUARDIAN

FOR SALE

NEW WATERTIGHT DOORS

6 Dog

6-Dog right and left hand hinged doors with frames. 1/4" panel and 5/16" frame meet ABS Specs.

SIZES

26"x48" 26"x66"

26"x60" 30"x60"

EACH DOOR

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

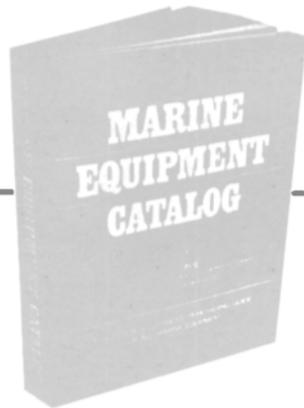
ALSO QUICK ACTING

6-Dog wheel operated doors
5/16" frame-1/4" door panel.
26x60 R.H. & L.H. 26x48 R.H.
30x60 R.H. 30x54 L.H.

NEW 7" RADIUS PANAMA CHOCKS

(MEET PANAMA REGULATIONS)
14" x 10" CLEAR OPENING
With extended legs for welding to deck. 14" Wide on base—length 28"—height 27 1/4". IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK.

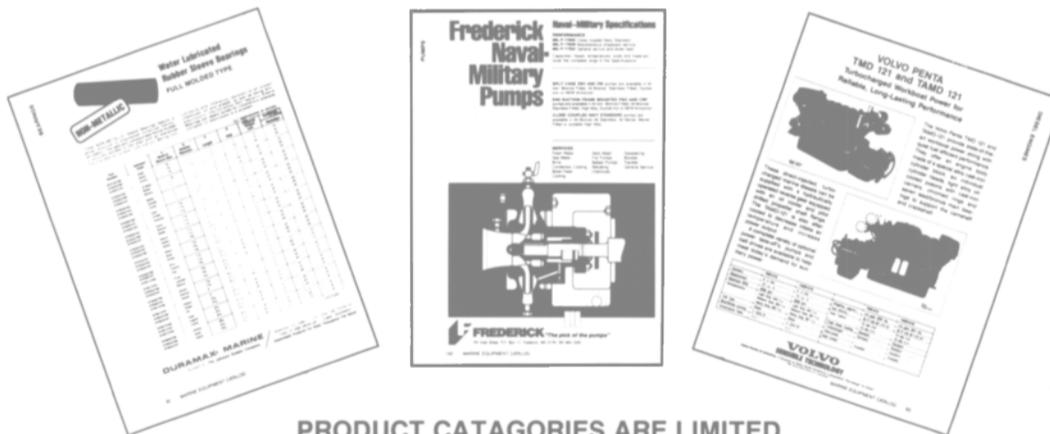
MARITIME POWER CORPORATION
911 South Wolfe St.
Baltimore, MD 21231
(301) 563-0165 or 0166



ILLUSTRATE YOUR PRODUCTS IN THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE MARINE & NAVAL EQUIPMENT CATALOG

NEXT YEAR the Annual MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG will offer the most important service to all Vessel Owners, Shipbuilders, Marine Designers and purchasing agents to turn to, to purchase every type of marine and naval equipment that is available.

YOUR products should be part of this data base, in the offices of all N.A.T.O., Navies and over 12,000 world wide specifiers, buyers and designers of marine and naval equipment.



PRODUCT CATEGORIES ARE LIMITED

Reserve your *illustrated "listing" page* for next year's annual **EARLY!**
(A 7x10 illustration in your "product" category is included with your company logo at the bottom of the page.)

For a sample page and complete details on the WORLD'S MOST EFFECTIVE MARINE & NAVAL ANNUAL CATALOG, call or write:

MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG
118 E.. 25th St.
New York, N.Y. 10010

Telephone: (212) 477-6700

Telex: 424768 MARINTI

(Last closing date for illustrations in the 1988 Annual is May 1, 1988)

A Seatrade Conference and Exhibition

FONTAINEBLEAU HILTON, MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA, US FEBRUARY 23-25 1988

THE ANNUAL FORUM FOR THE INTERNATIONAL CRUISE SHIPPING INDUSTRY

THE CONFERENCE

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 23

Delegate registration and collection of conference documentation. An opportunity to visit the Seatrade Cruise Exhibition which opens at 3.00 p.m. Cocktail Reception: 6.00 p.m. - 7.30 p.m.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 24

Morning:

Introductory address:
A Kirk Lanterman,
President, Holland America
Line - Westours, Inc, and
Chairman, Cruise Lines
International Association

Towards the 1990s Shipbuilding and design

Kai Levander, Manager,
Research and Development,
Wartsila Helsinki Shipyard

Cruise ships and hotels

Speaker to be announced
Open period for visit to the
Cruise Shipping Exhibition

Supply and demand

Dan White, Transportation
Analyst, County Securities
Ltd, London

The yard perspective

Jean-Francois Cristau,
Barry Rogliano Salles, Paris
Panelist:

Knut Kloster Sr., President,
Kloster Group

Moderator:

Christopher Hayman,
Publisher, Seatrade

Luncheon address:

Carmen J Lunetta, Port
Director, Port of Miami

Afternoon

Marketing workshop

The afternoon session will
take the form of a panel
discussion on strategies for
the effective marketing of the
cruise product.

Introduction:

Robert H Dickinson, Senior
Vice President, Sales and
Marketing, Carnival Cruise
Lines

Packaging the product:

Bruce Nierenberg,
Executive Vice President,
Premier Cruise Lines

The medium and the

message:

Speaker to be announced

The distribution system:

Jay Silberman, President,
and **Debbie Adams**, Vice
President, National
Association of Cruise Only
Agencies (NACOA)

What the passenger actually wants:

Jay L Lewis, President, and
Dr Dan Sarel, Director,
Market Scope, Inc.

Panelist:

Jim Godsmen, President,
Cruise Lines International
Association

During the afternoon session
there will be an open period to
enable delegates to visit the
Cruise Shipping Exhibition

Reception and Dinner hosted by the Port of Miami.

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 25

Morning

Raising Equity Public Offerings

Peter Wexler, Vice
President, Transportation
Group, Salomon Brothers Inc

The commercial banks' role

Speaker to be announced
Open period for visit to the
Cruise Shipping Exhibition

Choosing a register and a crew

Speaker to be announced

Insurance

Speaker to be announced

Maximizing on board revenues

Speaker to be announced.

Afternoon

Destinations and Ports

Introduction:

Andreas Potamianos,
President, Epirotiki Lines SA
and President, Union of Greek
Passenger Ship Owners

China and the Far East

Michael Lewis, Deputy
Managing Director, The
China Navigation Company
Limited, Hong Kong

Europe's cruise market

Aif P Pollak, Managing
Director, Seetours
International GmbH,
Frankfurt, W Germany

Open period for visit to the
Cruise Shipping Exhibition

The Caribbean theatre

Ferdie R. Martin, Director,
Cruise Division, Jamaica
Tourist Board

The air connection

Speaker to be announced

Panelists:

Howard A. Fine
Vice Chairman,
Costa International B.V.

Ken Page, Director,
Passenger Shipping
Association, London

Cocktail reception hosted by Portland Ship Repair Yard

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 26:

Visit to the Port of Miami.

This program may be subject to alteration

Conference Fee: US\$525 per delegate. Fee includes conference documentation, lunches, refreshments, an evening reception on February 23, a copy of the latest issues of Seatrade Week and Seatrade Business Review, and a transcript of the conference proceedings.

THE EXHIBITION

With each staging of CRUISE SHIPPING there is a growing demand for exhibition space. A larger number of exhibition booths has been allocated for Cruise Shipping 88... but already many have been sold to companies anxious to present their services during this major event. Please indicate your interest in taking exhibition space as quickly as possible to avoid disappointment. The cost per exhibition booth is US\$1475.

To allow conference delegates maximum time to visit the exhibition displays and talk with exhibitors, the Cruise Shipping Exhibition will open at 3.00 p.m. on Tuesday, February 23 when many delegates will be registering and collecting their conference documentation. Exhibitors will also have the opportunity to meet delegates at the Seatrade Cocktail reception that evening. During the following two-day conference program periods have been scheduled when delegates will be free to visit the exhibition.

Major Miami-based companies involved in the cruise industry will be invited to bring their operations and technical personnel to visit the Cruise Shipping 88 Exhibition.

To book your place contact:

The Conference and Exhibition Manager
Seatrade North America Inc Suite 1805
40 Rector Street, New York, NY 10006, USA
Telephone: (212) 393 1000/1004
Telex: 233629 SEA UR Fax: (212) 6085874



THE SUN NEVER SETS ON TEXACO'S DEDICATION TO INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING

Since its founding 80 years ago, Texaco has serviced the international marine community. It is our intention to remain in this business—a business of dedicated service and supply of quality marine lubricants and bunker fuel. Our worldwide network of people and facilities is well-known to our customers, and we can arrange supply most anywhere—in a matter of hours. Our lubricant analysis program helps recognize engine problems before they become critical. If you intend to “remain in the business” and if your company can benefit by the Texaco commitment, we await your call.

Texaco Inc.
International Marine
Sales Dept.
2000 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10650
Phone: (914) 253-4000



**TEXACO
WORLDWIDE**

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

Texaco Ltd.
International Marine
Sales Dept
1 Knightsbridge Green
London SW1X 7QJ
Phone: 01 584-5000